



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5991

Jan 15-18-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 10 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

.....DEC 10 1943.....
Date

Era Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adrian Geeder, of the Steam Ship Manchuria, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Jan, 1918
J. F. Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

Beck
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Manchuria
Jan 18, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Teuchuria*, arriving at *New York*, Jan 18th, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool* 233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Hedson	John	✓ Sealion	31-17-17	Liverpool	Yes	43	m	Eng	British	5'11	170	Pushy Foreign
2	Halmis	Peter Gustaf	✓ H. B.	8-1-18	do	do	48	"	Russ	Russ	5'11	160	" "
3	Johnson	Frank	✓ H. B.	8-1-18	do	do	37	"	Finn	Russ	5'9	155	" "
4	Rice	99.5	✓ Fireman	8-1-18	do	do	22	"	Spain	Spain	5'6	140	" "
5	Hartnell	Robert	✓ Fireman	8-1-18	do	do	19	"	Spain	Spain	5'7	150	" "
6	Puzminoh	Jurdie	✓ Coal Passer	8-1-18	do	do	19	"	Sp. Am.	Ecuador	5'7	135	Manifested
7	Stoeniess	Joseph	✓ Fireman	8-1-18	do	do	42	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'5 1/2	150	" "
8	O'Brien	Walter S.	✓ Wiper	8-1-18	"	"	76	"	U.S.C.	Born Stillwater, Minn.			10-10-91
9	O'Neill	John	✓ Coal passer	8-1-18	"	"	22	"	U.S.C.	Born Boston Mass.			7-1-95

Morrison
John A. R. Richardson } Inspectors

3 with cards
6 without "
198 pgs in U.S.
227 Credit

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

Teachuria

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Hodson	John
2	Kalmins	Peter G.
3	Johnson	Frank H.
4	Riveria 99.5	Manuel
5	Martorell	Robert
6	Puzminsk	Jurdim
7	Stoeniess	Joseph
8	O'Brien	Matt
9	O'Neill	John

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Teachuria

Date

Jan 18

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

John Hodson
Peter G. Kalmins
Frank H. Johnson
Manuel Rivera
Robert Martorell
Jurdim Puzminsk
Joseph Stoeniess
Matt O'Brien
John O'Neill

OCCUPATIONS.

Scullion

A.B.

A.B.

Fireman

Fireman

Boat Passer

Fireman

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

Boat Passer

Wiper

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected
11/18/18
aan

190 1905
207 Crew

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

233

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Reship Foreign</i>
<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>under 5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Manifested</i>
<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>" "</i>
<i>born St. Louis, Minn.</i>		<i>10/20/91</i>
<i>born Boston W.B.</i>		<i>7/2/95</i>

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
FORM 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Manchuria (A.T.C.) arrived January 18, 1918, M., from 231

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	NO.			NO. PERSONS.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
19m	Pazmino, Aurelio	Crew	1	2	LPC																			

Manchuria 1/18/18
TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ts Manchuria, from Liverpool Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1918
at N.Y.
P. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 18, 1919, 191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or agreement, written or oral, to enter the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	A.T. Co.	Yes	Yes	On Ships	Pilot carried over a/c weather conditions, returning same ship -	Few days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Scotland	Perthshire
2	Yes	On Articles 20	Yes	Yes	On Ships	Friend of Pasquale, Ecuador	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Ecuador	Machala
3	Yes	Stowaway	Yes	Yes	On Ship	108 (one and a half) No	Indef. yr	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	Philippine Is.	Sibuan

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTALS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manchuria 1-4 Passengers sailing from Liverpool, England, 2-12 January 2, 1918, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Hood,	George D. H.	47		M		Pilot	Yes	English	Yes	Great Br.	Scotch	England Cheshire	Birkenhead	Wife, Lillian Maud, Birkenhead, Cheshire, Eng.	Eng.	Birkenhead
2	ADMITTED	Pazmino,	Aurelio	19		M		Seaman	"	Spanish	"	Ecuador	Sp. Amr.	Chile	Valparaiso	No one	N.Y.	New York
3	ADMITTED	Rodriguez	Pedro	22		M		"	No	Spanish	No	Spain	USA	Spain	USA	No one	"	"
<p>#2 on article, desires to remain in U.S.</p> <p>P. J. Morrison } John A. M. R. R. } } Insuff</p>																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Is. Mancuria, Surgeon of the Is. Mancuria, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20
(State whether Surgeon "swelling thereof" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Call P.T.S. Outside
Long Island Hospital. Bklyn N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1918
at N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alleged masts noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer of the Egan, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Egar*, arriving at *New York Jan 18*, 1918, from the port of *Newcastle*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Soo Ling	Sing	✓ Foreman	16-17-1917	Liverpool	no	40	Male	Chinese	Chinese	✓ 5' 11"	✓ 140	
2	Hang	Sing	✓ "	"	"	no	37	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 130	
3	Kong	Long	✓ "	"	"	no	24	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
4	Sef	Han	✓ "	"	"	no	37	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
5	An	Ki	✓ "	"	"	no	26	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
6	An	Sing	✓ "	"	"	no	38	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
7	Hang	Mung	✓ "	3-X-1917	South Shields	no	27	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
8	Han	Sing	✓ "	"	"	no	32	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
9	Cheng	Sook	✓ "	"	"	no	35	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
10	Ching	Ling	✓ "	6-X-1917	"	no	27	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
11	Lam	Fa	✓ "	"	"	no	38	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
12	An	Long	✓ "	"	"	no	35	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
13	Chong	Sing	✓ "	"	"	no	37	Male	"	"	✓ 5' 10"	✓ 140	
14			Immigration Inspector										
15			Mar. 18, 1918										
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. J. O'Brien, of the Esper, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of January, 1915
John A. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos. J. O'Brien
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

227

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cop, arriving at San Francisco, 1915, from the port of San Pedro

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name											
1	Salaja	Eudokija	Stewardess	7-12	Urenangel	no	25	Female	Russian	Russian			
2	Lapina	Maria	"	8-12	"	no	19	Female	Russian	"			
3	Nichejewa	Elena	"	"	"	no	20	Female	Russian	"			
4	Rubel	Paul	Steward	5-12	"	no	18	Male	Russian	"			
5	Indrykow	Kerrien	"	21-2	"	no	20	Male	"	"			
6	Lama	Karl	"	8-12	"	no	19	Male	"	"			
7	Rudsit	Edmund	Mess-Boy	8-12	"	no	12	Male	"	"			
8	Kilp	Arthur	"	8-12	"	no	17	Male	"	"			
9	Gusynow	Nikolai	"	11-12	South Shields	no	19	Male	Russian	"			
10	Nawak	Lohan	"	1-12	Urenangel	no	18	Male	Polonian	"			
11	Soska	Peter	Cock-Boy	9-11	"	no	23	Male	Russian	"			
12	Sobolew	Iwan	"	27-2	"	no	20	Male	"	"			
13	Sang	Choy	Steward	16-17	Liverpool	no	22	Male	Chinese	Chinese			
14	Hang An	Chang	Waiter	"	"	no	23	Male	"	"			
15	Wee	Kiam	"	"	"	no	34	Male	"	"			
16	Sing	Dix	"	"	"	no	35	Male	"	"			
17	See	Pang	"	"	"	no	23	Male	"	"			
18	Shung	John	"	3-2	South Shields	no	32	Male	"	"			
19	Lung	Pan	"	16-17	Liverpool	no	28	Male	"	"			
20	Hang An	Kai	"	6-12	South Shields	no	25	Male	"	"			
21	Lee Sw	Liang	"	"	"	no	26	Male	"	"			
22	Lins	Lox	Cook	16-17	Liverpool	no	37	Male	"	"			
23	Pang Vie	Hah	"	"	"	no	30	Male	"	"			
24	Tang	Long	"	6-12	South Shields	no	28	Male	"	"			
25	Ip	Yau	"	16-17	Liverpool	no	27	Male	"	"			
26	Lee	Chan	Machinist	"	"	no	37	Male	"	"			
27	Lee	Bow	"	3-2	South Shields	no	26	Male	"	"			
28	Chin	Poh	Darkman	16-17	Liverpool	no	30	Male	"	"			
29	Hong	Yau	"	"	"	no	25	Male	"	"			
30	An	Chong	"	"	"	no	25	Male	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chf officer, of the Czar, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of January, 1918

John L. Carter
Immigrant Inspector.

Thurs
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

226

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Czar, arriving at Wilmington, Aug 18, 1918, from the port of McBeth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Grynewicz	Grygory	Fireman	9-12-1917	Archangel	no	20	Male	Russian	Russia			
2	Bisarew	Alexei	"	8-15-1917	"	no	18	Male	Russian	"			
3	De-Lopes	Antonio	"	19-I-1917	New-York	no	28	Male	Portugal	Portuguese			
4	Seixeira	Antonio	"	15-VI-1917	Brest	no	28	Male	"	"			
5	Barnos	Salvador	"	"	"	no	28	Male	"	"			
6	Sala	Kewy	"	"	"	no	25	Male	French	France			
7	Andre	Eugenie	"	"	"	no	28	Male	"	"			
8	Le-Brun	Louis	"	"	"	no	28	Male	"	"			
9	Droglazet	Pierre	"	"	"	no	28	Male	"	"			
10	Gonffles	Felie	"	"	"	no	28	Male	"	"			
11	Lichomme	Pierre	"	"	"	no	28	Male	"	"			
12	Eronel	Ernest	"	"	"	no	26	Male	"	"			
13	Bartkus	Matcush	Steward	29-XII-1913	Lithuania	no	55	Male	Lithuanian	Russia			
14	Bikalen	Egor	"	30-VI-1914	"	no	40	Male	Russian	"			
15	Schitte	Fritz	Provisionmaster	29-XII-1913	"	no	37	Male	Latish	"			
16	Ishmajakow	Semen	Assistant	1-VI-1916	Archangel	no	20	Male	Russian	"			
17	Pilipenko	Eugenie	"	16-VI-1917	Liverpool	no	22	Male	"	"			
18	Neshbert	Alexander	Cook	10-VI-1915	Archangel	no	37	Male	Lithuanian	"			
19	Freygof	Albert	"	22-3-1917	"	no	25	Male	Latish	"			
20	Rebfane	Robert	"	5-12-1917	"	no	17	Male	"	"			
21	Brunenan	Ernst	Baker	18-VI-1917	"	no	35	Male	"	"			
22	Hein	Jacob	"	28-I-1917	"	no	25	Male	Latish	"			
23	Winkshus	Wilowt	Boatender	5-VI-1916	"	no	19	Male	Lithuanian	"			
24	Ludsit	August	"	28-XII-1915	"	no	37	Male	Latish	"			
25	Nowillo	Kadimir	Stairer	28-I-1917	"	no	30	Male	Lithuanian	"			
26	Berg	Ednard	"	"	"	no	18	Male	Latish	"			
27	Wladimirov	Alexander	"	23-VI-1915	"	no	27	Male	Russian	"			
28	Sashin	Iwan	"	14-XII-1917	South-Somalia	no	24	Male	Russian	"			
29	Nowosilowa	Anna	Stewardess	6-12-1917	Archangel	no	19	Female	Russian	"			
30	Bulatowa	Gwodoris	"	7-12-1917	"	no	2	Female	Russian	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chf officer, of the Egar, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of January, 1918

John D. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

John D. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Czar*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan'y 18*, 191*8*, from the port of *Newcastle*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	O'Connor	John	✓ Comander	6-XI-917	South Shields	no	22	Male	Irish	British	5'10"	160	
2	Singletow	Raymond	✓ "	"	"	no	18	Male	British	"	5'10"	135	
3	Robinson	Schwin	✓ "	"	"	no	37	Male	English	"	5'10"	160	
4	James	William	✓ "	"	"	no	18	Male	British	"	5'10"	145	
5	Maerle	James	✓ Radiotelegraphist	18-XI-916	New York	no	22	Male	American	American	5'11"	150	
6	Innes	Maon-D.	✓ "	10-XI-1917	South Shields	no	17	Male	British	British	6'0"	110	
7	Kallin	Eugen	✓ Doctor	6-VI-1917	Archangel	no	36	Male	Russian	Russian	5'10"	140	
8	Kotziurba	Kondrad	✓ Assistant	"	"	no	32	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
9	Serowicz	Anton	✓ Clerk	1-XI-1917	"	no	29	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
10	Mikaitis	Wacław	✓ Clerk	5-XI-1913	Lithuania	no	30	Male	Lithuanian	"	5'10"	140	
11	Pestel	Johan	✓ Chief Engineer	29-XI-1913	"	no	31	Male	Latvian	"	5'10"	140	
12	Kalwener	Karl	✓ "	"	"	no	31	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
13	Purwjet	Lubins	✓ "	5-VI-1916	Archangel	no	33	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
14	Ginter	Johan	✓ "	31-XI-1913	Lithuania	no	50	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
15	Por mal	Frydriew	✓ Electroengineer	9-XI-1915	Archangel	no	35	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
16	Buman	Karl	✓ Engineer Assistant	1-XI-1917	"	no	30	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
17	Sylde	Gustaf	✓ "	22-11-1916	Glasgow	no	22	Male	Estonian	"	6'0"	160	
18	Gutman	Ernst	✓ "	21-XI-1917	Archangel	no	23	Male	Latvian	"	5'10"	140	
19	Sybbul	Richard	✓ "	4-XI-1917	"	no	31	Male	Estonian	"	5'10"	140	
20	Lagzdin	Johan	✓ "	24-XI-1917	"	no	26	Male	Latvian	"	5'10"	140	
21	Kaxym	Andrey	✓ "	1-XI-1917	Archangel	no	25	Male	Estonian	"	5'10"	140	
22	Mazkewicz	Johan	✓ Fireman	29-XI-1913	Lithuania	no	43	Male	Latvian	"	5'10"	140	
23	Schternfeld	Johan	✓ "	5-XI-1915	Archangel	no	28	Male	Estonian	"	5'10"	140	
24	Gryzkewicz	Anton	✓ "	28-XI-1917	"	no	26	Male	Russian	"	5'10"	140	
25	Schmowsky	Wickenty	✓ "	2-XI-1917	"	no	40	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
26	Matushewicz	Karl	✓ "	9-XI-1917	"	no	24	Male	Latvian	"	5'10"	140	
27	Bersin	Johan	✓ "	23-XI-1917	"	no	27	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
28	Grynberg	German	✓ "	4-XI-1917	"	no	23	Male	"	"	5'10"	140	
29	Kostyrel	Sergej	✓ "	8-XI-1917	"	no	36	Male	Russian	"	5'10"	140	
30	Genderson	Kary	✓ "	"	"	no	19	Male	Finnish	"	5'10"	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chf officer, of the Boan, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of January, 1918
John A. Embury
Immigrant Inspector.

Shweiss
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Czian*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 18*, 191*8*, from the port of *M. K. - Sny*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Loredei	Jacob	Captain	25-1-14	Arenangel	no	44	Male	Latvian	Russian			
2	Swers	Tanis	Chief-Officer	5-11-14	"	no	33	Male	Latvian	Russian			
3	Rutenev	Georgi	2	8-18-17	"	no	29	Male	"	"			
4	Saar	Alfred	4	15-11-14	Silba	no	29	Male	Latvian	"			
5	Gebauer	Lothar	Boatswain	29-11-13	"	no	29	Male	Latvian	"			
6	Ader	Lass	Carpenter	29-11-13	"	no	38	Male	Latvian	"			
7	Romanjuk	Ivan	"	23-8-15	Arenangel	no	27	Male	Russian	"			
8	Winter	Michael	Quartermaster	6-11-16	"	no	38	Male	Latvian	"			
9	Gulajev	Iosif	"	29-1-17	"	no	29	Male	Russian	"			
10	Kirk	Roman	"	8-11-17	"	no	29	Male	Latvian	"			
11	Weidman	Karl	"	1-12-17	"	no	22	Male	Latvian	"			
12	Samot	Fritz	"	5-12-17	"	no	19	Male	"	"			
13	Ebbe	Wilhelm	"	7-12-17	"	no	24	Male	Latvian	"			
14	Taxxis	Kustaf	Boatswain	3-1-15	"	no	30	Male	"	"			
15	Bersin	Lothar	Sailor	27-1-17	"	no	43	Male	Latvian	"			
16	Kurve	Brigid	"	9-1-16	"	no	34	Male	Latvian	"			
17	Ranka	Nikel	"	26-1-14	Silba	no	18	Male	Latvian	"			
18	Dyk-Dykert	Ernst	"	28-1-16	Arenangel	no	24	Male	"	"			
19	Borgard	Sehanno	"	1-12-17	"	no	31	Male	"	"			
20	Kivvit	Andrej	"	9-9-17	"	no	37	Male	"	"			
21	Altan	Ernst	"	29-11-17	"	no	22	Male	"	"			
22	Halanez	Iosif	"	8-12-17	"	no	21	Male	"	"			
23	Rosenbaen	Nikolai	"	19-12-17	South-Schilde	no	20	Male	"	"			
24	Poviel	Otto	"	"	"	no	21	Male	"	"			
25	Sijl	Alfred	"	7-12-17	Arenangel	no	18	Male	"	"			
26	Schylionax	Peter	"	21-1-17	Arenangel	no	22	Male	Latvian	"			
27	Skadin	Ferdinand	"	21-1-17	"	no	19	Male	Latvian	"			
28	Kroll	Roman	"	26-1-17	"	no	20	Male	Latvian	"			
29	Merentz	Michael	"	27-1-17	"	no	18	Male	"	"			
30	Sental	Iacos	"	8-12-17	"	no	"	Male	Latvian	"			
	Soye	Morrison	Commander	6-11-17	South-Schilde	no	32	Male	Scottish	British			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel

Czian

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL

	Family name	Given name
1	Lareddei	Laska
2	Swers	Tanis
3	Ritencen	Georgi
4	Saar	Alfred
5	Gebauer	Lohan
6	Ader	Lass
7	Romanjuk	Iwan
8	Winter	Michael
9	Gulajew	Iosif
10	Kirk	Roman
11	Wejzman	Karl
12	Samot	Fritz
13	Ebbe	Wische
14	Taxxis	Kustaf
15	Bersin	Lohan
16	Kure	Brigda
17	Lanka	Nikel
18	Dyx-Dyker	Ernst
19	Borgard	Schanno
20	Kiwit	Andrey
21	Altan	Ernst
22	Halangus	Iosif
23	Rosenhaen	Nikolai
24	Soviet	Otto
25	Sijl	Alfred
26	Schylionax	Peter
27	Skadin	Ferdinand
28	Knoll	Roman
29	Merentz	Michael
30	Sental	Tacos
	Boige	Mouison

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1264

LIST OF CREW

224

ives of any vessel having such aliens

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

28-1-1916	Wienangel	no	24	Male	"
1-13-1917	"	no	31	Male	"
9-9-1917	"	no	37	Male	"
29-11-1917	"	no	32	Male	"
8-12-1917	"	no	21	Male	"
19-12-1917	South-Schmidt	no	20	Male	"
"	"	no	21	Male	"
7-12-1917	Wienangel	no	18	Male	"
21-12-1917	Wienangel	no	22	Male	Lithuanian
21-12-1917	"	no	19	Male	Latish
26-1-1917	"	no	20	Male	Lithuanian
27-1-1917	"	no	18	Male	"
8-12-1917	"	no	17	Male	Latish
6-11-1917	South-Schmidt	no	32	Male	Sexton Br. Am

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1	Loredei	Lakol
2	Swers	Tanis
3	Pitence	Georgi
4	Saar	Alfred
5	Gebauer	Lohan
6	Ader	Lass
7	Romanjuk	Iwan
8	Winter	Michail
9	Gubajew	Iosif
10	Kiss	Roman
11	Wejdman	Karl
12	Samot	Fritz
13	Ebbe	Wischer
14	Taxxis	Kustaf
15	Bersin	Lohan
16	Kure	Brijd
17	Lanka	Nikel
18	Dyx-Dyxert	Ernst
19	Borgard	Schanno
20	Kiwit	Andrej
21	Altan	Ernst
22	Halanejus	Iosif
23	Rosenbaen	Nikslar
24	Poriet	Otto
25	Sijl	Alfred
26	Schylionox	Peter
27	Skadin	Ferdinand
28	Knoll	Roman
29	Merentz	Michail
30	Sental	Iacob
	Saige	Mouison

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

223

Name of Vessel

Russian Transport Czar

Date

11 Febr. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME

AGE

SUBJECT OF

PORT AT WHICH
JOINEDFIRST PORT OF
ARRIVAL IN
UNITED STATESVESSEL
WHERE FROM

Ah Ki	26	Chinese	Liverpool	New York	Newcastle on Tyne
-------	----	---------	-----------	----------	-------------------

N.Y. Chinese No. 3221/142.

February 12, 1918.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

H. R. Sisson.

Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

J. Loredei s/s Czar

14-1244

"	"	28-2-1916	Arehangel	no	24	Male	"	"
"	"	1-13-917	"	no	31	Male	"	"
"	"	9-9-917	"	no	37	Male	"	"
"	"	29-11-917	"	no	22	Male	"	"
"	"	8-12-917	"	no	21	Male	"	"
"	"	19-11-917	South Shields	no	20	Male	"	"
"	"	"	"	no	21	Male	"	"
"	"	7-12-1917	Arehangel	no	18	Male	"	"
"	"	21-2-1917	Arehangel	no	22	Male	Lithuanian	"
"	"	21-2-1917	"	no	19	Male	Latish	"
"	"	26-2-1917	"	no	20	Male	Lithuanian	"
"	"	27-2-1917	"	no	18	Male	"	"
"	"	8-12-1917	"	no	"	Male	Latish	"
"	"	6-11-917	South Shields	no	32	Male	Setish British	"

OF CREW

224

of any vessel having such aliens

(10)

(11)

(12)

ably

Height

Weight

Physical marks or
peculiarities

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel

C. J. ...

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Loredei	Lako
2	Swers	Tanis
3	Ritencen	Georgi
4	Saar	Alfred
5	Gebauer	Lohan
6	Ader	Lass
7	Romanjuk	Iwan
8	Winter	Michael
9	Gulajew	Iosif
10	Kirk	Roman
11	Wejzman	Karl
12	Samot	Fritz
13	Ebbe	Wich
14	Taxxis	Kusta
15	Bersin	Lohan
16	Kure	Brigida
17	Lanka	Nikel
18	Dyx-Dyert	Ernst
19	Borgard	Schanno
20	Kirvit	Andrey
21	Altan	Ernst
22	Halangus	Iosif
23	Rosenbaen	Nikolai
24	Poriet	Otto
25	Sijl	Alfred
26	Schylionax	Peter
27	Skadin	Ferdinand
28	Knoll	Roman
29	Merentz	Michael
30	Sental	Iacob
	Boige	Morrison

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1344

Sheet No. 1

CREW

224

any vessel having such aliens

(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Height	Weight
Physical marks or peculiarities		

"	28-1-1916 Arenangel	no	24	Male	"	"
"	1-13-1917	no	31	Male	"	"
"	9-9-1917	no	37	Male	"	"
"	29-11-1917	no	22	Male	"	"
"	8-12-1917	no	21	Male	"	"
"	19-12-1917 South-Schmidt	no	20	Male	"	"
"	"	no	21	Male	"	"
"	7-12-1917 Arenangel	no	18	Male	"	"
"	21-12-1917 Arenangel	no	22	Male	Lithuanian	"
"	21-12-1917	no	19	Male	Latvian	"
"	26-1-1917	no	20	Male	Lithuanian	"
"	27-1-1917	no	18	Male	"	"
"	8-12-1917	no	17	Male	Latvian	"
"	6-11-1917 South-Schmidt	no	32	Male	Scottish Breton	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

NAME IN FULL

No. on list	Family name	Given name
1	Loredei	Lako
2	Swers	Tanis
3	Ritencen	Georgi
4	Saar	Alfred
5	Gebauer	Lohan
6	Ader	Lass
7	Romanjuk	Iwan
8	Winter	Michael
9	Gulajew	Iosif
10	Kirk	Roman
11	Wejdman	Karl
12	Samot	Fritz
13	Ebbe	Wischer
14	Tarkis	Kusta
15	Bersin	Lohan
16	Kure	Prigda
17	Lanka	Nikel
18	Dyk-Dykert	Ernst
19	Borgard	Schanno
20	Kirvit	Andrey
21	Altan	Ernst
22	Halangus	Iosif
23	Rosenbaen	Nikolai
24	Poriet	Otto
25	Sijl	Alfred
26	Schylionax	Peter
27	Skadin	Ferdinand
28	Kroll	Roman
29	Merentz	Michael
30	Sental	Tacoe
	Boize	Morrison

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

222

Name of Vessel "C. Z. A. R."

Date February 18th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
Reira Art...	30	Portuguese	Brest	New York	Deansville-Tine
Arce Salvador	29	"	"	"	"
Andr...	17	Russian	Archangel	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

SAMPSON & SON

Myacke

"Czar"

(Ship)

"	1-13-711	"	no	21	male	"	"
"	9-9-917	"	no	37	male	"	"
"	29-11-117	"	no	22	male	"	"
"	8-12-917	"	no	21	male	"	"
"	19-12-917	South Shields	no	20	male	"	"
"	"	"	no	21	male	"	"
"	7-12-1917	Archangel	no	18	male	"	"
"	21-12-1917	Archangel	no	22	male	Lithuanian	"
"	21-12-1917	"	no	19	male	Latish	"
"	26-1-1917	"	no	20	male	Lithuanian	"
"	27-1-1917	"	no	18	male	"	"
"	8-12-1917	"	no	"	male	Latish	"
"	6-11-917	South Shields	no	32	male	Seaton Br...	"

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

224

of any vessel having such aliens

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

man

man

LIST OR MANIFEST

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

OF CREW

224

any vessel having such aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

No.
on
list

Family name

Given name

1	Loredei	Lakol
2	Swers	Tanis
3	Ritenceen	Georgi
4	Saar	Alfred
5	Gebauer	Lohan
6	Ader	Lass
7	Romanjuk	Iwan
8	Winter	Michael
9	Gubajew	Iosif
10	Kirk	Roman
11	Wejzman	Karl
12	Samot	Fritz
13	Ebbe	Wische
14	Taxxis	Kustaf
15	Bersin	Lohan
16	Kure	Brijd
17	Lanka	Nikel
18	Dyx-Dyxert	Ernst
19	Borgard	Schanno
20	Kirvit	Andrej
21	Altan	Ernst
22	Halangus	Iosif
23	Rosenbaen	Nikolai
24	Poriet	Otto
25	Sijl	Alfred
26	Schylionax	Peter
27	Skadin	Ferdinand
28	Kroll	Roman
29	Merentz	Michael
30	Schulz	Jacob
	Boize	Morrison

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

(10)

(11)

(12)

Age

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

"	7-7-917	"	no	27	Male	"	"
"	27-11-1917	"	no	22	Male	"	"
"	8-12-917	"	no	21	Male	"	"
"	19-12-917	South Schmidt	no	20	Male	"	"
"	"	"	no	21	Male	"	"
"	7-12-1917	Arhangelsk	no	18	Male	"	"
"	21-12-1917	Arhangelsk	no	22	Male	Lithuanian	"
"	21-12-1917	"	no	19	Male	Latish	"
"	26-12-1917	"	no	20	Male	Lithuanian	"
"	27-12-1917	"	no	18	Male	"	"
"	8-12-1917	"	no	"	Male	Lithuanian	"
"	6-12-917	South Schmidt	no	32	Male	Septon Br.	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

NAME IN FULL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Loredei Jakob
2	Swers Paris
3	Pitencec Georgi
4	Saar Alfred
5	Gebauer Loran
6	Ader Lass
7	Romanjuk Ivan
8	Winter Michael
9	Gulajew Josif
10	Kirk Roman
11	Wejzman Karl
12	Samot Fritz
13	Ebbe Wische
14	Tarkis Kustaf
15	Bersin Loran
16	Kure Brijd
17	Lanka Nirel
18	Dyx-Dyxert Ernst
19	Porgard Schanno
20	Kirwit Andrey
21	Altan Ernst
22	Halanezus Josif
23	Rosenbaen Nikolai
24	Poviel Otto
25	Sijl Alfred
26	Schylionax Peter
27	Skadin Ferdinand
28	Knoll Roman
29	Merentz Michael
30	Sental Jacob
	Boigo Morrison

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Chinese.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York February 18th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

221

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

William MacDonald	Fireman
Thomas Watts	Fireman
Chief Wrecks Steward	Fireman
Frank Rose Andrei	Fireman
Ad. Kifizer	Fireman
Alexander Skalepoff	Fireman
Fireman	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mish Roman Left in Hospital

Schilionok Peter Left in Jail

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Reixeira Antonio

Barros Salvador

Kowak Jan

At 21 (Chinese) - form has been filed with Chinese Inspector at Bureau Office New York

SANDERSON & SON

of the Vessel "Cyan"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1244

"	7-11-17	"	no	21	Male	"	"
"	27-11-17	"	no	22	Male	"	"
"	8-12-17	"	no	21	Male	"	"
"	19-12-17	South Shields	no	20	Male	"	"
"	"	"	no	21	Male	"	"
"	7-12-17	Arenangel	no	18	Male	"	"
"	21-12-17	Arenangel	no	22	Male Lithuanian	"	"
"	21-12-17	"	no	19	Male Latvian	"	"
"	26-12-17	"	no	20	Male Estonian	"	"
"	27-12-17	"	no	18	Male	"	"
"	8-12-17	"	no	21	Male Latvian	"	"
"	6-12-17	South Shields	no	32	Male Scots Irish	"	"

OF CREW

224

any vessel having such aliens

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. C Z A R

ROYAL MAIL

arrived JAN. 18, 1918

, 191

M.,

from

220

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Brought to E. I. Jan. 25, 11:30 A.M.												
1	Andre, Eugene	crew			1	To med exam	To reship foreign	Trout	1/25	12:	-	-	-
2	Skodip, Ferdinand	crew			1	Ref'd 2/11 " when " born on arrival	Ordered detained on board ship	Beh	2/11	12"	-	-	-
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. _____

S. Lzar (Royal Mail)

arrived January 18, 1918.

M.

, from 219

[illegible]

6322/18

2360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer of the Esan, from New Castle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief officer Esan
John A. Connor Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 19 8
 at New York
John A. Connor
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Esan

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York1915

218

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year and of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or has been deported, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to deportation by order of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is subject to deportation by reason of any other law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1				Yes	João T. de G. Santos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Portugal	Vila Verde
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gar 4-9 Stonewall
Passengers sailing from New Castle 13-14 Dec, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
ST-1		Custodio	de Costa	23	male	Handwritten notes: "Discharged from service"		Portuguese		England South Shide	103 West Harbor South Shide Termino Estero	New York	Brooklyn
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Steel Inspector
1/24/18

51

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

217

February 8 1918
Tarr January 18-1918

1 Alien
Stowaway

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Bloch, master, of the S/S J. M. Werner, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Bloch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1918

J. J. Kelly
Immigration Inspector.

J. M. Werner,
Jan. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slova.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *T. M. Werner*, arriving at *New York*, *18 January*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires (via Barbados)*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Bloch	Christian	Master	July 17	Copenhagen	no	46	male	Danish	Danish	5'9"	180	Dark right cheek
2	Marler	Hans Christian	Chief officer	on board ship	from	"	48	"	Danish	Danish	5'6"	160	Scar right wrist
3	Hagedorn	Hans Georg	Second "	28/7/17	Elmire	"	46	"	"	Danish	5'	165	Tattoo anchor heart & cross arm
4	Robert	Raf Olopoan	Chief engineer	on board ship	from	"	31	"	"	Danish	5'5 1/2"	190	Nil
5	Pedersen	Ligard	Second "	"	"	no	30	"	"	Danish	5'6"	170	Tattoo and female right forearm
6	Larsen	Peter	Third "	10/7/17	Elmire	"	28	"	"	Danish	5'8 1/2"	168	Nil
7	Pedersen	Carl Christian	Steward	27/7/17	"	"	39	"	"	Danish	5'2"	160	Nil
8	Kofod	Lars August	Cook	28/7/17	"	"	47	"	"	Danish	5'7 1/2"	165	Scar & tattoo at forearm
9	Johansen	Age Vilby Chr.	Maiboy	30/7/17	"	"	16	"	"	Danish	4'10"	120	Scar right side neck
10	Hansen	Nich Otto	Fireman	30/7/17	"	"	45	"	"	Danish	5'3 1/2"	165	Nil
11	Pettersen	Ernst George	STB	31/10/17	New York	pay off	21	"	"	Swede	5'7"	160	Tattoo marks both arms
12	Blad	Karl Oscar	"	27/9/17	"	pay off	18	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	150	Ship left arm
13	Hilström	Oscar	"	27/9/17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	160	Tattoo both arms
14	Hägghvist	Lars	"	"	"	pay off	27	"	"	Swede	5'7"	150	Tattoo both arms
15	Mortensen	Afred	"	30/10/17	"	pay off	34	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	155	Tattoo figure of lady over heart shoulder wounds
16	Trensson	Carl Arvid	"	30/10/17	"	"	25	"	"	Swede	5'7 1/2"	160	Tattoo marks right arm
17	Joost	Arnold A. G.	Fireman	14/12/17	Buenos Aires	pay off	23	"	"	Danish	5'9"	160	Scar mark right cheek Tattoo right arm
18	Mogensen	Arthur Ferdinand	"	14/12/17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	155	Scar outer corner right eye
19	Calder	Louis	"	14/12/17	"	"	27	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5'4"	150	Nil
20	Eleftheriou	Ciriako	"	14/12/17	"	"	43	"	Greek	Greek	5'2"	140	"
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With cards 13

No "

Cards issued 6

20

J. J. Kelly

Inspector

Kelly Young

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

215

Name of vessel T. M. WernerDate, 18th January, 1918

Given

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Ernest G. Peterson</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Karl C. B. ad</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Oscar K. Peterson</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Joan Kaggist</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Arnold J. Jost</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Arthur M. J. Jost</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Louis C. Jost</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Carlsko E. Jost</u>	<u>Steward</u>

B. B. BlochMaster of the Vessel T. M. Werner

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

Inspected
1/18/18
[Signature]

<u>is</u>	✓	u	<u>1/12/17</u>	u	u	<u>(1) 27</u>	u	<u>Ecuador</u>
<u>iako</u>	✓	u	<u>1/12/17</u>	u	u	<u>(3) 43</u>	u	<u>Greek</u>

J. J. Kelly } Inspector
K. J. Young }

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Arrived _____ Jan 18/08
 Number in Crew on Arrival 20
 " " " Departure 20
 Signed On _____ 10
 Discharged _____ 10
 Deserted _____
 Scholar

✓	"	14/2/17	"	"	11-27	"	Ecuador
✓	"	14/2/17	"	"	3-43	"	Greek

J. J. Kelly } Inspector
 W. J. Young }

Form 661

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

Date, January, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thomas K. Kjellen Swedish Jan 14/17
Sindborg Kristensen Swedish Jan 16/17

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel "T. M. Werner"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

<u>is</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>11/2/17</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>11-27</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>Ecuador</u>
<u>iako</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>11/2/17</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>3-43</u>	<u>u</u>	<u>Greek</u>

J. Kelly } Inspectors
W. Young }

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

his	✓	u	14/2/17	u	u (1. 27	u	Ecuador	his
iako	✓	u	14/2/17	u	u (3. 43	u	Greek	iako

J. Kelly } Inspectors
K. Young }

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date,

January 25, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York, N.Y.

213

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE FOR THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Vestly H. N. Jethu, Denmark, Jan 11/17
Kristian A. Kristiansen, Norway, Jan 11/17
Asge Stahre Rose, Norway, Jan 11/17
Anders Hansen, Norway, Jan 11/17
Otto Sand, Denmark, Jan 11/17
Ole Rasmussen, Denmark, Jan 11/17
Ditz Rigo Jrid, Denmark, Jan 11/17
August 16 Kulsen, Denmark, Jan 11/17

Oscar Kilstrom

Jos. Haugquist

Karl O. Blad

Alfred Martensen

Carl A. Sornsen

E. J. Pettersen

A. A. West (Yoost)

Arthur J. Morgensen

Enis Calle

Carako Eleftenon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

is ✓ 4 14/2/17 4 4 ① 27 4 Equador
iako ✓ 4 14/2/17 4 4 ③ 43 4 Greek

J. J. Kelly, Inspector
R. Young

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. F. Hogstedt, of the Manitowoc, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

Jan

, 191

10-11-1915

Immigrant Inspector.

O. F. Hogstedt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Manitowoc

Jan. 18, 1915

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mainitowoc, arriving at NY, Jan 18th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam Dec 23/17

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Andersen	Sigurd	✓ Coal Passer	Dec 17	Rotterdam	yes	26	u	Scand Norway	6-0	160	
2	Diedrichsen	Aage	✓ Sailor	"	"	ne	26	"	Denmark	5-10	165	
3	Hazenbrug	Lykle	✓ "	"	"	ne	34	"	Dutch Holland	5-8	155	
4	Cops	Henry	✓ Boatswain	"	"	ne	39	"	Flem Belgium	5-9	170	
5	Barbe	Eduard	✓ Carpenter	"	"	ne	40	"	"	5-6	170	
6	Johannsen	Leif	✓ Fireman	"	"	ne	22	"	Scand Norway	5-11	175	
7	Monberg	Albert	✓ "	"	"	ne	19	"	Denmark	5-9	165	
8	Pettusen	ref	✓ "	"	"	ne	28	"	Norway	5-10	175	
9	Grahn	Lars	✓ Coal Passer	"	"	ne	18	"	Sweden	5-6	135	
10	Remained on board											
11	Remained on board											
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Manitowoc

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name
1 Andersen
2 Diedrichsen
3 Hazenberq
4 Cops
5 Barbe
6 Johannesen
7 Monberg
8 Pettusen
9 Grahm

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Jan 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Andersen Sigurd
Diedrichsen Agge
Hazenberq Agge
Cops Harry
Barbe Edward
Johannesen Leif
Monberg Albert
Pettusen Alf
Grahm Lars

OCCUPATIONS.

Coal Packer
Sailor
Boatman
Carpenter
Fireman
Coal Packer

O. J. Hopstead Master of the Vessel Manitowoc

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Inshel
1/18/18

MEMBERS OF CREW

212

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of Rotterdam Dec 23/17

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Scand Norway 6-0 160
" Denmark 5-10 165
Dutch Holland 5-8 155
Flm Belgium 5-9 170
" " 5-6 170
Scand Norway 5-11 175
" Denmark 5-9 165
" Norway 5-10 175
" Sweden 5-6 135

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Pratt, of the U. S. A. T., "KILPATRICK", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January, 1918

John H. Pratt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Kilpatrick

Jan 18, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel USA "Kilpatrick", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 18, 1918, 1918, from the port of Cristobal, C. Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Stucki.	✓ Arnold.	Coalpasser	1/18/18	Cristobal, C. Z.	No	31	M	Swiss	Switzerland	5'9"	170	No left eye
2	Campo.	✓ Laureano	Coalpasser	1/7/18	Cristobal, C. Z.	No	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	153	Scar over
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*and 1/2 of Laureano
is missing*

No list

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master E. Knudsen, of the Ryvangen, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1918

E. Knudsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Immigration Inspector.

Ryvangen,

Jan. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ryvordun, arriving at New York, Jan 18th, 1918, from the port of Santa Cruz Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Stark	Lias	Master	Nov 30 1917	New York	No			Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	150	
2	Mundin	Erin	1 st Mate	Nov 30 1917	England	No	43				5'8"	150	
3	Edriksen	Fredrik	2 nd Mate	June 1916	England	No	45				5'9"	150	
4	Andersen	Oskar	1 st Engineer	Nov 30 1917	New York	No	52				5'9"	170	
5	Olsen	Erik	2 nd "	May 12 1916	"	No	53				5'9"	190	
6	Johansen	Nicolaus	Steward	Aug 8 1917	New York	No	29				5'7"	158	
7	Larsen	Adolf	Host	Dec 3 1917	Crome N.Y.	No	36				5'9"	153	
8	Larsen	Ragnval	Misboy	Dec 3 1917	"	No	19				5'4"	150	No Can
9	Selberg	Julius	Donkeyman	Apr 2 1917	New York	No	22				5'4"	155	
10	Olsen	Nicolaus	Fireman	Dec 3 1917	"	No	32				5'9"	153	
11	Karlson	Edvard	"	Dec 3 1917	"	No	31				5'10"	170	
12	Andersen	Ingval	A. B.	Dec 2 1917	"	No	26				5'6"	150	
13	Nilsen	Nils	A. B.	Nov 2 1917	"	No	20				5'6"	150	
14	Trandem	Wilhelm	Fireman	Aug 13 1917	"	No	21				5'10"	155	
15	Feldheim	Henning	Fireman	Dec 3 1917	"	No	21				5'6"	150	
16	Larsen	Ingval	A. B.	Dec 3 1917	"	No	29				5'7"	170	
17	Mosloyen	Emil	A. B.	Aug 20 1917	"	No	24				5'8"	160	
18	Gutormsen	Byorne	A. B.	Apr 2 1917	"	No	22				5'7"	150	Scandinavian
19													
20													
21	Capt. [Signature]												
22	Declarer [Signature]												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ryvorden

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

208

Name of vessel

Ryvorden

Date,

January 18

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Lorenz Adelf

Cook

L. Ryvorden

male

Master of the Vessel

Ryvorden

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sustechg
1/18/18
oag

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

207

Date, January 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

The following 13 men arrived with me as members of my crew!

<i>Niclai Johansen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Norw</i>	<i>(Has permit)</i>
<i>Emil L. Nicolaisen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Rzorne Luttormsen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>born Jan 31, 1896</i>
<i>Ragnvald Larsen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>born Feb 17, 1898</i>

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~

<i>Julius Ottosen Salberg</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>(Has permit)</i>
<i>Henning Feldheim</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>born Feb 19, 1897</i>
<i>Nikolay Olsen</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Edward Carlsen</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>(Has permit)</i>
<i>Evan Nicolai Knudsen</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~

<i>Erik Olsen</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Wilhelm Tondsen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>born Feb 16, 1896</i>
<i>Cesar W. Anderson</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Johan Fredk Fredriksen</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

H. Stark
Master of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Rywarden
(Norw flag)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Permit No 710
and delivered
of J. J.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

206

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Carl Andersen, 25, Norw. ✓ Harold Rimonsen, 22, Norw. ✓

Gunnar Solfred Pettersen, 25, Norw. ✓

~~Carl Andersen~~

Nils Bertelsen, 25, Norw. ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nils Nilsen

Ingrvald Larsen

Ingrvald Andersen

Adolf Evensen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I arrived in port on Jan'y 19/18 having 18 in crew
including myself. Discharged 4. No desertions. Have now 18
in crew including myself.

E. Stark

Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

of the Vessel

Pyvarden
(Norw flag)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Colossus, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1918
John H. Gentry,
Immigrant Inspector.

A. L. Higgins
Master, First or Second Officer

Colossus,
Jan. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Colon, arriving at New York, Jan 10, 1917, from the port of Custobay, C.Z.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	McCarthy	Franklin	Coal Passer	Jan 10	Portabel	Yes						
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Colon, arriving at New York Jan 18, 1917, from the port of Custobal, C.Z.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							

1	McCarthy										
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

204

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. Colon

Date, Jan 18, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

OCCUPATIONS.

Angelo M. Gagliardi coal stoker

Wm. J. H. H. H.
Inspector R. D.
Master of the Vessel Colon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

1-18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if examined, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
1 Spanish	Yes	1 Yr.	Yes	No	No	No	No
2 English	No	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No
3 Spanish	No	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No
4 English	No	2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, A. T. Hudgins, Master, of the "SS. ..." from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, A. T. Hudgins, Master, of the "SS. ..." from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19... at ...

A. T. Hudgins Master Officer

... Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; otherwise, the name of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether he expects to be in such country or town).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—Answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 12, 1910

203

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																			
	State.	City or Town.														Country.	City or Town.																		
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	8000	Boarding house of Mrs. Park	1000 10th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Br	Peru	Mollendo																		
2	Calif.	San Diego	Yes	Self	8000	1000 10th St. New York	1000 10th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Br	Egypt	Cairo																		
3	Calif.	San Diego	Yes	Self	8000	1000 10th St. New York	1000 10th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Br	C.R.	San Jose																		
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	8000	1000 10th St. New York	1000 10th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Br	Sweden	Globo																		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone

January 10, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
1					Pardo,	Miguel	25		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Peru	Span. Amer.	Chile,	Iquique	Mother: Polania Pares Iquique, Chile
2					TRANSIT Miarahi,	Israel	24		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Egypt	Egypt	Father: Samj. Miarahi Cairo, Egypt.	NON IM	
3					TRANSIT Merino,	Edwardo Sell	25		M	S	Eng.	"	"	Costa Rica	Span. Amer.	C.R.	San Jose	Mother: Leonora Merino San Jose, C.R.
4					TRANSIT Lund,	Herbert	25		M	S	Mining	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Alaska	Torowana	Father: Gus. Lund Olobro, Sweden.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Charles W Green, Surgeon of the Screen, Sailing with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice medicine and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W Green

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1918

Notary Public
for the State of
Pennsylvania
My Comm. Expires
Jan 1, 1919
Notary Public
for the State of
Pennsylvania

at Philadelphia, Pa.
on this 10 day of January, 1918
I, John H. Thompson,
Immigration Officer.

Form 10
Form 11
Form 12
Form 13
Form 14
Form 15
Form 16
Form 17
Form 18
Form 19
Form 20
Form 21
Form 22
Form 23
Form 24
Form 25
Form 26
Form 27
Form 28
Form 29
Form 30
Form 31
Form 32
Form 33
Form 34
Form 35
Form 36
Form 37
Form 38
Form 39
Form 40
Form 41
Form 42
Form 43
Form 44
Form 45
Form 46
Form 47
Form 48
Form 49
Form 50
Form 51
Form 52
Form 53
Form 54
Form 55
Form 56
Form 57
Form 58
Form 59
Form 60
Form 61
Form 62
Form 63
Form 64
Form 65
Form 66
Form 67
Form 68
Form 69
Form 70
Form 71
Form 72
Form 73
Form 74
Form 75
Form 76
Form 77
Form 78
Form 79
Form 80
Form 81
Form 82
Form 83
Form 84
Form 85
Form 86
Form 87
Form 88
Form 89
Form 90
Form 91
Form 92
Form 93
Form 94
Form 95
Form 96
Form 97
Form 98
Form 99
Form 100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

11-4712

S. S. "DOLBY" sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, JANUARY 10, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York JANUARY 18, 1918
VIA ST. MARG HAITI

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Audley,	Thomas H.	34	M		New York City, N.Y.	Dec. 17, 1883	4000 Prospect Park Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Audley,	Mrs. T. H.	32	F		Wahonoy City, Penna.	May 14, 1886	do do
3	Audley,	Myra	19	F		New York City N.Y.	Feb. 29, 1902	do do
4	Barlow,	Henry	49	M		Leamington, England	Dec. 19, 1868	14 Grove St. Lonsdale, R.I.
5	Brown,	Daniel G.	28	M		Devils Lake, Michigan	Dec. 2, 1889	400 N. 5th. St. Allentown, Penna.
6	Brown,	Mrs. Hollan	28	F		Allentown, Pa.	Feb. 24, 1890	do do
7	Chappell,	Miss. Ethel	24	F		Philadelphia, Pa.	Nov. 11, 1893	3000 Queen Lane East Falls, Phila., Pa.
8	Dane,	Samuel L.	41	M		Ottawa, Iowa	Jan. 14, 1877	New York City (Hotel?) 120 Irving St. San Francisco, Calif.
9	Fewey,	Emigene Deane S.	25	M		Wheatfield, N.J.	July 4, 1892	General Delivery Detroit, Mich.
10	Jensen,	Edward J.	29	M		Detroit, Mich.	July 20, 1888	Albion Center New Hampshire
11	Doving,	Chas. R.	29	M		Milford, Mass.	Oct. 4, 1878	400 West 122nd. St. New York
12	Forstner,	Walter C.A.	31	M		New York City, N.Y.	July 4, 1886	1642 Monroe St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	Ford,	Id	42	M		Normal, Illinois	1875	Highlandville, N.Y.
14	Hutton,	Miss. Katherine	28	F		Mechanicville, N.Y.	1899	400 Broadway St. Baltimore, Md.
15	Hilfiker,	Miss. Elisabeth	25	F		Mobile, Ala.	Nov. 25, 1894	Barre, Vt.
16	Halverson,	William Theo.	30	M		Quincy, Mass.	July 27, 1887	404 State St. New York
17	Lehmann,	Albert C.	39	M		Point Pleasant, N.J.	June 11, 1878	1100 Montgomery St. Pittsburgh, Calif.
18	Mann,	Maj. Chas. E.	47	M		Sequim, Calif.	Mar. 12, 1870	General Delivery Houston, Texas
19	Miles,	Lloyd, E.	42	M		Owinda, Tenn.	May 6, 1876	400 Washington St. Bath, Maine
20	Mank,	Ralph	23	M		Bath, Maine	March 14, 1895	1225 Park Ave. New York City A/C Gallagher
21	Maguire,	Miss. M. A.	28	F		Ireland	Jan. 14, 1890	4000 Greston Ave. New York City
22	McGuinness,	Fredrick J.	27	M		New York City, N.Y.	April 20, 1890	New York City Navy Dept.
23	McDaniel,	Archib. R.	27	M		Baton Rouge, La.	July 25, 1890	Washington, D.C.
24	Ray,	Mrs. Mary	29	F		Greenham, Iowa	Mar. 2, 1870	Greenham, Iowa
25	Reyha,	Stephen	25	M		Havana, Cuba	July 11, 1892	Queens Road Queens, Long Island
26	Robertson,	Robert, J.	25	M		Lonsdale, R.I.	July 22, 1894	440 Lonsdale, Ave. Pawtucket, R.I.
27	Schott,	Miss. Elisabeth	24	F		North Side Pittsburg Pa.	1891	Woodlawn, Penna.
28	Willoughby,	Agnes, Della	19	F		Cheyenne, Wyo.	Nov. 22, 1908	Greenham, Iowa
29	Williams,	Mrs. Alice H.	45	F		New Brighton, Staten Is. N.Y.	Jan. 1884	451 East 78th. St. New York City
30	Wright,	Stanley H.	34	M		Gold Hill, Nevada	Aug. 31, 1883	1840 Park Road N.Y. Washington, D.C.
31	Berlin,	Fredrick Henry	44	M		New Boston, Wayne Co. Mich.	Jan. 3, 1874	422 West 30th. St. Wilmington, Del.
32	Lee,	Capt. Hampton K.	52	M		Sumter, South Carolina	Dec. 18, 1865	Charleston, So. Carolina

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING • To U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
English					
1 Spanish	Yes	5 Yrs.	No	No	No
2 Spanish	"	1 Mo.	"	"	"
3 "	"	2 Yrs.	"	"	"
4 "	"	5 Mo.	"	"	"
5 "	"	1 Mo.	"	"	"
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, of the _____, from _____, d _____, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

I, A. T. Hudgins, Master, of the "COLON" from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~(State whether master, first or second officer.)~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **(1) One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19.....
at
.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, such as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes: Yes (can read and write), No: No (can neither read nor write), or Yes: No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9) *(Race or people).* - See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 - Last permanent residence - An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, locality or town* of his permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes the citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such local destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 15 *By whom was passage paid?* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; round-trip steamship company, etc.

Column 16.—Whether in possession of \$500 and if so, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when) The entire in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the Year (or period of years) and place as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to such Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or attempts the unlawful destruction of property, or has met or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and leading such a policy of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the lawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any other officers, either in specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

January

18

1918

200

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, coming by means of any vessel, he is a member of the crew, or is engaged in any other occupation on board.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
2	Pa. Phila.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Pa. Phila.	Phil. Hospital, Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	---	---	Male on left side of face. Panama Panama
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	"	No	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	144 W. 23rd. St. New York	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
5	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	Calif.	Friend: Richard Shirley 444 W. 162nd. St. N.Y.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone Jan. 10, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					McKay,	Santiago D.	21	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Span. Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Father: Oscar McKay Panama City, R.P.
2	TRANSIT				Morales,	Francisco J.	29	M	M	Civil Engr.							Wife: Mrs. P. J. Morales Panama City, R.P.
3					Briceno,	Alaiden	20	M	S	Singer							Mother: Margarita Briceno Panama City, R.P.
4					Cevallos,	Fernando	25	M	S	Operator			Ecuador	Span. Amer.	Ecuador	Salinas	Father: Benjamin Cevallos Quito, Ecuador
5					Morris,	John Edgar	31	M	M	Stenog.			Panama		Panama	Panama City	Father: Chas. Morris Panama City, R.P.
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Charles W. Green, Surgeon of the Alceon, sailing with 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

199

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	32	37
2nd Cabin	4	x	4
Steerage	9	32	41
Total			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Medically examined and passed, except:

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Service	Remarks
1	B. S. "Bjornstjerne Bjornson."	30	M	1st	Ensign	
2	"	28	M	2nd	Ensign	
3	"	26	M	3rd	Ensign	
4	"	24	M	4th	Ensign	
5	"	22	M	5th	Ensign	
6	"	20	M	6th	Ensign	
7	"	18	M	7th	Ensign	
8	"	16	M	8th	Ensign	
9	"	14	M	9th	Ensign	
10	"	12	M	10th	Ensign	
11	"	10	M	11th	Ensign	
12	"	8	M	12th	Ensign	
13	"	6	M	13th	Ensign	
14	"	4	M	14th	Ensign	
15	"	2	M	15th	Ensign	
16	"	0	M	16th	Ensign	
17	"	0	M	17th	Ensign	
18	"	0	M	18th	Ensign	
19	"	0	M	19th	Ensign	
20	"	0	M	20th	Ensign	
21	"	0	M	21st	Ensign	
22	"	0	M	22nd	Ensign	
23	"	0	M	23rd	Ensign	
24	"	0	M	24th	Ensign	
25	"	0	M	25th	Ensign	
26	"	0	M	26th	Ensign	
27	"	0	M	27th	Ensign	
28	"	0	M	28th	Ensign	
29	"	0	M	29th	Ensign	
30	"	0	M	30th	Ensign	
31	"	0	M	31st	Ensign	
32	"	0	M	32nd	Ensign	
33	"	0	M	33rd	Ensign	
34	"	0	M	34th	Ensign	
35	"	0	M	35th	Ensign	
36	"	0	M	36th	Ensign	
37	"	0	M	37th	Ensign	
38	"	0	M	38th	Ensign	
39	"	0	M	39th	Ensign	
40	"	0	M	40th	Ensign	
41	"	0	M	41st	Ensign	
42	"	0	M	42nd	Ensign	
43	"	0	M	43rd	Ensign	
44	"	0	M	44th	Ensign	
45	"	0	M	45th	Ensign	
46	"	0	M	46th	Ensign	
47	"	0	M	47th	Ensign	
48	"	0	M	48th	Ensign	
49	"	0	M	49th	Ensign	
50	"	0	M	50th	Ensign	
51	"	0	M	51st	Ensign	
52	"	0	M	52nd	Ensign	
53	"	0	M	53rd	Ensign	
54	"	0	M	54th	Ensign	
55	"	0	M	55th	Ensign	
56	"	0	M	56th	Ensign	
57	"	0	M	57th	Ensign	
58	"	0	M	58th	Ensign	
59	"	0	M	59th	Ensign	
60	"	0	M	60th	Ensign	
61	"	0	M	61st	Ensign	
62	"	0	M	62nd	Ensign	
63	"	0	M	63rd	Ensign	
64	"	0	M	64th	Ensign	
65	"	0	M	65th	Ensign	
66	"	0	M	66th	Ensign	
67	"	0	M	67th	Ensign	
68	"	0	M	68th	Ensign	
69	"	0	M	69th	Ensign	
70	"	0	M	70th	Ensign	
71	"	0	M	71st	Ensign	
72	"	0	M	72nd	Ensign	

Ship foreign
Remains in U.S.
In transit
Tonnage, \$

Jan 18, 1918

Medical Examination Notes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do
(State whether Master or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this declaration in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

ALIEN CREW LIST

198

Bjornstjerne Bjornstjerne

sailing from (last foreign port)

Bergen

22/12

1917

Arriving at Port of

Hampton Road New York

January 18

1917

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE	
1	<i>Rybak</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	42	Captain	Norwegian		New York	
2	Torjussen	Torsten	30	Mate	"	7/12 1916	Baltimore	Reship Foreign
3	Foderus	Oskar	27	Mate	"	15/10 1917	New York	5-10-181
4	Beln	Paul	22	Mate	"	8/12	Bergen	5-10-186
5	Pettersen	Rudolf	27	Boat	Danish	10/2	New York	5-7-154
6	Pullman	Peder	25	Carpenter	Norwegian	3/11	"	5-7-165
7	Larsen	Kristian	22	A. B.	Norwegian	3/11	"	5-7-165
8	Bentzen	Stein	20	A. B.	"	1/5	"	5-7-140
9	Andersen	Indvig	23	A. B.	"	8/12	Bergen	5-8-160
10	Kristiansen	Anton	20	A. B.	"	8/12	"	5-8-162
11	Martinsen	Reiner	19	A. B.	"	8/12	"	5-8-150
12	Silken	Ronald	19	A. B.	Danish	14/12	Rotterdam	5-3-155
13	Dagire	Pedro	26	A. B.	Mexico	14/12	"	5-3-160
14	Patric	Wain	23	A. B.	Brasil	14/12	"	5-3-155
15	Qvigstad	Fritjof	19	O. S.	Norwegian	8/12	Bergen	5-10-185
16	Ragne	Otto	20	O. S.	"	8/12	"	5-3-135
17	Rimerson	Alfred	18	O. S.	"	8/12	"	5-4-140
18	Mathison	Arnt	41	Steward	"	8/12	"	5-10-160
19	Deeren	Philip	50	Cook	Dutch	14/12	Rotterdam	5-5-158
20	Vik	Matias	19	Boat	Norwegian	3/11	New York	Reship Foreign
21	Tangedahl	Otto	33	Chief engineer	"	8/8 1916	Bergen	5-9-138
22	Ask	Anel	31	Stk	"	8/12 1917	Bergen	5-7-158
23	Torsten	Theodor	28	Stk	"	8/12	"	5-8-160
24	Born	Sigvard	27	Assistant	"	8/12	"	5-1-130
25	Andersen	Sigfred	26	"	Swedish	3/11	New York	5-10-155
26	Westberg	Gisle	36	Donkeyman	Swedish	3/11	"	5-6-160
27	Jorgensen	Agne	23	Fireman	Danish	3/11	"	5-6-160
28	<i>Subbotin</i>	Jacob	29	Russian	Russian	12/11	Philadelphia	Reship Foreign
29	Sundal	Olaf	22	"	Norwegian	8/12	Bergen	5-4-140
30	Andersen	Oliver	22	"	"	8/12	"	5-6-135
31	Birkeland	Bernt	20	"	"	8/12	"	5-9-160
32	Andersen	Bernhard	24	"	"	8/12	"	5-10-150
33	Aslagen	Jacob	20	Trimmer	"	24/12	Aalsund	5-6-150

ST

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Not on board
Fine, 9 with *Canada*
Owners, 34 with *Canada*
Local Agents, *Canada*
Port of Cle, *Canada*

Mathison

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, *Master*, of the *Bjornstjerne Bjornstjerne*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 19 day of January, 1917.

John M. McGowan
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Jull
Master, *Bjornstjerne Bjornstjerne*.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

197

198

1917

NAME	FAMILY NAME
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Bjornstjerne Bjornsen*

Date, *Jan 7* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York N.Y.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

Professor Tenner
Vik Mathias
Walter Gids
Joergensen Aage
Lakchinsky Josef

OCCUPATIONS.

Chief Officer
Truss. boy
Donkeyman
Fireman
Fireman

1/19/18
Inspector

Richardson
Chief Officer
Master of the Vessel Bjornstjerne Bjornsen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1245

SI

23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Age	Sex	Birthplace	Religion	Occupation	Arrival Date	Port of Origin
29	Male	Russian	Russian	Trimmer	12/11	Philadelphia
22	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	Trimmer	8/12	Bergen
22	Male	"	"	"	8/12	"
20	Male	"	"	"	8/12	"
24	Male	"	"	"	8/12	"
20	Male	Trimmer	"	"	26/12	Alesund

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, *Master* of the *Bjornstjerne Bjornsen*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *19* day of *January*, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

A. Jull
Master, Bjornstjerne Bjornsen

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section: and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-1245

SEEN DEC. 17 1917
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



Except no. 8. 12

Freeman's Rule of Land
(No. 24) did not join
the ship.

EVIDENCE OF
INTENTION TO
REMAIN IN U. S.

44 47

Frederick J. Jorgensen
5-10-181
5-7-206
5-10-165
5-1-155
5-7-165
5-7-165
5-1-140
5-8-160
5-8-162
5-8-160
5-3-160
5-7-160
5-1-155
5-10-165
5-5-135
5-4-160
5-1-160
5-5-158
Reclif Jorgensen
5-3-122
5-9-138
5-1-155
5-8-160
5-1-135
5-2-155
5-1-160
Reclif
5-1-160
Reclif Jorgensen
5-10-175
5-4-160
5-6-135
5-7-160
5-10-155
5-6-150

SI

I, Master, of the Boat, do declare that the foregoing
is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of January, 1918

John Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

A. J. Jull
Master, Boat.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of
any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or other-
wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land
in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an
immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be
guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine
not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceed-
ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien
so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign con-
tiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring
to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots,
imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome
or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the
Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted
with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation
and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by
means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or trans-
portation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of
arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of
the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers
pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such
fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall
such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted
prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient
to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

CREW LIST

Original

198
1917

Arrived at of Norwegian S/S Bjornstjerne sailed from ROTTERDAM Dec 1917

FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY
Juell	Alex	Master	24-7-75	Bergen	Norwegian
Pedersen	Oscar S.	1st Mate	3-9-89	Kristiansand	- do -
Holm	Paul	2nd Mate	22-10-95	Oslo	- do -
Petersen	Rudolph R.	3rd Mate	24-6-90	Copenhagen	Danish
Pullinen	Peter	Carpenter	17-10-93	Fiborg	Finnish
Kristiansen	Anton H.	Sailor	28-8-98	Emborg	Swedish
Larsen	Kristian	- do -	26-12-96	Aasalen	Norwegian
Bentzen	Stein B.	- do -	26-5-98	Bergen	- do -
Andreasen	Ludvig P.	- do -	13-7-95	Oslo	- do -
Einarsson	Alfred	- do -	21-2-02	Bergen	- do -
Rogne	Walter H.	- do -	25-7-98	- do -	- do -
Qulstad	Trithof	- do -	20-1-99	- do -	- do -
Martinsen	Kilmar	- do -	3-3-99	Bjerg	- do -
Kjellsen	Harald C.	- do -	1-8-99	Oslo	- do -
Lofgren	Peter	- do -	12-1-92	Bjerg	Danish
Andersen	Mem	- do -	15-12-95	Rio Grande	Rio Grande
Ellefson	Rudolf	- do -	20-9-94	Bergen	Norwegian
Tangedal	Otto	Chief Engineer	20-6-84	Bergen	Norwegian
Ask	Aril	2nd Mate	18-6-66	Helsingborg	- do -
Forsten	Theodor	3rd Mate	27-2-89	Helsingborg	- do -
Andersson	Sigfried	1st Asst. Eng.	13-2-92	Stockholm	Swedish
Holm	Seigvard	2nd Asst. Eng.	17-4-97	Bergen	Norwegian
Hestberg	Gail	Steward	15-6-80	Sollefteo	Swedish
Andersen	Oliver	Foreman	6-2-96	Bergen	Norwegian
Smordal	Olaf	- do -	8-10-96	- do -	- do -
Burkeland	Belens	- do -	15-2-98	Laure	- do -
Sande	Nils J.	- do -	6-7-96	Bergen	- do -
Larsen	Stevie	- do -	22-9-90	- do -	- do -
Nilsen	Elias H.	- do -	19-5-00	- do -	- do -
Endresen	Bernhard	- do -	14-6-94	- do -	- do -
Jorgensen	Agat. A. T.	- do -	31-1-95	Copenhagen	Danish
Saksowski	Josef	- do -	2-10-89	Prunkow	Russian
Andersen	John H.	Steward	24-10-77	Tonsburg	Norwegian
Jan. Baerum	Philippus L.	Cook	24-3-66	Rotterdam	Dutch
Stuk	Mathis	Master	28-2-99	Raade	Norwegian

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

I, Master, of the Bjornstjerne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of Jan'y, 1917

John H. Baerum, Immigrant Inspector.

A. Juell, Master, Bjornstjerne.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence of alien regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 19, 1918 191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Gjorsteine Bjørnsen ⁹⁻¹⁰ Passengers sailing from Rotterdam ³⁻¹³, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
SADM TITLED		Lakchevsky	Josef	28	m	Cheaman	Yes	English	Yes	Russian Polish	Russia Protorkow	Father; Joseph Lakchevsky, Pa. Philadelphia Protorkow, Russia		
2														
3														
4												J.R. Montgomery } inspectors Piazze		
5												Taken from file 98706/106		
6												march 6-1918		
7												Fred W. Gilde		
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

47

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Liege, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan'y, 1918

W. P. Raggio
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Liege,

Jan. 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lige, arriving at New York, Jan'y 18, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam Dec 26/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
51	Perbeek	Alphonse	✓ Coal passer	12.12.17	Rotterdam	N.C.	1 23	M.	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	125	
52	Riel	Bauwies	✓ Steward			N.C.	1 28	M.	Belgian		5.6	140	
X 53	Caridacens	Louis	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED ✓ Steward			N.C.	1 20				5.5	128	M.H. (Loman)
54	Samuel	Riel	✓ Cook			N.C.	2 49		French		5.2	170	On 7 Jan'y 1918
55	Vergaenden	Gaspard	✓ II cook			N.C.	3 18				5.10	160	
56	Boumbouys	Henri	Steward				32			Swiss	5.4		
57	Boumbouys	Henri	Steward				17			French	5.5		
8													
9													
10	Now with Photo Cards												
11	Sound												
12	V. Pizzis } 2 info. E. A. Burke }												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Luzzi, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan'y, 191 8

V. Paggis
Immigrant Inspector.

Phelobus
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Liege, arriving at New York, Jan'y 18, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam Dec 26/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Abbas	Georges	Captain	28-12-17	Belgium	No	39	M	French	Belgium	5-6		
2	Abbas	Albert	I officer			N.C.	1 25				5-6	143	
3	Abbas	Auguste	II officer			N.C.	1 23		Flemish		5-8	143	
4	Abbas	Edmond	III officer			N.C.	1 23				6-0	205	
5	Abbas	Robert	Carpenter			N.C.	1 25		Scand	Danish	6-0	170	
6	Abbas	Demetrios	Boatswain			N.C.	1 21		Greek	Greece	5-6	160	
7	Abbas	Tasilius	Sailor			N.C.	2 42				5-4	145	
8	Abbas	Johannes				N.C.	1 27		Dutch	Holland	5-4	144	
9	Abbas	Jacobus				N.C.	1 25		Dutch	Holland	5-8	182	
10	Abbas	Isacharia				N.C.	1 28		Greek	Greece	5-8	155	
11	Abbas	Robert				N.C.	1 23		N. Ital	Argentina	5-7	150	
12	Abbas	Armando				N.C.	1 38		Spanish	Spain	5-4	122	
13	Abbas	Pierre				N.C.	1 18		Flemish	Belgium	5-7	120	
14	Abbas	Henri	O.S.			N.C.	1 17		Flemish		5-0	100	
15	Abbas	Charles				N.C.	3 16				5-6	116	
16	Abbas	Alex.	I engineer			N.C.	1 44		Flemish		5-10	190	
17	Abbas	Henri	II engineer			N.C.	1 32		French		5-4	135	
18	Abbas	Adrien	III engineer			N.C.	1 21		Dutch	Holland	5-6	133	
19	Abbas	Georgius	IV engineer			N.C.	1 25				5-6	130	
20	Abbas	Jacques	Boysman			N.C.	36		Flemish	Belgium	5-7	160	
21	Abbas	Giuseppe	greaser			N.C.	1 19		N. Ital	Italy	5-2	131	
22	Abbas	Antoine				N.C.	40		Dutch	Holland	5-3	200	
23	Abbas	Charles	fireman			N.C.	1 25		Flemish	Belgium	5-6	148	
24	Abbas	Pierre				N.C.	1 29		French		5-6	150	
25	Abbas	Pierre				N.C.	1 29				5-5	132	
26	Abbas	Alphonse				N.C.	1 31				5-5	140	
27	Abbas	Henri				N.C.	3 45		French		5-9	180	
28	Abbas	Charles	coal passer			N.C.	1 31				5-9	160	
29	Abbas	Edmond				N.C.	1 23		Flemish		5-7	168	
30	Abbas	Jean				N.C.	1 30				5-7	148	

Captain not on board.

V. Praggi
Ed Burke } Prof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1820

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ge, arriving at New York, January 18, 1918, from the port of

(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

ME IN FULL

Form 892

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

190

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. Bridge

Date, 4 January, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>R. Van Bussacker</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>L. Claessens</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>J. Pichoux</u>	<u>Coal passer</u>

Are discharged by order of the Belgian Consul in New York.

Master of the Vessel E. W. W. W.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1244

Included

1-18

<u>Roos</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>N.E.</u>	<u>1 29</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Flemish</u>
<u>Gene</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>N.C.</u>	<u>1 29</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Alphonse</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>N.C.</u>	<u>1 31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Leone</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>N.C.</u>	<u>3 36</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Flemish</u>
<u>Charles</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>Coal passer</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>N.E.</u>	<u>1 31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Colonard</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>N.C.</u>	<u>1 23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Flemish</u>
<u>Jean</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>N.C.</u>	<u>1 30</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

on board.

V. Higgins
Ed. Burke } 2nd

back hereof.

ish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

1-194

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1344

on board.

W. Higgins }
Ed Burke } Prof.

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ge, arriving at New York, January 18, 1918, from the port of

Form 602

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 4th February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Isacharia Papadopoulos
Robert Penna
Giuseppe De Silippi

Greek
Argentine
Italian

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Atkinson of the Vessel Liege
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

1-18

<u>Rovius</u>	✓					<u>N.E.</u>	<u>1 29</u>		<u>Flamish</u>
<u>Penna</u>	✓					<u>N.C.</u>	<u>1 29</u>		
<u>Alphonse</u>	✓					<u>N.C.</u>	<u>1 31</u>		
<u>Francis</u>	✓					<u>N.C.</u>	<u>3 26</u>		<u>Flamish</u>
<u>Charles</u>	✓	<u>Coal passer</u>				<u>N.F.</u>	<u>1 31</u>		
<u>Colman</u>	✓					<u>N.C.</u>	<u>1 23</u>		<u>Flamish</u>
<u>Jeany</u>	✓					<u>N.C.</u>	<u>1 30</u>		

on board.

W. Ruggie
Ed Burke } Leaf

Full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ge, arriving at New York, January 18, 1918, from the port of

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
IN FULL	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Age	Sex	Race	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Gene	✓				N.C.	1 29	
Alphonse	✓				N.C.	1 31	
Henri	✓				N.C.	3 36	Flemish
Charles	✓	val passer			N.F.	1 31	"
Colombard	✓				N.C.	1 25	Flemish
Leary	✓				N.C.	1 30	"

on board.

W. Higgins }
Ed B. Burke } Lusk

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ge, arriving at New York, January 18, 1918, from the port of

(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

Form 664

188

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 14th of February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. J. Brannan E. Verleyen
R. Janssens J. Termaghen
L. Coenen P. Schaffar
A. Van Genteren

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Van Borssele
L. Claessens
J. Bickhaey *by annular order*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B. Penna
A. Paradehoulot
C. De Silippi
C. De Mayser

Stam of the Vessel "Liege"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1243

Alphonse	✓						
Francis	✓						
Charles	✓	Coal passer					
Colombard	✓						
Levy	✓						

on board.

W. Piggis
Ed Burke } Chief

hereof. full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

16-1244

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMB

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ge, arriving at New York, Jan'y 18, 1918, from the port of

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
IN		OR ENGAGED	Whether to be sold			

Consulat de Belgique
25 Madison Avenue
New York.

New York, February 26th, 1918

No.
Annex.

VR/FT 3463 Mr. P.A. Baker, Supt.
U.S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service, Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, New York.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your communication of the 16th
inst. I beg to give you herebelow a list of the men who
were discharged from the SS LIEGE before that vessel
sailed from this port on the 15th inst.

VAN MAASAKKER, Alfons Belgian
CLAESSENS Francois "
MICHANS Jean Baptiste "

There were no deserters of this vessel
for this trip.

Very truly yours,

P. P. P.
Belgian Consul.

1-18

Alphonse	✓				H.G.	1 31	
Fransois	✓				H.G.	3 36	Flemish
Charles	✓	Coal passer			H.F.	1 31	
Colombard	✓				H.G.	1 33	Flemish
Levy	✓				H.C.	1 30	
on board.							

V. P. P.
Ed Burke } *Encl.*

LIST OF

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

186

S.S. LIEGE NORTON LILLY & CO arrived JAN. 21, 1918, 1918, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Brought to E. I. Jan. 23.	Time	Group	Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
						One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
1	Paradirus, Louis		11:40 A.M.	crew		1		To hosp on arrival from ship <i>from ship 1000 11:40 1/18 - 10 am</i>	Ordered detained on board ship <i>from 681</i>								
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Liege* (Norton-Lilly Co) arrived Jan 23, 1918, M., from 185

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			Date.	DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DUES.	SERV.
							Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
16m	Bentst Emil	1	51	LPC (Held for Med)	Bawon	1/23	19	Sp.	64	47	Mon														
31 1/2	Levenberger, Werner H	1	11	"		1/20						1/2	7	Sp.	140										

Liege 1/23/18

No.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Officer.

14-213

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

should be classified as 'Italian (south)'.
(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*(column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

NOTE—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entering into or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entering into or teaches the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the law, necessity, or propriety of the destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction, resulting or killing of any officer or official of the United States or of individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List _____

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of

... 191

184

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Seige* 9-10 sailing from *Battemand* 3-13, 28th December, 1917

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 Aliens

17a

5891

Copy

✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mar Negro, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January, 1918
John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

Mar Negro

Jan. 17, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mar Negro*, arriving at *New York* *January 17*, 1918, from the port of *Bilbao* *Spain*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Bilbao	Ramon	Captain	✓	26	M	Spanish		5-7	160	No mark
2	Pita	Josue	1st Officer	✓	30	M	"	"	5-5	150	"
3	Valley	Mario	2nd "	✓	19	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
4	Carandi	Juan	Boatman	✓	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
5	Arce	Rubens	Steward	✓	28	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
6	Fontan	Juan	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
7	Gullon	José	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5-2	165	"
8	Marti	Federico	"	✓	18	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
9	Eguigure	Agustin	Deck Boy	✓	16	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
10	Ameraga	Nicolas	"	✓	27	"	"	"	4-11	140	Dark eye
11	Artila	José San	Carpenter	✓	18	"	"	"	5-4	142	"
12	Allende	Placido	1st Engineer	✓	28	"	"	"	5-2	170	"
13	Bilbao	Victor	2nd "	✓	26	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
14	Fernandez	Victorino	3rd "	✓	25	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
15	Alvarez	José	4th "	✓	19	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
16	Emparanza	Eugenio	4th "	✓	17	"	"	"	5-1	132	"
17	Aguirre goitia	José	Donkeyman	✓	37	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
18	Munier	José	Fireman	✓	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
19	Arleta	Candido	"	✓	23	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
20	Belaustron	Sotero	"	✓	29	"	"	"	5-1	140	"
21	Barenecaca	José	"	✓	26	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
22	Ruiz	Ronalds	"	✓	43	"	"	"	5-3	150	"
23	Lorino	Bonifacio	"	✓	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
24	Martinez	Pablo	"	✓	20	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
25	Puente	Fernan	Trimmer	✓	43	"	"	"	5-4	170	"
26	Lopez	Manuel E	"	✓	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
27	Vimia	José	Chf Steward	✓	21	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
28	Ornachea	Juan	Cook	✓	37	"	"	"	5-3	150	"
29	Valle	Hermano	2nd Steward	✓	17	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
30	Manzanaga	Faustino	Mess. Boy	✓	15	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
31	Argo	Justus	2nd Cook	✓	17	"	"	"	5-4	135	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. A. Brown
Inspector

31 *Water*
Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *Mar Negro*, ar

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Bilbao	Ramon
2	Pota	Jesus
3	Valley	Maris
4	Carandi	Juan
5	Arce	Ruberto
6	Fontan	Juan
7	Gullon	Jose
8	Marti	Federico
9	Eguigure	Alfonsa
10	Ameraga	Nicola
11	Arleta	Jose San
12	Allande	Placido
13	Bilbao	Victor
14	Fernandez	Victoria
15	Alvarez	Jose
16	Emparanza	Eugenio
17	Aguirre goitia	Elas
18	Munier	Jose
19	Arleta	Candido
20	Belaustron	Sotero
21	Barenscaca	José
22	Ruiz	Ronalds
23	Lorono	Bonifacio
24	Martinez	Pablo
25	Puente	Termin
26	Lopez	Manuel E
27	Vivia	Jose
28	Oronocela	Juan
29	Valle	Alfonso
30	Manzanaga	Faustino
31	Ayo	Justus

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived in Jan 17-1918
31 in crew on arrival
0 new men
1 Deserted
30 in crew leaving

"	✓	"	"	23	"	"	5-5 155
"	✓	"	"	27	"	"	5-6 180
"	✓	"	"	26	"	"	5-9 160
"	✓	"	"	43	"	"	5-8 150
"	✓	"	"	25	"	"	5-4 140
"	✓	"	"	20	"	"	5-5 145
"	✓	"	"	43	"	"	5-4 120
"	✓	"	"	25	"	"	5-5 125
"	✓	"	"	21	"	"	5-4 135
"	✓	"	"	37	"	"	5-3 150
"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	5-2 130
"	✓	"	"	15	"	"	5-3 125
"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	5-4 135

Chf Steward ✓
Cook ✓
2 Steward ✓
Mess Boy ✓
2nd Cook ✓

Sheet No.

CREW 182

vessel having such aliens

See 20 1917

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

5-2 160 No mark
5-5 150 "
5-125 "
5-5 140 "
5-6 165 "
5-8 170 "
5-2 165 "
5-6 150 "
5-5 135 "
4-100 Deserted
5-4 142 "
5-2 170 "
5-6 138 "
5-4 130 "
5-2 125 "
5-6 132 "
5-5 140 "
5-8 165 "
5-5 155 "
5-6 180 "
5-9 160 "
5-8 150 "
5-4 140 "
5-5 145 "
5-4 120 "
5-5 125 "
5-4 135 "
5-3 150 "
5-2 130 "
5-3 125 "
5-4 135 "

31 without cards -
70 men on board

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John A. Comer
Des. Clark

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel *Mar Negro*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Rilfas Ramon</i>
2	<i>Pota Jesus</i>
3	<i>Valley Mario</i>
4	<i>Carrandi Juan</i>
5	<i>Arce Roberto</i>
6	<i>Fontan Juan</i>
7	<i>Gullon Jose</i>
8	<i>Mart Federico</i>
9	<i>Eguarique Hygenis</i>
10	<i>Ameraga Nicolas</i>
11	<i>Arilla Jose San</i>
12	<i>Allande Placido</i>
13	<i>Rilfas Victor</i>
14	<i>Fernandez Victoriano</i>
15	<i>Alvarez Jose</i>
16	<i>Emparanza Eusebio</i>
17	<i>Aguirre-gaita Elias</i>
18	<i>Munier Jose</i>
19	<i>Arilla Candido</i>
20	<i>Belaustron Sotero</i>
21	<i>Barenecaca Isidro</i>
22	<i>Ruiz Romaldo</i>
23	<i>Lorono Bonifacio</i>
24	<i>Martinez Pablo</i>
25	<i>Puente Termino</i>
26	<i>Lopez Maria E</i>
27	<i>Vania Jose</i>
28	<i>Orangceha Juan</i>
29	<i>Valle Remon</i>
30	<i>Manzanaga Faustino</i>
31	<i>Ayo Justino</i>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8 145
✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5 155
✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6 155
✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9 160
✓	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8 150
✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4 140
✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5 145
✓	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4 135
✓	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5 140
✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4 135
✓	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3 150
✓	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	5-2 130
✓	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3 135
✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4 135

CREW 182

vessel having such aliens

See 20 1917

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-2	160	No card
5-1	150	"
5-1	125	"
5-6	140	"
5-6	160	"
5-8	170	"
5-2	165	"
5-10	190	"
5-5	185	"
4-	100	Deserted
5-4	142	"
5-2	170	"
5-6	138	"
5-4	130	"
5-2	125	"
5-1	132	"
5-5	140	"
5-8	145	"
5-5	155	"
5-6	155	"
5-9	160	"
5-8	150	"
5-4	140	"
5-5	145	"
5-4	135	"
5-5	140	"
5-4	135	"
5-3	150	"
5-2	130	"
5-3	135	"
5-4	135	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John A. Comer
Despatch

31 without cards -
70 700 cards issued

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Jeanne Marie, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1918

Aparachting
Immigrant Inspector.

Wiley
Master, First or Second Officer

Jeanne Marie,
Jan. 17, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jeanne Marie, arriving at New York, Jan 17, 1918, from the port of Nantes 19 Dec 17

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bianchini	Jules	✓ Gunner	Aug 10/17	Marseilles	Dr. No	1 20	m	Corsican	French	5.7	153	
2	Pinteau	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	1 23	"	French	French	5.4	132	Tattooed right arm
3	Glaquet	Joseph	✓ "	Dec 5/17	Nantes	"	1 38	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	145	
4	Pasquet	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	1 19	"	"	"	5.6	132	Tattooed right arm
5	Quequiner	Albert	✓ "	Sept 8/17	"	"	1 20	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	152	
6	Olivares	Ernest	✓ "	Oct 30/17	Marseilles	"	1 23	"	Spanish	"	5.7	142	
7	Lecap	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	1 22	"	French	"	5.6 1/2	140	
8	Jallais	Joseph	✓ Baker	Dec 8/17	Nantes	"	1 25	"	"	"	5.8	150	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Aftercatching
E.P.A. 1804 } Inspectors

3 members of the crew ordered brought to Ellis Island
for further Med. Exam.
No Identis. Cards 37 in crew

Appointed
E. P. A. 1001 } Inspectors

3 members of the crew ordered brought to Ellis Island for further Med. Exam.
No Identical Cards 37 in crew

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the Steamship, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1918

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Jeanne Marie* arriving at *New York, Jan. 17, 1918*, from the port of *Nantes, France* Dec. 19/17

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pelay	Louis	Captain	Aug. 1916	Marseille	No	49	"	French	French	5.6 1/2	157	
2	Delahaye	Paul	2 nd Capt.	Sept 7/17	Nantes	"	36	m	French	French	5.7	164	
3	Male	Olivier	Lieutenant	11 July 17	"	"	38	m	French	French	5.5	140	
4	Pinelle	Claudius	Chf. Eng.	3 July 17	Marseille	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	158	
5	Matel	Leon	2 nd	"	Nantes	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	151	
6	Autret	Francois	3 rd	" 17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	155	
7	Sourin	Jean	Boiler	Oct 10/16	Marseille	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	120	
8	Lambert	Andrie	"	Jan 28/17	Nantes	"	19	"	"	"	5.70	150	
9	Thomas	Charles	Boatman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	150	Scars across nose
10	Versini	Antoine	Sailor	Nov. 13/17	Oran	"	27	"	Corsican	"	5.1	120	
11	Le Fehise	Pierre	"	Dec 5/17	Nantes	"	18	"	French	"	5.4	135	Fattened left wrist
12	Le Coustois	Joseph	"	Dec 7/17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	" right arm
13	Marcu	Mathurin	Did not sail										
14	Galline	Alfred	Sailor	July 6/17	Nantes	"	18	"	French	French	5.6	157	Fattened right arm
15	Le Bouchu	Louis	"	Oct 2/15	Brest	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	145	
16	Jaffezie	Louis	Steward	6 Dec 17	Marseille	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	154	Held skin of scrotum
17	Edchard	Jean	"	15 Oct 17	Marseille	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	133	
18	Sukas	Bernard	greaser	24 July 16	Marseille	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	161	Fattened both arms
19	Mohamout	Ben Ali	Fireman	27 Oct 17	"	"	34	"	Arab.	"	5.5	140	Held gun. Phys. eyes scalp thick
20	Selas	Benkelifax	Fireman	17 Oct 17	Marseille	"	27	"	Arab.	"	5.7	145	
21	Draye	Emile	"	2 Dec 17	Nantes	"	51	"	Belg.	Belg.	5.6	155	Scars & lumps. Held gun. Phys.
22	Blidi	Mohamet	Fireman	10 Aug 17	Marseille	"	37	"	Algerian	"	5.6	150	
23	Lepuil	Jean	"	15 Oct 17	"	"	32	"	French	French	5.6	150	Fattened left arm
24	Guigo	Joseph	"	15 Oct 15	Brest	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	155	
25	St. Paul	Giles	"	15 Dec 17	Nantes	"	17	"	Ir. Ind.	"	5.10	185	
26	Daniel L.	Joseph	"	15 Dec 17	Nantes	"	34	"	French	"	5.3	120	
27	Machin	Joseph	Cook	7 Dec 17	"	"	55	"	French	"	5.7	201	
28	Philippe	Francois	Sailor	28 Nov 16	St. Nazaire	"	36	"	French	French	5.6	145	Fattened both arms
29	Marc	Louis	Asst. Cook	Aug 3/17	Nantes	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	132	
30	Guilbert	J. Louis	Officer's steward	July 17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	115	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAIL

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel *Jeanne Ma*

(1)	(2)	No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name	Given name	
1	Pelay	Louis	
2	Delahaye	Paul	
3	Male	Olivier	
4	Pelle	Claudio	
5	Motel	Leon	
6	Autret	Francis	
7	Louvinant	Jean	
8	Lambert	André	
9	Thomas	Charles	
10	Versini	Antoine	
11	Le Feltise	Pierre	
12	Le Combris	Joseph	
13	Marcu	Walter	
14	Galline	Alfred	
15	Le Bouchu	Louis	
16	Jaffezie	Louis	
17	Edchard	Jean	
18	Jukas	Bernard	greaser
19	Dohmout	Ben Ali	Fireman
20	Selas	Benkelifox	Fireman
21	Drage	Emile	IN HOSPITAL INS CHARLES
22	Blidi	Mohamet	Fireman
23	Lepuil	Jean	
24	Guigo	Joseph	
25	St. Paul	Gilles	
26	Daniel L.	Joseph	
27	Machin	Joseph	Cook
28	Philippe	Francois	Sailor
29	Marc	Louis	Asst. Cook
30	Guilbert	J. Louis	Officer's steward

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

BERS OF CREW

177

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of *Nantes, France* Dec. 19/17

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
French	5.6 1/2	157	
French	5.7	164	
French	5.5	140	
"	5.8	158	
"	5.7	151	
"	5.7	155	
"	5.4	120	
"	5.70	150	
"	5.6	150	Scar across nose
"	5.1	120	
"	5.4	135	Tattooed left wrist
"	5.5	140	" right arm
French	5.6	150	Tattooed right arm
"	5.4	145	
"	5.7	154	Held skin of scrotum
"	5.5	133	
"	5.10	160	Tattooed both arms
"	5.5	140	Held gun. Phys. eyes scalp scars.
"	5.7	145	
"	5.6	155	Scar + Lumps. Held gun Phys.
"	5.6	150	
French	5.6	150	Tattooed left arm
"	5.8	155	
"	5.10	185	
"	5.3	120	
"	5.7	201	
French	5.6	145	Tattooed both arms
"	5.4	132	
"	5.2	115	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Jeanne Marie* arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Rank or Occupation
1	<i>Pelay Louis</i>	
2	<i>Delahaye Paul</i>	
3	<i>Male Olivier</i>	
4	<i>Pelle Claudius</i>	
5	<i>Matel Leon</i>	
6	<i>Autret Francois</i>	
7	<i>Louvain Jean</i>	
8	<i>Lambert Andre</i>	
9	<i>Thomas Charles</i>	
10	<i>Versini Antoine</i>	
11	<i>Le Feltre Pierre</i>	
12	<i>Le Combris Joseph</i>	
13	<i>Marcu Mathurin</i>	
14	<i>Galline Alfred</i>	
15	<i>Le Bouchu Louis</i>	
16	<i>Jaffezie Louis</i>	
17	<i>Edchard Jean</i>	
18	<i>Jukas Bernard</i>	greaser
19	<i>Mohamout ben Ali</i>	Fireman
20	<i>Scher Benkelifex</i>	Fireman
21	<i>Draye Senile</i>	IN HOSPITAL INS. CHARGE
22	<i>Blidi Mohamet</i>	Fireman
23	<i>Lepuil Jean</i>	
24	<i>Guigo Joseph</i>	
25	<i>St. Paul Giles</i>	
26	<i>Daniel L. Joseph</i>	
27	<i>Machin Joseph</i>	Cook
28	<i>Philippe Francois</i>	Sailor
29	<i>Marc Louis</i>	Asst. Cook
30	<i>Guilbert J. Louis</i>	Officer's steward

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *New York February 27 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. VERBUOEN Belgian subject (Fire-man)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Charterers

of the Vessel *JEANNE-MARIE*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

176

Sheet No.

CREW

177

vessel having such aliens

to (France) Dec. 19/17

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.6 157		
5.7 164		
5.6 140		
5.8 158		
5.7 181		
5.7 155		
5.4 120		
5.70 150		
5.8 150		Scar across nose
5.1 120		
5.4 135		Tattooed left wrist
5.5 140		" right arm
5.6 150		Tattooed right arm
5.4 145		
5.7 154		Weld skin of scapula
5.5 133		
5.10 160		Tattooed both arms
5.5 140		Weld skin. Phys. eyes scalp changes
5.7 145		
5.6 155		Scar & Lumps. Weld skin Phys.
5.6 150		
5.6 150		Tattooed left arm
5.8 155		
5.10 185		
5.3 120		
5.7 201		
5.6 145		Tattooed both arms
5.4 132		
5.2 115		

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel *Jeanne Marie*

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Pelay	Louis
2	Delahaye	Paul
3	Male	Olivier
4	Ponelle	Claudio
5	Motel	Leon
6	Autret	Francois
7	Tourmant	Jean
8	Lambert	Audie
9	Thomas	Charles
10	Versini	Antoine
11	Le Feltise	Pierre
12	Le Coutris	Joseph
13	Mercu	Mathurin
14	Galline	Alfred
15	Le Brucher	Louis
16	Jaffezie	Louis
17	Edchard	Jean
18	Jukas	Bernard
19	Mohamut	Ben Ali
20	Sklar	Benkelifex
21	Draye	Leuile
22	Blidi	Mohamet
23	Lepuil	Jean
24	Guigo	Joseph
25	St. Paul	Gilles
26	Daniel L.	Joseph
27	Machm	Joseph
28	Philippe	Francois
29	Marc	Louis
30	Guilbert	J. Louis

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *New York February 27 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK*
You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J VERBRUGEN Belgian subject (Fire-man)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Charterers of the Vessel.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

176

Sheet No.

LIST OF CREW

177

of any vessel having such aliens

Antio (France) Dec. 19/17

(10) (11) (12)
Age Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5.6 157		
5.7 164		
5.5 140		
5.8 158		
5.9 181		
5.7 155		
5.4 120		
5.0 150		
6 150	Scars across nose	
1 120		
6 135	Tattooed left wrist	
1 140	" right arm	
1 150	Tattooed right arm	
1 145		
1 154	Held skin of scrotum	
5.5 133		
5.10 161	Tattooed both arms	
5.5 140	Held gun. Phys. eyes scalp changed	
5.7 145		
5.6 155	Scars & Lumps. Held gun. Phys.	
5.6 150		
5.6 150	Tattooed left arm	
5.8 155		
5.10 185		
5.3 120		
5.7 201		
5.6 145	Tattooed both arms	
5.4 132		
5.2 115		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

175

S. S. JEANNE MARIE FRENCH arrived JAN. 17, 1918, 191 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS						
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper				
Brought to E. I. Jan. 25, 11:40 A.M.																	
1	Draye, Emile	1	21		1	To hosp on arrival from 1/27/18 11:30 AM	Reship foreign	Dr Mich.	1/27/18	2:15	-	2	1	23			
2	Mohmut, ben Ali		crew		1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	S	25-1-18	-	-	-	-	23			
3	Jaffrezie, Louis		crew		1	" hosp on arrival from 1/27/18 1:25 PM	On custody of 1st Officer O. Hall Ordered detained on board ship from 1/27/18	Dr Mich.	1/27/18	2:15	-	-	-	-			
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	

S. S.

151

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

NO.

Bro

I, Master of the SS Anglia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January, 1918
Julius Muretti
Immigration Inspector.

Clemens A. W. W.
Master, First or Second Officer

Anglia,

Jan. 17, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

S. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ss Anglia*, arriving at *New York*, Jan. 1918, from the port of *Victoria (Brazil)*. *via San Juan*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Wern	Clemens	Master	27/5/16	Sweden	No 138	m		Scand	Swede	6	190	
2	Furst	Ragnar	Chief officer	23/8/16	"		132				6	180	
3	Granquist	Emil	Second	14/5/16	"		133				5	190	
4	Olsson	Garl	Chief Engineer	27/5/16	"		137				5	165	
5	Mansson	Johann	Second	29/1/17	New York		138			Scand	5	185	
6	Kjole	Mils	Third	26/10/17	"	Pay off	153			Norway	5	140	To Reship to
7	Christiansen	Andreas	Steward	23/6/17	"	No 147				Norway	5	165	
8	Lundborg	Albin	Cook	23/10/17	"	yes 137				Swede	5	160	To Reship to
9	Blackman	Elson	Steward	27/1/17	Port of	No 122				Port	5	123	
10	Jeppson	Mils	Boatman	16/3/16	Sweden	No 158	m		Scand	Swede	5	140	
11	Hansson	Gosta	Carpenter	27/10/17	New York	Pay off	124				5	190	To Reship to
12	Larson	Lorentz	Steward	25/5/16	Sweden	No 127					5	155	
13	Forsner	Tridolf	"	30/1/17	Norway	No 125				Swede	5	155	
14	Lundin	Karl	"	30/1/17	"		122				5	158	
15	Andersson	Anders	"	19/6/17	New York		131				6	190	
16	Petersen	Birger	"	23/10/17	"	Pay off	125			Norway	5	155	To Reship to
17	Lewis	Edmund	"	27/10/17	"	yes 127				U. S. C.			To Reship to
18	Gillberg	Karl	Steward	21/10/17	"	No 123			Scand	Swede	5	155	
19	Edvardson	Alfred	Steward	22/10/17	"	Pay off	131				5	170	To Reship to
20	Petersen	Hel	"	22/10/17	"	" 228			Scand	Swede	6	170	To Reship to
21	Ohlberg	Carl	"	27/10/17	"	" 130					5	165	
22	Thunander	John	Steward	23/10/17	"	No 122			Scand	Swede	5	160	
23	Danielsson	John	"	23/10/17	"	Pay off	136				5	140	To Reship to
24	all with certs												
25	J. Muscott												
26	John A. H. Buchanan												
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

S. S.

NO.

Brown

Vessel *S/S Anglia*

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

No.

on

list

Family name

Given name

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Wern Clemens

Tiirst Ragnar

Granquist Emil

Olsson Carl

Mansson Johannes

Kjole Nils

Christiansen Andreas

Lundberg Albin

Blackman Edson

Jepsson Nils

Hansson Gotha

Larson Lorentz

Torsner Rudolf

Lundin Karl

Andersson Anders

Pettersen Birger

Lewis Einar

Kjellberg Karl

Olsson Alfred

Pettersen Axel

Ohlberg Erik

Thunander John

Danielsson John

all with cert

Form 680

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

173

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

S/S Anglia

Date

12 Jan

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

*Nils Kjole
A. Lundberg
G. Hansson
G. Lewis
G. Pettersen
J. Pettersen
G. Ohlberg
G. Eliasson
G. Danielsson*

*3. Engineer
Cook
Carpenter
Sailor
" " " " " "*

Clemens & Wern

Master of the Vessel *S/S Anglia*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1240

Sheet No.

F CREW

174

vessel having such aliens

*via San Juan
a. (Brazil). P. H. K.*

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)

(11)

(12)

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

6 190

6 180

5 190

5 165

5 145

5 140

5 165

5 160

5 133

5 140

5 190

5 155

5 155

5 158

6 190

5 155

5 170

6 170

5 165

5 160

5 150

5 150

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

S. S.

NO.

Brown

Vessel *1/2 Anglia*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 *Wern* *blemens*

2 *Furst* *Ragnar*

3 *Granquist* *Emil*

4 *Olsson* *Carl*

5 *Mansson* *Johann*

6 *Kjole* *Nils*

7 *Christiansen* *Andreas*

8 *Lundborg* *Albin*

9 *Blackman* *Elson*

10 *Jepsson* *Nils*

11 *Hansson* *Gosta*

12 *Larson* *Loren*

13 *Forsner* *Tido*

14 *Lundin* *Karl*

15 *Andersson* *And*

16 *Petersen* *Birg*

17 *Lewis* *Gardner*

18 *Kjellberg* *Karl*

19 *Olsson* *Alfred*

20 *Peterson* *Hel*

21 *Ohlberg* *Emil*

22 *Thunander* *John*

23 *Danielson* *John*

24 *all with costs*

25 *John A. H. Richardson*

26

27

28

29

30

Arrived at my from Brazil Jan 17/18
Date of departure - Jan. 26 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Number in crew upon arrival = 23
Paid off 18
Deserted 0
Signed on 14
Number in crew upon departure = 26

Sheet No.

CREW

174

vessel having such aliens

via San Juan
Brazil. Porto Rico

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

6 190

6 180

5 190

5 165

5 145

5 140 To Reship to

5 165

5 160 To Reship to

5 123

5 140

5 190 To Reship to

5 155

5 155

5 158

6 190

5 155 To Reship to

To Reship to

No 1 23 Seamy Sweden 5 170

5 170 To Reship to

5 170 To Reship to

5 165

No 1 22 Seamy Sweden 5 160

5 140 To Reship to

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

S. S.

NO.

Brown

Vessel *S/S Anglia*

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Wern *Clemens*

Tiirst *Ragnar*

Granquist *Emil*

Olsson *Carl*

Mansson *Johannes*

Kjole *Nils*

Christiansen *Andreas*

Lundborg *Albin*

Blackman *Edson*

Jepperson *Nils*

Hansson *Gosta*

Larson *Lorentz*

Torsner *Tridolf*

Lundin *Karl*

Andersson *Nider*

Petersen *Birger*

Lewis *Edmund*

Kjellberg *Karl*

Christensen *Alfred*

Petersen *Hel*

Ohlberg *Emil*

Thunander *John*

Danielsson *John*

all with cards

J. Muscott

John A. H. Richardson

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Permit # *Two Shells*

Date, *January 25th*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W. Millman 40 *Sweden*

Forlunen 33 *Norway*

W. Holmgren 22 *Sweden*

A. Andersson 21 *Sweden*

R. Blomberg 24 *Sweden*

H. Thage 23 *Norway*

R. Lundgren 24 *Sweden*

A. Pettersson 20 *Norway*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Mansson

A. Christensen

A. Lundborg

B. Pettersen

G. Hansson

A. Pettersson

A. Eliasson

E. Ohlberg

J. Danielsson

N. Kjole

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James A. Wren

New York of the Vessel *S/S Anglia*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1344

Sheet No.

CREW

174

el having such aliens

via San Juan
(Brazil). Rio Rico

GRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

6 190

6 180

5 190

5 165

5 145

5 140

5 165

5 160

5 123

5 140

5 190

5 155

5 155

5 158

6 190

5 155

5 155

5 155

5 155

5 170

6 170

5 165

5 160

5 150

S. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *1/3 Anglia*

NO.

BROU

No.
on
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Wern Clement

Tirst Ragnar

Granquist Emil

Olsson Carl

Mansson Johann

Kjole Nils

Christiansen Andrew

Lundberg Albin

Blackman Elson

Jepsson Nils

Mansson Gustaf

Larson Lorentz

Forsner Tidolf

Lundin Karl

Andersson Anders

Pettersen Birger

Lewis Edmund

Kjellberg Karl

Eliasson Alfred

Pettersen Axel

Ohlberg Erik

Thunander John

Dannesson John

*all with cards**J. J. M. S. O. H.*
John A. H. Richardson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

Sheet No.

CREW

174

Vessel having such aliens

via San Juan
(Brazil). Rio Rico

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

6 190

6 180

5 190

5 165

5 145

6 140

5 165

5 160

5 123

5 140

5 190

5 155

5 155

5 158

6 190

5 155

5 155

5 155

5 170

6 170

5 165

5 160

5 140

S. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S/s Anglia*

NO.

BROWN

No.
on
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1	Wern	blemens
2	Fierst	Ragnar
3	Granquist	Emil
4	Olsson	Carl
5	Maansson	Johannes
6	Kjole	Nils
7	Christiansen	Andreas
8	Lundborg	Albin
9	Blackman	Edson
10	Jypsson	Nils
11	Hansson	Gosta
12	Larson	Lorent
13	Forsner	Tridolf
14	Lundin	Karl
15	Andersson	Anders
16	Pettersen	Birge
17	Lewis	Edson
18	Kjellberg	Karl
19	Edwards	Alfred
20	Pettersen	Arvid
21	Ohlberg	Emil
22	Thunander	John
23	Danielsson	John
24	all with cork	
25	J. J. M. M. M.	
26	J. J. M. M. M.	
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

171

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Permit # 556

Two sheets

Date, *January 25th*, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Chris Thorsling 24 *Swedish*
W. Mattson 43 *USC* *6. Franzen* 27 *Swedish*
W. Takkinen 27 *Swedish*
E. J. J. J. 27 *Swedish*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Lewis

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Clemens A. Wern**New York* of the Vessel *S/s Anglia*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-17

Sheet No.

CREW

174

Vessel having such aliens

via San Juan
(Brazil). Rio Rico

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

6	190	
6	180	
5	190	
5	165	
5	145	
5	140	2 Red lip
5	165	
5	160	2 Red lip
5	123	
5	140	
5	190	2 Red lip
5	155	
5	155	
5	158	
6	190	
5	155	2 Red lip
5	155	2 Red lip
5	155	
5	170	2 Red lip
6	170	2 Red lip
5	165	
5	160	
5	160	
5	160	2 Red lip

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adolf Deppe, of the Adolf Deppe, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Jan day of 19, 1918,
J. J. Kelly,
Immigrant Inspector.

Adolf Deppe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Adolf Deppe
Jan. 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adolf Deffe, arriving at Jan. 17, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam, Dec. 26, 1917

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Van Uelst	Louis	Master	Dec. 24/17	Rotterdam	No	134	m	Belgian	Belgium	5-6	150	
2	Seek	Edward	Chief Officer	"	"	"	130	"	"	"	4-10	100	
3	Renier	Jean	✓ 2 ^d	"	"	"	123	"	"	"	6-2	185	
4	Aspeslagh	August	✓ 3 ^d	"	"	"	137	"	"	"	6-5	200	
5	Smits	Alphonse	✓ Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	145	"	"	"	6-	165	
6	Snyberbuyk	Pierre	✓ 2 ^d	"	"	"	128	"	"	"	5-7	160	
7	Van Remoortele	Isidore	✓ 3 ^d	"	"	"	129	"	"	"	6-	190	
8	Van Overbeke	Frans	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	138	"	"	"	5-6	145	
9	Larsen	Peder	✓ Bo's'n	"	"	"	139	"	Scand	Denmark	5-8	185	
10	Verhaert	Georges	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	141	"	Belg.	Belgium	5-9	225	
11	Warzee	Maurice	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	149	"	"	"	5-6	147	
12	Boor	Hendrik	✓	"	"	"	131	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	139	
13	Kuiper	Derick	✓	"	"	"	124	"	"	"	6-	195	
14	Tennis	Frederik	✓	"	"	"	122	"	"	"	5-9	142	
15	Beitsma	Cornelis	✓	"	"	"	128	"	"	"	6-	188	
16	Cuenca	Henri	✓ Cook's mate	"	"	"	119	"	French	France	5-8	143	W.E.
17	Lozano	Eddmond	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	122	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	118	
18	Huybrechts	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	137	"	Belg.	Belgium	5-11	150	
19	Van Putten	Cornelis	✓	"	"	"	127	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	150	
20	Verriere	Pierre	✓ Steward	"	"	"	140	"	Belg.	Belgium	5-3	128	
21	Verleyen	Louis	✓	"	"	"	120	"	"	"	5-4	129	
22	Simaens	Valere	✓	"	"	"	119	"	"	"	5-10	158	
23	Van Noolen	Jean	✓ Steward	"	"	"	119	"	"	"	5-4	130	
24	Tralbart	Louis	✓ Cook	"	"	"	137	"	"	"	5-8	150	
25	Lande	Victor	✓ Tins boy	"	"	"	(2) 14	"	"	France	5-3	110	
26													
27													
28	No cards												
29	" issued												
30													

20 Kelly } Inspectors
 Thos R King }
 Captain + Chief officer
 not on board
 #2 ordered to Ellis Island for inspection

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

S.S. *Touche*
Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Adolf Deppe*

ARMEMENT A. DEPPE
SOCIÉTÉ EN NOM COLLECTIF
ANVERS

TEMPORARY ADDRESS:
7, CALANDSTREET,
ROTTERDAM

169

Jan, Dec 26, 1917

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name
	Given name

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:
DEPPE, CALANDSTREET ROTTERDAM

ROTTERDAM

191

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

1	Van Uelst	Louis
2	Seck	Edward
3	Renier	Jean
4	Aspeslagh	August
5	Smets	Alphonse
6	Snyberbuyk	Pierre
7	Van Remoortele	Isedore
8	Van Overbeki	Frans
9	Larsen	Peder
10	Verhaert	George
11	Warzee	Maurice
12	Goor	Hendrik
13	Kuiper	Derick
14	Tennis	Frederik
15	Beitsma	Cornelis
16	Cuenca	Henri
17	Lozano	Edmond
18	Huybrechts	Arthur
19	Van Putten	Cornelis
20	Verriere	Pierre
21	Verleyen	Louis
22	Simaens	Valere
23	Van Noolen	Jean
24	Tralbart	Louis
25	Laude	Victor

To the Commission of Immigration.
The following members of the crew - Belgian
s/s *Adolf Deppe* have been hand off
Off. Smets. I engineer Belgian

Ch. Engineer	145	6	165	
2 ^d	128	5	7	160
3 ^d	129	6	190	
Donkeyman	138	5	6	145
Boiler	139	5	8	185
Carpenter	147	5	7	255
A.B.	149	5	6	147
	151	5	6	139
	124	6	195	
	122	5	9	142
	128	6	188	
Cook's mate	119	5	8	143
Fireman	122	5	4	115
	137	5	11	150
	127	5	8	150
Drummer	140	5	3	128
	120	5	4	129
	119	5	10	138
Steward	119	5	4	130
Cook	137	5	8	150
Miss boy	146	5	3	115

26
27
28 No cards
29 issued
30

J. J. Kelly Inspector
Thos R King
Chief officer
Captain not on board
Ordered to Ellis Island for inspection

N. Y.
U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1897.

S. S.

NO.

Brown

Vessel *Adolf Deffe*, arriving at

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1	Van Aelst	Louis
2	Seck	Edward
3	Renier	Jean
4	Aspeslagh	August
5	Smets	Alphonse
6	Suyberbuyk	Pierre
7	Van Remoortele	Isidore
8	Van Overbeke	Frans
9	Larsen	Peder
10	Verhaert	George
11	Warzee	Maurice
12	Goor	Hendrick
13	Kuiper	Derrick
14	Tennis	Frederik
15	Beitsma	Cornelis
16	Cuenca	Hennie
17	Lozano	Eddmond
18	Guybrechts	Arthur
19	Van Putten	Cornelis
20	Verriere	Pierre
21	Verleyen	Louis
22	Simons	Valere
23	Van Noolen	Jean
24	Tralbant	Louis
25	Lande	Victor

26
27
28 No cards issued
29
30

GENERAL AGENTS FOR
NORTON LINE
NEW YORK DIRECT TO
MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES
AND ROSARIO.
NEW YORK TO BRAZIL.
RIVER PLATE TO NEW YORK
VIA BRAZIL, CUBA
AND WEST INDIES.
AMERICAN & AFRICAN LINE
NEW YORK TO
SOUTH AND EAST AFRICA.
AMERICAN & AUSTRALIAN LINE
NEW YORK DIRECT TO
AUSTRALIA AND
NEW ZEALAND.
ELLERMAN & BUCKNALL
STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
BRITISH & COLONIAL LINE
LONDON DIRECT TO
SOUTH & EAST AFRICAN PORTS.

NORTON, LILLY & CO.

STEAMSHIP AGENTS & BROKERS.

New York Produce Exchange Building,
New York, N. Y.

74 Whitney-Central Building,
New Orleans, La.

ATLANTIC-GULF-PAR EAST LINE
DIRECT SERVICE FROM SOUTH ATLANTIC
AND GULF PORTS TO
CHINA, JAPAN, THE PHILIPPINES
AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

168
CABLE ADDRESS
"VERNOTCH"
A. I. CODE
WATKINS
SCOTT'S 10 EDITION
STANDARD SHIPPING
A. B. C. 8 EDITION
AMERICAN & MANCHURIAN LINE
NEW YORK TO
DALY, PORT ARTHUR
AND PORTS IN
CHINA, JAPAN, THE PHILIPPINES
AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.
JAPAN, CHINA, ETC.
TO NEW YORK
VIA PORTS AND SUEZ CANAL.
AMERICAN & INDIAN LINE
NEW YORK (VIA SUEZ CANAL) TO
ADEN, BOMBAY, CALCUTTA, ETC.
INDIA TO NEW YORK.
AMERICA-LEVANT LINE LTD.
DIRECT SERVICE TO AND FROM
NEW YORK-PHILADELPHIA-LEVANT.

Sheet No. 1

EW 170

having such aliens

Dec. 26, 1917

(11) (12)

Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

To the Commission of Immigration, NEW YORK.
The following men members of the crew of s/s "Adolf Deffe" have been paid of.

Barren Peder	boatman	Danish	150
Verhaert Gergois	carpenter	Belgian	100
Thoenes Maurice	A. B.	"	185
Kuiper Gish	A. B.	Hollander	200
Kroms Trosnik	A. B.	"	165
Beitsma Alex.	A. B.	"	160
Kalm Oversteke	Fr. donkeyman	Belgian	190
Losano Domingo	fireman	Spanish	145
Guybults Arthur	"	Belgian	185
Van Putten Cornelis	"	Hollander	125
Vermis Pierre	trimmer	Belgian	147
Simons Victor	"	"	139
Ande Victor	men boy	Frenchman	195
Adolf Deffe			9142
1-17			188
			8143 S.E.
			4118
137	Belg.	Belgium	51150
127	Dutch	Holland	58152
140	Belg.	Belgium	53128
120	"	"	54129
119	"	"	510122
119	"	"	54130
137	"	"	58137
144	"	France	53112

20 Kelly Inspector
Thor R King
Captain + chief officer
not on board
Ordered to Ellis Island for inspection

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Consulat de Belgique
25 Madison Avenue
New York

167

Sheet No. 1

EW

170

not having such aliens

New York, February 9th, 1918

VR/FT 2454

Mr. F.A. Baker, Supt.
U.S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service, Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, New York City.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of February 4th to Norton & Co. I beg
give you herewith a list of the men who have been discharged
from the SS ADOLPH DEPPE, which left here on the 6th inst.
There were no deserters for this trip.

Van Aelst, Louis,	Belgian	discharged	24-1-18	165
Larsen, Peder	Danish			
Verhaert Gregoire	Belgian			
Warzee Maurice	"			7160
Goor, Hendrik	Hollander			
Kulper Dierk	"			190
Tennis Frederick	Parnauibo			
Beitama Abe	Hollander			6145
Beitama, Alphonse	Belgian			
Van Overbeke, Frans	"	30-1-18		8185
Losano Edouard	Spanish	24-1-18		
Haybrechts Arthur	Belgian			9225
Van Putten Cornelis	Hollander			6147
Verriere René	Belgian			6139
Verleyen Louis	"			195
Simoens Valère	"			9142
Van Noolen, Jean	"			188
Tralbaut, Louis	"			58143
Laude Victor	French			4113

Very truly yours,

Belgian Consul.

No.	Family name	Given name	No. on list
1	Van Aelst	Louis	1
2	Seck	Edward	2
3	Renier	Jean	3
4	Aspeslagh	August	4
5	Smets	Alphonse	5
6	Snyberbuyk	Pierre	6
7	Van Remoortele	Isidore	7
8	Van Overbeki	Frans	8
9	Larsen	Peder	9
10	Verhaert	Georges	10
11	Warzee	Maurice	11
12	Goor	Hendrik	12
13	Kuiper	Derrick	13
14	Tennis	Frederick	14
15	Beitama	Cornelis	15
16	Cuenca	Henri	16
17	Lozano	Edouard	17
18	Haybrechts	Arthur	18
19	Van Putten	Cornelis	19
20	Verriere	Pierre	20
21	Verleyen	Louis	21
22	Simoens	Valère	22
23	Van Noolen	Jean	23
24	Tralbaut	Louis	24
25	Laude	Victor	25
26			
27			
28	No cards		
29	issued		
30			

J. J. Kelly
Thos R King

Inspector

Captain Chief officer

Ordered to Ellis Island for inspection

166

S. S. ADOLF DEPPE NORTON LILLY arrived JAN. 21, 1918, 1918, M., from _____

[illegible]

231

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Rimfaxe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of January, 1918

W. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

A. H. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Rimfaxe,

Jan 17, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

S. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Krimfaxe*

arriving at *New York*

1918, from the port of *Pt Columbia Feb-1918*

1 ✓ Se

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Hauru-Petersen</i>	<i>Knud</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>17/16</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Hartmann</i>	<i>Loring</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>24/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>148</i>	
3	<i>Lindberg</i>	<i>Axel</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>26/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>153</i>	
4	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>	<i>9/16</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>148</i>	
5	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>29/17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>147</i>	
6	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>9/16</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>	
7	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Helge</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>18/17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>146</i>	
8	<i>Jespersen</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>23/17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>124</i>	
9	<i>Bascholt</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>7/17</i>	<i>Phil</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>148</i>	
10	<i>Helsen</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>23/17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>188</i>	
11	<i>Ericson</i>	<i>Fredrick</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>23/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>190</i>	
12	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>27/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>to be paid</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>174</i>	<i>Reddish freckles</i>
13	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>to be paid</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>Reddish freckles</i>
14	<i>Hagberg</i>	<i>Knud</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>25/17</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>Reddish freckles</i>
15	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>27/17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>157</i>	
16	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Farald</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>23/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>	
17	<i>Forslund</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>27/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>138</i>	
18	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Priar</i>	<i>Super cargo</i>	<i>25/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Reddish freckles</i>

H. Montgomery

Ship's

Thor R King

Inspector

Members of Crew all use possession of Seaman's Identification Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.S.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

Krimfane

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

No.
on
list

Family name

Given name

1. Havn-Petersen Knud

2. Hartmann Liron

3. Lindberg Alex

4. Andersen Alben

5. Larsen Ove

6. Sorensen Mar

7. Johansson He

8. Jespersen Pet

9. Bascholen Edw

10. Helsen Ric

11. Ericsson Fred

12. Andersen Joh

13. Jacobsen Joh

14. Hagberg Joh

15. Andersen Em

16. Jensen Har

17. Forstlund Em

18. Jensen

19. Jensen

20. Jensen

21. Jensen

22. Jensen

23. Jensen

24. Jensen

25. Jensen

26. Jensen

27. Jensen

28. Jensen

29. Jensen

30. Jensen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

165

of any vessel having such aliens

St. Columbia Feb. 1918

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Swedish	5' 10"	150	
Swedish	5' 9"	147	
Swedish	5' 8"	153	
Swedish	5' 8"	147	
Swedish	5' 6"	147	
Swedish	5' 8"	157	
Swedish	5' 4"	147	
Swedish	5' 7"	174	
Swedish	5' 7"	147	
Swedish	5' 6"	187	
Swedish	5' 11"	190	
Swedish	5' 9"	177	Reddish freckles
Swedish	5' 4"	148	Reddish freckles
Swedish	5' 5"	137	Reddish freckles
Swedish	5' 7"	157	
Swedish	5' 6"	154	
Swedish	5' 7"	138	
Swedish	5' 9"	147	Reddish freckles

Super cargo

W. Montgomery

Ship paid for

Thor R. King, Inspector

Members of Crew all in possession of Hawaiian Identification Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

S.S.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

Rimfaxe

NO.

1 See

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

1 Hansen Peter

2 Hartmann

3 Lindberg

4 Andersen

5 Larsen

6 Sørensen

7 Johansen

8 Jespersen

9 Baadsgaard

10 Nielsen

11 Eriksen

12 Andersen

13 Jacobsen

14 Højberg

15 Andersen

16 Jensen

17 Forstrand

18 Jensen

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 604

163

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Jan. 21, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Rasmus Mikkelsen
Hans Peder Pedersen
Peter O. Stahnke
Lasse J. Christensen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Asker Larsen
Linné Højberg
Johann Andersen
Johann Jacobsen
Emil Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Amias Jensen
Jan 16, 1918
Jan 17, 1918
Jan 18, 1918
Jan 19, 1918
Jan 20, 1918
Jan 21, 1918
Jan 22, 1918
Jan 23, 1918
Jan 24, 1918
Jan 25, 1918
Jan 26, 1918
Jan 27, 1918
Jan 28, 1918
Jan 29, 1918
Jan 30, 1918
Jan 31, 1918

(Owner, agent, manager, or master.)

of the Vessel

Rimfaxe

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sanat

1-17

1-18

1-19

1-20

1-21

1-22

1-23

1-24

1-25

1-26

1-27

1-28

1-29

1-30

1-31

1-32

1-33

1-34

1-35

1-36

1-37

1-38

1-39

1-40

1-41

1-42

1-43

1-44

1-45

1-46

1-47

1-48

1-49

1-50

Sheet No.

165

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

St. Columbia Feb. 1918

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Danish 5'0 150

" 5'9 148

Swedish 5'8 153

Danish 5'8 148

" 5'6 147

" 5'8 154

Swedish 5'7 146

Danish 5'7 144

Norwegian 5'8 148

Swedish 5'7 148

" 5'11 190

Norwegian 5'9 174 Reddish brown

" 5'9 148 Reddish brown

Swedish 5'5 137 Reddish brown

Norwegian 5'7 157

Danish 5'8 154

Swedish 5'7 138

Danish 5'9 144 Reddish brown

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, 1st Mate, of the 5/8 "Escant", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. Van Houten
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Jan., 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

Escant,

Jan. 17, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escaut, arriving at N.Y., Jan. 14, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft. in.	(11) Weight lbs.		
1	Stubbe	Charles	✓ Captain	22-12-17	Rotterdam	no	38	male	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	168	none	
2	Van Hleetvelde	Pierre	✓ 1 st Officer	"	"	"	35	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	177	none	
3	Decrop	Pierre	✓ 2 nd Officer	"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	144	none	
4	Van de Sande	Remi	✓ 3 rd Officer	"	"	"	35	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	175	none	
5	Caeymans	Michel	✓ boatswain	"	"	"	37	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	tattoo on both arms	
6	Van Luit	Wouter	✓ carpenter	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.11	164	none	
7	Blij	Eduard	✓ sailor	"	"	"	20	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	none	
8	Van Driel	Leenders	✓ sailor	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.11	210	tattoo on chest & arm	
9	De Vey	Pierre	✓ sailor	"	"	"	19	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	138	none	
10	Provost	Leopold	✓ sailor	"	"	"	32	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	135	none	
11	Schoonbaert	Charles	✓ sailor	"	"	"	27	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	162	none	
12	Lambrecht	Auguste	✓ sailor	"	"	"	34	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	162	tattoo on both arms	
13	Lavigne	Jean	✓ sailor	"	"	"	23	"	Walloon	Belgian	5.10	182	tattoo on right fore arm	
14	De Leeuw	Joseph	✓ sailor	"	"	"	26	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	162	none	
15	Alspeslaugh	Julien	✓ ord. seaman	"	"	"	17	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	151	none	
16	Wafar	Eduard	✓ ord. seaman	"	"	"	18	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	168	none	
17	Deli	Joseph	✓ 1 st Engineer	"	"	"	36	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	238	none	
18	Van Ghillo	Joseph	✓ 2 nd engineer	"	"	"	34	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	none	
19	Dubois	Cheophile	✓ 3 rd engineer	"	"	"	27	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	162	none	
20	Vleurick	Georges	✓ 4 th engineer	"	"	"	23	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	157	none	
21	Wolderes	Georges	✓ assistant engineer	"	"	"	27	"	Walloon	Belgian	5.8	151	none	
22	Bernard	Louis	✓ greaser	"	"	"	28	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	144	tattoo on left arm	
23	Fieir	Cyrille	✓ donkeyman	"	"	"	27	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	tattoo on right arm	
24	Van Tenneken	Charles	✓ fireman	"	"	"	47	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	133	tattoo on right arm	
25	Schoot	Abraham	✓ fireman	"	"	"	48	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	151	none	
26	Graaf	Servit	✓ fireman	"	"	"	23	"	West India	Dutch	5.7	150	none	
27	Laban	Jacob	✓ fireman	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	184	none	
28	Somers	Jacob	✓ fireman	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	171	tattoo on left arm	
29	Verkammen	Hendrik	✓ fireman	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.3	134	none	
30	Pier	Antonius	✓ fireman	26-12-17	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.9	167	none	

J.B. Fitzgerald } Inspector

with Cards
checked

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J.B. Fitzgerald } Inspector

18 with cards
2 no cards

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mat, of the 7/5 "Escout", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Jan, 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

J. Van Kesterfeld
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *Escaut*, arriving at _____, 191, from the port of *Rotterdam*

(1) No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
								(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft. in. lbs.	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓	1	Kleinweg	Cent	✓ trimmer	c.d. 22-12-17	Rotterdam	no	21	male	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	164	Scars off right foot
✓	2	Balcerik	Stanislaus	✓ trimmer	c.d. 24-12-17	"	"	25	"	Polish	Russian	5.5	160	none
✓	3	Klos	Wladislaus	✓ trimmer	N.C. 24-12-17	"	"	27	"	Polish	Russian	5.7	167	none
✓	4	Ratel	Oscar	✓ steward	c. 22-12-17	"	"	35	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	134	none
✓	5	Gramberg	Frederik	✓ mess. room steward	c.d. "	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	173	tattoo right forearm
✓	6	Maesen	Lucien	✓ cabin boy	c.d. "	"	"	17	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	157	none
✓	7	Verlinden	Pierre	✓ 1 st cook	c.d. "	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	169	none
✓	8	Panhuise	Willem	✓ 2 nd cook	c.d. "	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	150	none
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

1 with Card

1 no "

6 Cases issued

8

J.B. Fitzgerald

} Fin

See other side.

1 with Card
1 no
6 cases issued
8

J.B. Fitzgerald } Dir

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS	
Dinner	Supper
-	-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Escaut*, arriving at _____

SEEN DEC. 22 1917
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



g such aliens

161

MEALS

Dinner

Supper

ATION OFFICERS

(11)

(12)

Weight

Physical Marks or peculiarities

Lbs

164 Goes off right foot

160 none

167 none

134 none

173 tattoo right fore arm

157 none

169 none

150 none

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
✓ 1	Kleinweg	Pent	✓ trim
✓ 2	Balcerik	Stanislaus	✓ trim
✓ 3	Klos	Wladislaus	✓ trim
✓ 4	Ratel	Oscar	✓ ste
✓ 5	Gramberg	Frederik	✓ mess.
6	Moeseen	Lucien	✓ cab
✓ 7	Verlinden	Pierre	✓ 1st co
✓ 8	Panhuis	Willem	✓ 2nd
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

1 with Card
1 No "
6 Cards issued
8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel *Escaut*, arriving at

S. N° 6458.

Sheet No. _____

aliens

161

160

MEALS

Dinner

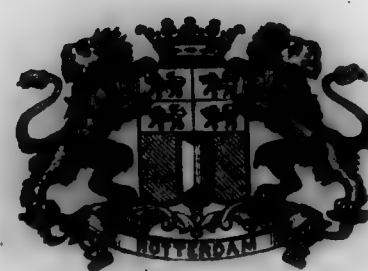
Supper

PHYSICAL

(12)

Physical Marks or peculiarities

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S CO.
	Family name	Given name	
✓ 1	Kleinweg	Cent	✓ trimmer
✓ 2	Balcerik	Stanilaus	✓ trimmer
✓ 3	Klos	Wladislaus	✓ trimmer
✓ 4	Rotel	Oscar	✓ steward
✓ 5	Gramberg	Frederik	✓ mess. room
✓ 6	Maesen	Lucien	✓ cabin
✓ 7	Verlinden	Pierre	✓ 1 st cook
✓ 8	Panhuise	Willem	✓ 2 nd cook
9			
10			
11		with Card	
12		1 no	
13		6. Card issued	
14		8	
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			



BEWIJS VAN NEDERLANDERSCHAP.

De BURGEMEESTER van ROTTERDAM

verklaart ten verzoeken van

Leendert van Driel

wonende alhier, dat *hij* alhier is geboren, den 8^e Juni 1872.
uit destijds alhier gevestigde ouders en dat *hij* mitsdien, op grond van de
overgangsbepaling der Wet van 12 December 1892 (Staatsblad n° 268),
NEDERLANDER is.

ROTTERDAM, den 1^{ste} November 1917

De Burgemeester voornoemd,



W. van Driel



GET. 1075
OES. 060
1126

46 f.

ationally Dutch

Height. 5 f 11 i

Weight 210 lbs

Marks. Tattoos on chest & arms.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel *Escaut*, arriving at

S. No. 6458.

Sheet No. _____

aliens

160

161

MEALS

Dinner

Supper

PHYS

(12)

Physical Marks or peculiarities

off right foot

none

none

none

the right fore

none

none

none

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Marks. Tattoos on chest & arms.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Escaut*, arriving at

S. N° 6458.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Belgian 5th Escaut*

Date *2nd February*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
<i>Deserted van Driel</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Netherlands</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The deserter van Driel, as 5 feet 11 inches in height, 250 lbs. in weight, and as tattoo marks on his chest & arms.

(Signed)

Wm. Spuhle
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

*Height 250 lbs
marks. Tattoos on chest & arms.*

Sheet No.

Each alien

160

161

MEALS

Dinner

Supper

(12)

Physical Marks or Peculiarities

off right foot

none

none

none

tattoo right fore arm

none

none

none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *Escaut*, arriving at _____

S. N. 6458.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Kleinweg	Cent	✓
2	Balcerik	Stanislaus	✓
3	Klos	Wladislaus	✓
4	Ratel	Oscar	✓
5	Gramberg	Frederick	✓
6	Maesen	Lucien	✓
7	Werlinden	Pierre	✓
8	Panhuise	Willem	✓
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

1 with Card
1 " "
6. Cases returned
8

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

160

Weight (11)
Physical Marks or peculiarities (12)

MEALS

Dinner

Supper

64 Goes off right foot
60 none
67 none
64 none
63 tattoo right forearm
67 none
69 none
60 none

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *Escout*, arriving at _____

S. N. 6458.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Kleinweg	Cent	
2	Balcerik	Stanislaus	
3	Klos	Wladislaus	
4	Ratel	Oscar	
5	Gramberg	Frederik	
6	Woesen	Lucien	
7	Verlinden	Pierre	
8	Panduisse	Willem	
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, *2nd February*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sailor Cornelius Van Wernoyk - Dutch - age 25 - height 5'8"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Leendert Van Driel**Ch. Hall* of the Vessel *Escout*
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master.)

(Ship)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *Escaut*, arriving at _____

S. N. 6458.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Kleinweg	Pent	✓
2	Balcerik	Stanislaus	✓
3	Klos	Wladislaus	✓
4	Ratel	Oscar	✓
5	Gramberg	Frederick	✓
6	Maesen	Lucien	✓
7	Verlinden	Pierre	✓
8	Panhuise	Willem	✓
9			
10			
11		1 with Card	
12		1 do	
13		6 Cass. parmes	
14		8	
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1242

Chas. Shuck of the Vessel *Escaut*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

ren list - Note. - Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-17

14-24

MEALS

Dinner Supper

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escaut, arriving at _____

161

MEALS

Dinner
Supper

POSITION OFFICERS

(11) Weight (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

160

U. S. No. 6458

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

Date, 8 February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

1 with Cord Van Houten Gerard dutch1 Miss Marie Van Cant6 Miss Yvonne Van Cant

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1 Mafor Edward Belgian taken to the hospital
(New York)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Shulz
Master of the Vessel Escaut
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1944

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, McLean MASTER, of the TUSCANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(9)

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of _____, 191

McLean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Edward A. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

Tuscania,

Jan-17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANY, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 17 1918, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
							(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alexander	James	Asst Steward	1918	Liverpool	no	33	m	Scotch	British	5-8	140	1st finger of rt hand missing
2	Parkinson	Quinton					58	v		Irish	5-3 1/2	136	Nil
3	Wilson	John C	Glory H Std				54	v		Irish	5-6 1/2	135	
4	Callins	Flora J	Stewardess				43	v		Irish	5-7 1/2	128	no ears
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *W. H. McLean* MASTER, of the TUSCANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of _____, 191

W. H. McLean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Edmund G. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANY, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 17 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Kirkpatrick	Thomas	Boat Cook	✓	✓	No	32	M	English	Irish	5-2	138	no card
2	McKerley	Thomas	Boat Cook	✓	✓	No	31	M	Scotch	Irish	5-4 1/2	147	✓
3	McNabben	Fred	Boat Cook	✓	✓	No	28	M	Irish	Irish	5-9	126	card
4	Alexander	Robert	Sculleryman	✓	✓	No	42	M	Irish	Irish	5-11	175	Scar on forehead
5	Lavezzari	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	No	35	M	Irish	Irish	5-6	120	Nil
6	Marshall	John	✓	✓	✓	No	47	M	Irish	Irish	5-8	130	no card
7	Chatterton	Wm	✓	✓	✓	No	17	M	English	Irish	5-1	100	no card
8	Taylor	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	No	16	M	Irish	Irish	5-2	96	no card
9	Oakley	George	✓	✓	✓	No	16	M	Irish	Irish	5-3	98	no card
10	McKee	Wm	Blk Butcher	✓	✓	No	26	M	Scotch	Irish	5-11	184	✓
11	Lamont	Robert	2nd	✓	✓	No	24	M	Irish	Irish	5-10	150	✓
12	Bolt	Sydney	3rd	✓	✓	No	34	M	English	Irish	5-4 1/2	145	no card
13	Yates	James	4th	✓	✓	No	16	M	Irish	Irish	5-3	122	no card
14	Taylor	Wm	Blk Baker	✓	✓	No	54	M	Scotch	Irish	5-6 1/2	120	✓
15	Brown	Hugh	2nd	✓	✓	No	39	M	Irish	Irish	5-3	138	✓
16	Walker	Dunstable	Boat	✓	✓	No	36	M	Irish	Irish	5-9 1/2	135	✓
17	Wood	Duncan	Boat	✓	✓	No	33	M	Irish	Irish	5-9	150	✓
18	Togge	James R	Printer	✓	✓	No	26	M	Irish	Irish	5-4	120	✓
19	Clarke	John H	Boat	✓	✓	No	33	M	English	Irish	5-5	140	no card
20	Johnston	Wm	1st Stoker	✓	✓	No	39	M	Scotch	Irish	5-9	150	✓
21	Warnock	John	2nd	✓	✓	No	39	M	Irish	Irish	5-6	133	✓
22	Bauchop	James	3rd	✓	✓	No	32	M	Irish	Irish	5-11	161	✓
23	Hairmuth	Alex	4th	✓	✓	No	23	M	Irish	Irish	5-9 1/2	156	✓
24	Ogilvie	William	Barber	✓	✓	No	50	M	Irish	Irish	5-3	125	✓
25	Corson	Mary	Stewardess	✓	✓	No	61	F	Irish	Irish	5-4	135	no card
26	French	Archd	Miss Room Std	✓	✓	No	41	M	Irish	Irish	5-5	118	✓
27	W Mahon	John	✓	✓	✓	No	17	M	Irish	Irish	5-9	114	no card
28	Woods	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	No	17	M	Irish	Irish	5-2	112	no card
29	Rodgers	Wm	Officer Std	✓	✓	No	33	M	Irish	Irish	5-0 1/2	121	✓
30	Pierson	George	Capt Boy	✓	✓	No	21	M	Irish	Irish	5-6	112	✓

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Lean MASTER, of the TUSCANTIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of _____, 191

Edmund J. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Lean
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROSEANNA, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 17 1918, 191, from the port of WILMINGTON 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Ross	Robert L	Asst Stkd	✓	✓	no	29	m	Scotch	British	5 6 1/2	138 1/2	Nil
2	Hassard	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	Swi	5-8	147	
3	Kirkland	Thos	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	Swi	5-6 1/2	133	no card
4	Mortimer	Alex	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	Swi	5-9	135	
5	McDonald	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	Swi	5-7	141	
6	Marshall	Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	Swi	5-6	133	
7	Cheshire	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	Swi	5-6	141	
8	Cameron	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	Swi	5-10	147	Scar on neck
9	Thomas	Wm John	Steward Boy	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	Swi	5-6	96	no card
10	Crosbie	Wm	Asst Stkd	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	Swi	5-7 1/2	145	
11	Ross	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	Swi	5-9	176	Scar on
12	Miller	James M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	Swi	5-8	144	Maffie on left arm
13	Mackay	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	60	✓	✓	Swi	5-6 1/2	147	Nil
14	Thomas	James	Steward Boy	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	Swi	5-7 1/2	150	
15	Mackay	Hugh	Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	Swi	5-9	190	11M on left arm
16	Bone	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	Swi	5-5	145 1/2	Nil
17	Thomson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	Swi	5-5	126	Scar above right eye
18	Robert	Eric L	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	English	Swi	5-3	122	Nil
19	Manning	George	✓	✓	✓	yes	35	✓	USA	USA	5-9	145	
20	Groundwater	David	✓	✓	✓	no	45	✓	Scotch	British	5-9	140	
21	McKay	Walter	2nd Cabin Stkd	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	English	Swi	5-9	154	
22	Grindlay	Arthur	Asst Stkd	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Scotch	Swi	5-10	185	
23	Hilbert	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	English	Swi	5-6	140	no card
24	Roberts	Isid	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	Swi	5-7	141	no card
25	Corrigan	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	Swi	5-0	78	no card
26	Dalrymple	Robert	Pantry Boy	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	Swi	5-8 1/2	117	
27	Barnes	Wm	Chief Cook	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	Swi	5-8	180	
28	Watson	James	2nd	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	Scotch	Swi	5-5 1/2	131	Scar on 1st finger
29	Hogarth	John	2nd	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	Swi	5-10	152	Scar on 1st finger
30	Brown	George	2nd	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	Swi	5-6	132	

J. J. Kelly, Inspector
E. W. Burke

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Lean MASTER, of the TUSCANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of _____, 191

Edward J. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Lean
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 17 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Mr. Sherran	John	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	47	m	Scotch	British	5-5	140	no card
2	Mr. Bolgan	James		✓	✓	✓	17	✓			5-0	126	no card
3	Cunningham	James		✓	✓	✓	36	✓	English	Irish	5-6	147	no card
4	Ewing	Lionel	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	31	✓			5-11	172	no card
5	Riddick	Frank		✓	✓	✓	29	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
6	Hellis	Oscar W.		✓	✓	✓	48	✓					
7	Evans	John		✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Scotch	British	5-4	140	no card
8	Boylan	Edward		✓	✓	✓	36	✓	English	Irish	5-5	140	no card
9	Michelson	George		✓	✓	✓	23	✓			5-7	139	no card
10	Miaser	Pedro		✓	✓	✓	45	✓	Paraguay	Paraguay	5-7	150	no card
11	Maresma	Joas	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	Portugal	Portugal	5-8	145	
12	Sheward	Deht											
14	Dickson	Robert	2nd Steward	✓	✓	✓	31	m	English	British	5-7	169	Anchor on left hand
15	Simpson	George	Stook	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Scotch	Irish	5-7	153	Union Jack on right arm
16	Watson	John	Saloon	✓	✓	✓	28	✓			5-6	160	no card
17	Black	Daniel	2nd	✓	✓	✓	26	✓			5-5	120	
18	Smith	George	Cook Studd	✓	✓	✓	40	✓			5-4	148	
19	Goodridge	Hugh		✓	✓	✓	22	✓	English	Irish	5-8	150	
20	Lynch	Wm Jas		✓	✓	✓	23	✓			5-8	145	no card
21	Menzie	James		✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Scotch	Irish	5-5	134	no card
22	McCrory	Robert		✓	✓	✓	21	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
23	Houghton	George		✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	British	5-7	140	
24	Cary	W		✓	✓	✓	21	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
25	Brew	Charles		✓	✓	✓	29	✓	English	British	5-11	176	no card
26	Owens	Samuel		✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Portugal	Portugal	5-5	132	no card
27	Pinto	Edward		✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Portugal	Portugal	5-9	141	no card
28	Neilson	Carl		✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Scand	Denmark	5-8	150	
29	Mc Cormick	James		✓	✓	✓	23	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	132	
30	Tarback	Fred		✓	✓	✓	41	✓	English	British	5-7	145	no card

J. Kelly } Inspectors
E. W. Brown }

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, McLean, of the TUSCANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of _____, 1918

McLean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Edward A. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 17 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Given name	Family name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	W. Kay	George	Trimmer	1918	Jan Liverpool	no	14 1/2	m	Scotch	Irish	5 2 1/2	110	Nil
2	Wyllie	James					18 1/2			Div 1	5 2 3/4	125	no card
3	Tennung	John					23			Div 1	5 5 1/2	152	no card
4	Cox	Patrick					17 1/2			Div 1	5 6 1/4	142	head left arm
5	M. Dermott	Edward					17 1/2		Irish	Div 1	5 2 1/2	124	Nil
6	Stewart	John (1)					31 1/2		Scotch	Div 1	4 11	126	no card
7	Stewart	John (2)					17 1/2			Div 1	5 6	123	
8	M. Farlane	Harry					17 1/2			Div 1	5 6 1/2	135	
9	King	Robert					17 1/2			Div 1	5 4	126	Scars on right arm
10	Freeman	Thomas					19 1/2			Div 1	5 10 1/2	107 1/2	Deformed back
11	M. Hugh	James					17 1/2			Div 1	5 2 1/2	120	Nil
12	MacKie	Alexander					17 1/2			Div 1	5 6	127	no card
13	Reilly	Peter					36			Div 1	5 10 1/2	175	Scars left wrist
14	Boyle	Harry					19 1/2			Div 1	5 2	140	Scars 1 Scars
15	Shepherd	Peter					14 1/2			Div 1	5 0	120	on right arm
16	Logan	James					17 1/2			Div 1	5 3 1/2	126	Nil
17	M. Kennon	Wm					17 1/2			Div 1	5 0	140	no card
18	M. Tadyen	Thomas					20 1/2			Div 1	5 3	140	no card
19	Greene	James					21 1/2			Div 1	5 3 1/2	144	no card
20	M. Duff	Samuel					18 1/2			Div 1	5 3	120	no card
21	Ward	Daniel					18 1/2			Div 1	5 3	136	no card
22	Malcolm	Edward					17 1/2			Div 1	4 11	112	no card
23	M. Bain	John					16 1/2			Div 1	5 2	120	Scars on
24	Boyle	Daniel					21 1/2			Div 1	5 8	140	at arm
25	Boyle	Dennis					21 1/2			Div 1	5 3	130	no card
26	M. Tadden	Thomas					18 1/2			Div 1	5 8	144	no card
27	Baron	William					26 1/2			Div 1	5 4	134	no card
28	Jack	John					21 1/2			Div 1	5 3	140	no card
29	M. Kinley	Wm					25 1/2			Div 1	5 4 1/2	134 1/2	Scars + Scars
30	Cassidy	Wm					17 1/2			Div 1	5 2	112	on right arm

J. Kelly } Inspectors
E. J. Burke }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Edmund J. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

M. J. Shan
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 17 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 150

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Edwards	William	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	British	5-6 1/2	140	no card, stone on right arm
2	Anderson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	60	✓	✓	Swi	5-6 1/2	146	no card, cap read
3	Boyer	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	Swi	5-5 1/2	141	no card, turn on right eye
4	White	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	Swi	5-5 1/2	140	no card, Nil
5	McGrooy	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Irish	Swi	5-7 1/2	141	no card, Nil
6	Patterson	Thos	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Scotch	Swi	5-8 1/2	154	no card, Nil
7	Wylie	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	Swi	5-4 1/2	135	no card, Woman's flag on left arm
8	Brogan	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Irish	Swi	5-4	155	no card, Nil
9	McLoughlin	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	Swi	5-9 1/2	147	no card, Nil
10	Prior	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Scotch	Swi	5-4 1/2	144	no card, Girl on left arm
11	McLoughlin	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	Swi	5-4 1/2	133	no card, Nil
12	Haismeth	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	Swi	5-4	99	no card, M/JN
13	Holmes	Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	Swi	5-0	130	no card, Woman on left arm
14	Thomson	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	Swi	5-1	116	no card, female fig on left arm
15	McDowall	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	Swi	5-3 1/2	154	no card, Nil
16	Honeyman	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	Swi	5-2	126	no card, Nil
17	Kelly	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	Swi	5-8	150	no card, Nil
18	McQueen	Duncan	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	Swi	5-11	154	no card, Nil
19	McVey	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	Swi	5-4	130	no card, Nil
20	Heenan	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	Swi	5-8	143	no card, Nil
21	Thomas	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	Swi	5-4	140	no card, Nil
22	Stewart	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	Swi	5-4 1/2	141 1/2	no card, Nil
23	McCluskey	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	Swi	5-4	139	no card, Nil
24	Dalrymple	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	Swi	5-4	133	no card, Left eye defect
25	McCartney	Martin	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	Swi	5-6	140	no card, Nil
26	Savage	Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	Swi	5-9	168	no card, Nil
27	Sullivan	Martin	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	Swi	5-5 1/2	166	no card, Bow boy
28	McShorran	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	Swi	5-6 1/2	135	no card, Left eye
29	Mullen	Charles	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	5-0 1/2	138 1/2	no card, Right eye on Ram
30	Davidson	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-5 1/2	130	no card, Head

J. Kelly Inspector
E. Barker

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , MASTER, of the TUNCI LA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Edward J. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 17 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 149

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Deck	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Deck	Meek John	A.B.	1918	Liverpool	no	34	m	Scot	British	5-6	134	Nil
2		W. Phee Charles	"				34	v		Irish	5-7	150	
3		Cunningham John	"				19	v		Irish	5-7	140	
4		Hennessy Thomas	"				44	v		Irish	5-6	136	
5		Jacobson Elias	"				17	v		Scand	5-5	140	
6		Hansen Johansen	"				20	v		"	5-6	140	
7		Smith Samuel	"				38	v		Engl	5-3	144	no card
8		Butajar Andrea	"				18	v		Mallere	5-6	130	no card
9		Mosales Pedro	"				31	v		Huacaguan	5-6	116	no card
10		Camilleri John	"				40	v		Mallere	5-9	170	has card
11		Queen John	O.S.				19	v		Scot	5-5	118	
12		McEwan Francis	"				17	v		"	5-5	130	
13		Connolly James	"				16	v		"	5-2	130	
14		Adams Peter	"				31	v		"	4-11	112	
15	Engine Room	Debb											
16		Marfin Hugh	Ldg Stoke				36	v		Irish	5-6	176	cross hands on right arm
17		McBance John	Shookh				39	v		"	5-4	171	Shookh on right arm
18		Linn William	Greaser				50	v		"	5-1	194	cross hands on right arm
19		McKelvie Joseph	"				36	v		"	5-5	150	hands on left arm
20		McKelvie John	"				38	v		"	5-7	159	Nil
21		Fleming John	"				31	v		"	5-5	140	Bracelet on right wrist
22		McMillan John	"				34	v		"	5-4	145	Nil
23		McGarrity John	"				31	v		"	5-3	113	cross hands right arm
24		Murphy John	"				52	v		"	5-9	147	Nil
25		Bogle Robert	"				46	v		"	5-6	153	Anchor on right hand
26		Daley Hugh	"				38	v		"	5-6	143	Shookh on right arm
27		W. Phee Charles	Fireman				36	v		"	5-8	150	Nil
28		Rendal James	"				31	v		"	5-6	149	No card
29		McGregor John	"				42	v		"	5-6	145	
30		Campbell Thomas	"				39	v		"	5-5	150	

J. Kelly Inspector
E. B. White

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. McLean, MASTER, of the TURKANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James J. McLean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of _____, 191

Edmund A. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Jan. 17 1918

LIVERPOOL

148

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK

191 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Surnames Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
Deck													
1	Erskine	Alex	Capt.	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	39	m	Scotch	British	5-5	136	Nil
2	Thom	William	" Mate	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	32	✓	"	"	5-5 1/2	135	black hands on Rt arm
3	M'Lean	John	" Mr.	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	42	✓	"	"	5-10	225	Nil
4	M'Kay	Wm	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	56	✓	"	"	5-6 1/2	174	Anchor on right hand
5	M'Diarmid	John	AB	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	43	✓	"	"	5-4 1/2	147	Nil
6	Moderate	Samuel	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	58	✓	"	"	5-4 1/2	147	Nil
7	Fletcher	William	" Mr.	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	37	✓	English	"	5-7 1/2	157	"
8	Bremner	Alex	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	34	✓	"	"	5-8 1/2	149	Scal on right hand
9	Kubie	Albert	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	19	✓	"	"	5-6	142	Scal on right hand
10	M'Arthur	Peter	Boatman	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	40	✓	Scotch	"	5-7 1/2	146	Dove on left arm
11	Smith	Thomas	" Mate	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	36	✓	"	"	5-7 1/2	156	Nil
12	Houston	Thomas	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	32	✓	"	"	5-6	145	Butterfly on arm
13	Dow	Charles	" Mr.	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	33	✓	"	"	5-9	150	Nil
14	Geary	James	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	20	✓	"	"	5-9	135	Alg on st arm
15	Shawler	John	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	20	✓	"	"	5-7	140	Scal on finger
16	Liddiard	William	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	41	✓	"	"	5-3	147	Nil
17	Robertson	Charles	AB	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	48	✓	"	"	5-9	171	Scal on h hand
18	Diver	Neil	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	32	✓	"	"	5-6	138	Scal on left hand
19	Nicholson	George	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	34	✓	"	"	5-7	147 1/2	on left hand
20	Beattie	William	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	26	✓	"	"	5-1 1/2	140	Nil
21	Jeffrey	Henry	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	49	✓	"	"	5-5	165	Scal on left hand
22	Morrison	Donald	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	35	✓	"	"	5-6 1/2	150	Scal on left hand
23	Murray	Thomas	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	62	✓	"	"	5-8	134	Nil
24	M'Gowan	John	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	36	✓	"	"	5-7 1/2	160	Scal on neck
25	M'Gowan	Thomas	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	19	✓	"	"	5-6 1/2	161	left side
26	Sharkey	Patrick	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	30	✓	"	"	5-10	154	Nil
27	Rogers	Joseph	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	34	✓	"	"	5-9	134	✓
28	Callaghan	Michael	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	19	✓	"	"	5-8	140	✓
29	Brosnan	Bernard	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	19	✓	"	"	5-6	118	✓
30	Cairns	Peter	"	5-11-18	Jan. 17 1918	✓	18	✓	"	"	5-2	111	✓

29 Kelly }
30 Bunker }
Imp. Sec. Law

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the TERRA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. L. L.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 17 1917 day of JULY, 1917

Edward A. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan. 17 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	McLean	Peter	Master	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Irish	Brit.	5-8	160	11
2	Smart	Robert W.	1st Mate	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	Irish	5-10	175	✓
3	Lynas	Geo. K.	2nd	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	Irish	5-3	140	✓
4	Phail	Jacklan	Ex 2nd	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	Irish	5-8	168	✓
5	Stewart	Chas. E.	3rd	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	Irish	5-10	155	✓
6	Ross	Gordon	Ex 3rd	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	Irish	5-8	150	✓
7	Ireland	Francis W.	Surgeon	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	Irish	Irish	5-8	175	✓
8	Young	Walter T.	Purser	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	English	Irish	5-11	250	✓
9	Penquist	David	Asst.	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Irish	Irish	5-10	155	✓
10	MacLusk	John		✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	Irish	6-3	190	✓
11	Braid	John B.	Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	Irish	5-7	160	✓
12	Jenkins	John		✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	Irish	5-7	145	✓
13	Shaw	John	1st Eng.	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	Irish	5-4	170	Mole at Right
14	Shaw	David	1st Eng.	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	Irish	5-10	173	3 pieces of 8 fingers
15	Shenees	James	3rd	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	Irish	6-3	192	Nil
16	Crawford	Stevenson	3rd	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	Irish	5-6	174	✓
17	Paul	John	3rd	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	Irish	5-10	156	✓
18	Foggo	Geo	4th	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	Irish	5-10	156	no scars
19	McKenzie	Andrew	5th	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	Irish	5-11	168	✓
20	Baillie	Walter	7th	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	Irish	5-8	150	✓
21	Anderson	Thomas	8th	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	Irish	5-9	156	✓
22	Githen	William	6th	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	Irish	5-8	140	no scars
23	Cunningham	Alex M.	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	Irish	5-8	176	✓
24	Macdonald	Duncan		✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	Irish	5-8	152	✓
25	Harper	Wm. A.	Plumber	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	Irish	5-10	165	no scars
26	Wheate	Wm. S.	Chf. Std.	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	Irish	5-1	160	✓
27													
28													
29													
30													

With cards 789113
Cards issued 49
Without cards 76
Total in crew 238

J. Kelly Inspector
E. J. Burke

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE FIRM.

"ANCHOR LINE NEW YORK" ADDRESS FOR TELEGRAMS.
"HENDERSON NEW YORK" ADDRESS FOR CABLES
TELEPHONE CALL BROAD 6015

Anchor Line

TO AND FROM
GLASGOW

NEW YORK

TO AND FROM
MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

ANCHOR-DONALDSON LINE OF STEAMERS,
GLASGOW TO AND FROM QUEBEC, MONTREAL, ST. JOHN, N.B., HALIFAX, N.S., PORTLAND, ME.

21-24 STATE STREET

RECEIVED

146

New York January 25/17.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Port of New York.

Dear Sir: -

We beg to advise that the undernoted members of
crew of S.S. "Tuscania" deserted from the steamer at this
Port, -

Pat Sharkey,
Chas. McPhee,
J. Cunningham,
Einar Jakobsen,
Johannes Hansen,
Pedro Morales,
W.J. Lynch,
Wm. Cary,
Chas. Brew,
Joas Quaresma,
R. McCrary,

A. B.
A. B.
A. B.
A. B.
A. B.
Asst. Steward,
" "
" "
" "
Trimmer,
Asst. Steward.

Left in Prison.

Thos. Houston,
J. Jack,

Bosun's Mate,
"

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,

per *Hudon*

1-17

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, *January 24th*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Pat Sharkey
Joan Manna

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

144

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, January 24th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS

DESCRIPTIONS.

Chas M. Phue
John Cunningham
Einar Jakobson
Johannes Hansen
Pedro Morales

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

M. E. Shan

of the Vessel

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

143

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, January 24th, 1918

To the Immigration Office in Charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE.

<u>M. A. Lopez</u>	<u>Henry W. Brown</u>
<u>Chas. McKinnon</u>	<u>Thos. Wilkinson</u>
<u>James Croal</u>	
<u>Wm. McLaughlin</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Chas. M. Phee</u>	<u>Pedro Morales</u>
<u>John Cunningham</u>	<u>Pat Sharkey</u>
<u>Anders Jakobsen</u>	<u>Joas Juusma</u>
<u>Johannes Hansen</u>	

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

142

Date, January 24th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Fred LuckW. BuchananM. SilvaW. SidleyJ. M. ConnellM. MogullJ. S. PeterE. Cruz

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LENDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Houston (sent to prison)
John Jack for 3 months

McLean

MASTER of the Vessel "HUSTON"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

141

S. S. TUSCANIA ANCHOR arrived JAN. 17, 1918, 1918, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Sutoball, Eswin	II	Cab	2	4	1	To sister						
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

2:15 P.M.
Self to sister Mrs. Lucy Sharp 537 Summer Ave. J. J. Evans Cal.

17 3³⁰ — — —

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

140

S. S. Muscania (Anchor Line)

arrived January 17, 1918, 1918.

M.,

, from

[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

139

Jan. 17 1918

19 18

S. S. TUSCANIA

sailing from

Liverpool

5th January

19 18

Arriving at Port of

New York

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Cheney	Roscoe O.	22	M	M	Minor N.D. 1889		Corrigan Wis.
2	Griswold	Mervin L.	26	M		North Eastern Mass Oct 19 1891		9 Connolly Terrace, E/Lynne.
3	Murray	John	23	M	S	Cleveland Ohio 1894	64 Seaman's Island, Baltimore	160 Bleeker St. New York City
4	Thomas	Charles	26	M	S	Megantic City N.C. 11th June 1892		General Delivery, Ewart, N.C.
5	Thornton	Adam	22	M	S	Quincy 23rd 1895	66 Seaman's Island, Algiers	Quincy, Florida.
6	McArthur	George	40	M	S		San Francisco Supreme Court Apr 1906	Friend J. Knight, 415 East 13 St. N. Portland, Oregon.
7	Exapt. 216 Burke							
8	Shelly							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

Number

S. S.

TUSCANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

5th JANUARY, 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Jan. 17 1918, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Coagrove	Michael J.	42	M S	Baltimore M.D. April 7th 1876	1107 Montpelier St. Baltimore MD
2	Garson	James	49	18 M M	Washington D.C. 1868. MARCH 7 th	Wellids Elkridge M.D.
3	Jones	James	36	24 M M	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 9 th 1881	340 49th Street. Brooklyn N.Y. 2012 WASHINGTON AVE
4	Seymour	Bert	44	14 M S	Lake Geneva Wis. Nov. 13. 1873	Newport News.
5	Ely	Samuel	33	54 M S	Baltimore M.D. Aug. 17. 1884	1524 West North Avenue Baltimore MD
6	Davis	Arthur Hugh	29	11 M S	St. Louis M.O. Jan. 27 1888	2337 Geyer Ave. St. Louis Mo.
7	Buchanan	Maurice D	37	1 M D	Norfolk Va. Dec. 8 th 1881	322 31st Street Norfolk Va
8	Archer	William	21	1 M S	New York City 24 th Feb 1896	348 East 19th St. New York City
9	Martin	Harry	33	1 M S	Portland, ME April 5 th 1885	184 Broadway New York.
10	Tobin	Edward	33	1 M S	ORIENT, LI August 20 th 1884	410 West 17th St. New York City
11	Bright	William	27	1 M S	Balto Ind. April 23. 1890.	326 N. Front St. Balto. Ind.
12	Mullar	John	25	1 M S	Baltimore M.D. Aug. 20. 1897	1914 Patapsco St. Baltimore no ad
13	Smith	William	33	1 M S	New York April 2. 1885	1875 Lake St. Minneapolis Minn.
14	King	Leon B.	24	1 M S	ARLINGTON, IOWA JULY 13 th 1893	Centerville Ala.
15	O'Haran	John	46	1 M M	Enfauila Ala. JAN 1871	333 Maklein Ave. Washington.
16	Clements	William	62	1 M S	Washington April 7 th 1856	1907 Aliceanna St. BALTIMORE MD
17	Roach	Michael	52	1 M S	Westerley R.I. MAY 4 th 1865	691 East 125th St. Cleveland Ohio
18	Barry	George	48	1 M S	Cleveland Ohio July 14 th 1869	195 West 16th St. New York City
19	Wilson	Fred	32	1 M S	Groton Conn. Sept. 30. 1886	Baltimore Md. 619 Pratt St.
20	Ames	Edward	46	1 M S	Canton Ohio JUNE 27 th 1871	3509 Smart Ave. Kansas City Mo.
21	Walker	Harry	39	1 M S	Kansas City Mo. Sept. 16. 1878	New Freedom Pa.
22	Moran	William	44	1 M S		470 Clover St. Akron, Ohio.
23	Foley	Hugh	31	1 M S	Philadelphia Pa. Oct 24 th 1886	100 North Front. Baltimore Md.
24	Smith	Chas.	51	1 M S	Boston Mass. Feb 15 th 1866	162 York Street, Jersey City N.Y.
25	Johnson	Jefferson	24	1 M S	Antioch Ill. 1894	404 WAVERLY AVE BROOKLYN
26	Tarrant	John	28	1 M S	Colon Panama JAN 26 th 1894	Wallingford V.t.
27	Reynolds	Gilbert F.	39	1 M S	Wallingford Vt. June 8 1878	Tyrone Pa.
28	Calhoun	James	36	1 M S	Tyrone Pa. July 11 th 1881	38 CHURCH St NORFOLK VA
29	Sheffield	Simon	60	1 M S	Newport N.C. Dec. 25. 1856	876 CONLIN St
30	Ford	Joseph	21	1 M S	Columbia Tenn. Aug. 26th 1897	

DISTRICT COURT PROVIDENCE RI OCT 1897

1 Seamus, Ident. Seamus
9373 London Eng180 Seamus Ident. Seamus
878 Seamus Ident. Cardiff

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	2	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.																												
English	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
Greek	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
English	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
Portuguese	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
English	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
SPANISH	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
Spanish	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
Spanish	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
English	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
Norwegian	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										
English	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No																										

I, McLean, of the TUSCANY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1918.

at New York.

McLean MASTER
J. Kelly Immigration Officer.

I, McLean, MASTER of the TUSCANY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1918.

at New York.

McLean MASTER
J. Kelly Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assisting or aiding of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

3

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Jan. 17 1918

1918

137

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Owners of S.S. Indro	20	Yes	40	Various	Friend, Tower City House Tower City Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Dk. Grey Nil.	Wales	Cardiff.
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	"	18	"	Friend, Mr. Brabant, Ships Chandler, Washington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Grey " Tattoo both forearms	Ireland	Cork.
3	N.Y.	"	"	Self	Yes	"	1	N.Y.	Friend, 312 40th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brn Brn none	Greece	Tylos
4	L.I.	Elmhurst	"	"	50	"	1916	N.Y.	Wife, Margt C. Hoag, 4 Edna Place, Elmhurst L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	Fresh Grey Blue None.	Scotland	Dundee
5	Ver	Montfort	"	"	"	"	"	Various	Friend, Mrs. Cole, Norfolk Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Dr. Black Brn None	Brazil	Alagoas
6	Cal	Prisco	"	"	"	"	1914	Spokane	Brooklyn Hotel, 1st St. S. Prisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair Brown Blue	Ireland	Cork.
7	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	Prisco	Friend M. Billa, 14 Washington Av. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Black Brown	Spain	Corunna.
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend M. Suarez, 668 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " " "	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend M. J. Doms, 38 South St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " " "	"	"
10	Ver	Mont Bellows Fall	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin, Robert Ashcroft, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" Brown Blue	England	Warleton
11	Baltimore	"	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
12	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
13	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
14	Canada	Vanouver	"	British Govt	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, 12 yrs Cali 28 Cherry Hill, B. Falls Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " " "	England	Warleton

Discharged from hosp. 1/15/18
 Claim form 228 was taken from him at his own request
 Br. pp NO 110 Military Information issued by Joseph F. Lack no 17
 Jan 5 1918 U.S. Vice Consul Liverpool

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANY" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th January, 1918

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					Quinn	John	51	M	Horseman	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Newport News	Friends, Tower City House Tower City Pa.
2					Geary	John	48	M	"	"	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Newport News	Friends, Mr. Brabant, Ships Chandler Washington Ave. Newport News Va.
3					Korfamanoles	Agafelios	21	M	A Fireman	"	Greece	Greek	"	New York	Friend, 212 40th Street New York.
4					Hoag.	Alex. M.	59	M	Bldg. Engr	"	Gt. Britain	Scotch	"	Elmhurst L.I.	Wife & Family. Margt. G. Hoag 4 Dana Place, Elmhurst L.I.
5					Pereira	Jose P.	35	M	Seaman	"	Brazil	Portuguese	"	Norfolk Va.	Friend, Mrs. Galt. Norfolk Va.
6					O'Neill	Stephen	29	M	Telephone Operator	"	Gt. Britain	Irish	"	San Francisco	Friend, Mr. Montgomery Brooklyn Hotel, First St. San Francisco.
7					Agramont	Antonio	28	M	Seaman	"	Spain	Spanish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mrs. Lanete. 4 London Place. Cardiff.
8					Valino	Jose Pina	31	M	Seaman	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Cardiff	Friend, Mrs. Lanete. 4 London Place. Cardiff.
9					Vela	Framisco	36	M	"	"	Castelania	Castelania	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Campos, 166 Bute St. Cardiff.
10					Coakson	Peter	44	M	Labourer	"	England	English	England	Tarleton	Mrs. E. Coulton, Cardiff. White House. Tarleton. (sister)
11					Lindstrand	Carl	29	M	Seaman	"	Norway	Norwegian	Wales	Barry	Friends, Messrs. Mathwin & Co Wales, Barry.
12					Brown	Geo	39	M	Clerk	"	Canada	Canadian	New York	New York	Wife, Mrs. Brown, West Chester Av. New York.
13					Terrant	John	23	M	Student	yes	Panama	African	Panama	Panama	Friend, Mr. Hough, Newport P.O. Box 1000 Newport.
14					McArthur	George	40	M	Clerk	"	England	English	U.S.A.	Portland	Friend, Jack Knight 415 6th St. N. Portland Oreg.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

10 Aliens

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TUSCANY" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th January, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Country.								City or Town.		
1					Quinn	John	51	M		Horseman	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Newport News	Friends, Tower City House Tower City Pa.
2					Geary	John	48	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Friends, Mr. Brabant, Ship's Ch. dler Washington Ave. Newport News Va. Friend, 312 40th Street, New York.
3					Korfamanelos	Agafelitos	21	M		A Fireman	"	Greece	Greek	"	New York	Wife & Family. Margt. C. Hoag 4 Dana Place, Elmhurst L.I.
4					Hoag.	Alex M.	59	M		Bldg. Engr	"	Gt. Britain	Scotch	"	Elmhurst L.I.	Friend, Mrs. Gola. Norfolk Va.
5					Pereira	Jose P.	35	M		Seaman	"	Brazil	Portuguese	"	Norfolk Va	Friend, Mr. Montgomery, Brooklyn Hotel, First St. Francisco.
6					O'Neill	Stephen	29	M		Telephone Operator	"	Gt. Britain	Irish	"	San Francisco	Friend, Mrs. Lauete, 4 London Place, Cardiff.
7					Agramont	Antonio	28	M		Seaman	"	Spain	Spanish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Gonzalez, 82 St. 104, Bute St.
8					Valino	Jose Finn	31	M		Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Mr. Campos, 166 Bute St. Mrs. E. Coulton, Cardiff. White House. (sister) Tarleton.
9					Vela	Francoise	36	M		"	"	Guatemala	Guatemala	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Messrs. Mathwin & Co Cardiff.
10					Cookson	Peter	14	M		Labourer	"	England	English	England	Tarleton	Wife, Mrs. Brown, est Chester Av. Newport
11					Linstead	Geo	29	M		Seaman	"	Norway	Norwegian	Wales	Barry	Friend, Mr. Knight, 415 6th St N. Bellingham
12					Brown	Geo	39	M		Clerk	"	England	Canadian	New York	New York	Friend, Mr. Knight, 415 6th St N. Bellingham
13					Terrant	John	25	M		Steward	yes	Panama	Alban	Panama	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Knight, 415 6th St N. Bellingham
14					McArthur	George	40	M		Clerk	"	England	Scotch	U.S.	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Knight, 415 6th St N. Bellingham

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

10 Aliens

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Fred W Ireland, Surgeon of the TUSCANTIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 70 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Med College Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

(3)

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 day of 1918, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act of Rev

al. 10 city 4 704

5 Transits

4 Seamen ded

76 Horsemen ded

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

Number

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Liverpool, January 5th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan. 17 1918, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Breeden	Augustin W.	37	M.	M.	Oranogo Missouri, February 15th 1880	P.P. 60865 R.L.	Choudrant Louisiana
2	Fisher	Lion Connor	34	"	"	Sp. Nat. Court, Boston, 1883	By marriage, 43rd Cong. Algiers	911 E. 7th St Dallas, Texas, U.S.A.
3	Harding	Edith Jane-Mary	38	F.	"	P.P. 9367 Page London	Los Angeles November 13th 1916	Husband) Henry L. Harding, United
4	"	Marie Alexander	10	"	S			Drug Stores, Greenleaf St. Boston, Mass.
5	McIntosh	Joan	54	"	M	Hurt Born Scotland, 1884, Res. in Cal	By marriage P.P. 9351 Page London	(Husband) William McIntosh
6	"	Margaret Isla	4	"	S	Chicago Ill. Nov. 13th 1913.		2117 East 93rd St. Sth Chicago.
7	"	Phineas Mathew	6	M	S	" " July 14th 1911		
8	Pettit	Wm. Beverley	59	"	"	Columbia Va. 1858. July 22nd	Human Ind. 99-114 Ketchikan	New Canton Vancouver, VAGINIA
9	Prior	Paul	22	"	"	Perry Iowa March 22nd 1895	P.P. 50955 R.L.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
10	Wandell	Irvin	45	M	"	Mass. Nov 1872	Horseman C.A. New York News	422 Hewlett St. Scheuectady N.Y.
11	Johns	Jeanie	28	"	M	Under 22nd Jan 1889. P.P. 9377 Page	By marriage Husband born Vienna Ill.	1018 S. Main St Rockford, Ill
12	"	Cameron	3	"	S	38th Dec 1914 Rockford Ill		
13	Foulin	Frederick Howard	1	"	S	Michigan U.S. 1st Nat. Court 9 1900	Manifested Sheet Line 6	Providence R.I.
14	Fraboogiannes	Euripides	34	M	M	P.P. 329 Droppers. Athens, 3rd Nat. Court 10/19/1883	355453	100 Army St. S. Francisco
15	"	Rodoklia	20	F	M	P.P. 330 Droppers. Athens.		
16	Chenevert	ROSCOE O.	39	M	M	MINOR. N.D. 20th SEPT 1888	574260	COLTAX, WIS.
17	STRACHAN.	JOSEPH	31	M	M	P.P. 690480 R.L.	DIST COURT DES MOINES May 31st 1915	VALLEY JUNCTION, IOWA
18	TISDALE	EUGENE	33	"	S	MILWAUKEE WIS. 3rd Nov 1882	72890 R.L.	197 Jackson Ave
19	#16 off at Quarantine.					Edward A. Burke		
20						J. Kelly		
21								
22						1016 Macatinga		
23						Romero		
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, McLean MASTER of the TUSCANY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McLean

MASTER

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 day of 1918, 19
at New York
Edwin G. Burke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 5TH, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Le Mauze.	Charles Deering	29	M	Inspector	Yes English	Canada	Irish	Canada Regina	Mother Mrs Mansfield Glenery Co. Wicklow	Sask. Regina
2	TRANSIT	McBride.	Patrick	44	M	Farmer	" "	Gt. Britain	"	Canada Alberta	Father Chas. McBride Fallagloon Maghera (Co. Derry)	Alberta Islay
3	TRANSIT	Taylor	John Thomas	56	M	Weaving Master	" "	"	English	England Manchester	Wife Jane Taylor 90 Wembury St. M'chester	Orizaba
4	TRANSIT	Halter	Ralph Louis	32	M	Manager	English & French	Canada	Hebrew	Canada Winnipeg	FATHER Joseph Halter, 7 Ashton St. Liverpool England.	Winnipeg
5	TRANSIT	Howsin	Author	48	M	Commercial Traveller	English	Gt. Britain	English	England Manchester	Brother 12 Tob Lane, Lond Miss. Maghera	Chili Santiago
6	CL. USC	Toulin	Fred	31	M	Soldier	"	"	"	LONDON	Brother 12 Tob Lane, Lond Miss. Maghera	PROVIDENCE
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick W. Ireland, Surgeon of the TUSCANY, SAILING HEREWITH do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania,
Jefferson, Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of Jan, 19

at

New York
Emory W. Burke
2008
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, McLean MASTER of the TUSCANTIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McLean

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan. 1918, 19

at New York

Edward G. Burke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Jan. 17 1918, 1918

132

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.							
						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.																				
																			Color of—	Height.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.	
																			Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN		Yes Government	Yes	3 Yrs	New Orleans	Join British	No	About 30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Dk B	Blue	None	England	Breede Sussex.			
GRANT ALIEN		Owners of Barque Westfield		VAR	Various	at New York	No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	D.K	Black	Grey	"	Scotland	Dundee			
3		O.S. Moon		1 Yr	Brooklyn	Mr. A. Kemp, 657 Winchester Ave. New Haven, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slight limp left	"	5 3 1/2	Fair	Dk B	Grey	Fracture	England	Ilkeston			
GRANT ALIEN		No. Self		2 Yrs	1 Yr	Lucy S. Moon, 537 Summer Ave. New Haven, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	5 9 1/2	Dk	Brn	Br-n	Sear left leg and cheek	"	London.			
GRANT ALIEN		Yes Government	Yes	3 Yrs	VAR	Col. H. S. Davis, 2609 5th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	10 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	None	England	Birmingham			
6		Self	Yes	30 Yrs	Brooklyn	Margaret McMahon, 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Dk	Blue	"	Ireland	Tralee Co. Kerry			
7		Husband	No	"	"	Mr. S. Davis, 2609 5th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	5 4	Dk	Brn	Br-n	"	Russia	Plinsk			
8		Mother	Yes	No	"	Uncle, Mr. Jones R. 2 Atlantic Con. Company, Iowa	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	Chicken pox mark on forehead	England	London			
9		Yes Self	Yes	2 Yrs	Terry Home	Cherry Creek Terry, Montana	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Leswalt			
10		GRANT ALIEN	GOVERNMENT	No	"	British NAVAL BASE	Yes	1 Yr	In Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	B. B	Blue	"	WALES	PEMBROKE			
11		GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	SOMERSET BERMUDA	Yes	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	DK	DK	"	"	ENGLAND	GILLINGHAM			
12		GRANT ALIEN	"	Yes	4 Yrs	Col. H. S. Davis, 2609 5th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Yes	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	FR	Grey	Blue	"	"	LONDON			
13		GRANT ALIEN	British Government	Yes	Yes	In Transit	Yes	Not known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Sear on left cheek	England	Devizes			
15		GRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 Lovejoy Pa to 1915 Stenbenvil e	Daughter. Mrs J. Bevan, 1352 W. 58 St. Cleveland	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Ruddy Dark	Grey	Tatto Marks	"	Scotland	Glasgow.			
16		GRANT ALIEN	"	No	"	Russian Embassy N.Y.C.	Yes	Not known	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dk.	Brn	None	Russia	Kieff			
17		GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18		GRANT ALIEN	Admiralty	220	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19		GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCARORA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, January 5th, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Poster	Mark	30	✓ M	S. Service Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Robert'sbridge	Mothers	Robert'sbridge, Sussex	Va	Newport News
2	TRANSIT	Nicoll	James Jackson	23	✓ M	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father)	Mr. J. Nicoll 87 Commercial St. Dundee.	N.Y.	New York
3		Moon.	Oliver Samuel	28	✓ M	"	"	"	"	English	England	Ilkeston	Mother)	42 Wood Street Ilkeston, Derbyshire	Conn	New Haven
4		Sutshall	Edwin	27	✓ M	Insurance Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife)	Mrs. M. H. Sutshall 6 Rigault Rd. Fulham S.W.	Cal	Fresno
5	TRANSIT	Williams	Benjamin	31	✓ M	S. Service Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	M. G. Brewer, 58 Lime St.	Liverpool	Va	Newport News
6		McMahon	Kathleen		F	House-keeper	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Trilce Co. Kerry	None		N.Y.	New York
7	TRANSIT	Davis	Yetta	27	✓ M	Miner	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	England	Father)	Mr. Jacob Miller 4 Tenper St. Sth. 48 Sandy Lane	Pa	Philadelphia
8	TRANSIT	Tanner	Robert Maurice	15	✓ M	Miner	"	"	"	St. Britain	English	"	Father	Orrrell, Lancashire	Iowa	Atlantic
9		Roddie	William	70	✓ M	Farmer	"	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Brother)	Bay View, Portpatrick	Mont	Terry.
10		Shelton	A													
11	TRANSIT	Hall	Thomas	27	✓ M	S. Service	"	"	"	St. Britain	WELSH	ENGLAND	FATHER)	Richard JACKSON	Bermuda	SOMERSET
12	TRANSIT	Jackson	FRED	29	✓ M	S. Service	"	"	"	ENGLISH	"	GILLINGHAM	WIFE	FAMILY GARDINER	"	"
13	TRANSIT	Gardiner	JOHN	36	✓ M	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"	LONDON	WIFE	LONG LANE E. FINEHLEY	Va	NEWPORT NEWS
14	TRANSIT	Clement	Alfred Lester	49	✓ M	Librarian	English	Yes	England	English	England	Reading	Mrs. A. Clement, 27 Audley St	Reading	Va	Newport News
15																
16		Beillie	Andrew	34	✓ M	Coal Miner	English	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Blantyre	Allan Beillie, 1. Victoria St.	Blantyre	Ohio	Cleveland
17	DIPLOMAT	Braetsky	Nicholas	28	✓ M	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Parents	Kieff Russia	Russia	"
18	DIPLOMAT	"	Vera	24	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"
19	TRANSIT	Skilton	Arthur	43	✓ M	S. Service	"	"	"	England	English	England	Brother	W. J. Skilton 50 Frindsbury Rd. Rochester Kent	Bermuda	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Fred W. Ireland, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Jefferson Medical College Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

131

(3)

Fred W. Ireland

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of January, 19

at New York
Charles A. Burke
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

130

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

January 5th, 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Jan. 17 1918

1918

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Tucker	Allen	51 6	M	M.	Brooklyn N.Y. June 29th 1866	P.P. 64282L	Louist, New Jersey.
2	Gappert	Richard Malone	41 11	M	M.	Newark N.J. U.S.A. 27 January 1876	Ent London 4364 Page	164 Peshine Ave. Newark N.J.
3	"	Alice Constance	30 1	F	M	Londou 614	By marriage. 4370 Page	" "
4	Johns	William Albert	33 4	M	M.	Londou 4364 Page	Erie Co. November 16th 1903	232 Franklin St. Corry Pa.
5	"	Minnie Etta.	47 4	F	M	Pagundus Pa. Oct. 19th 1870.	4365 Page	" "
6	"	Ruth E. Wora	21 4	F	S	Corry Pa. March 28th 1896	P.P. 4366	" "
7	Herron	David A.	57 4	M	M	P.P. 756712 1251.1	Allegheny County Court Pennsylvania 1863	Tallurife, Colorado
8	Fletcher	Peter	49 3	M	M	P.P. 42602L Aug 14/17	So. Dist. Court of N.Y. 24th March 1904	615 Palisade Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
9	Hersey.	Gerald Preston	24 4	M	S	Conway N.H. 12th August 1893	P.P. 42112L	18 West Eighth Street, N.Y. City.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9 City

P.P. 42112L
J.J. Kelly

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, McLean MASTER of the TUSCANY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jan. 17 1918

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York
Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1918

129

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document, or whether he is in possession of a visa or other document, or whether he is in possession of a permit to land.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes— Yes No	If yes— Where? Year or period of years.											Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2/1 To San Francisco	Travelling	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair Brn Blue	Australia	GlenInnes
2	Yes	"	"	Yes	1 Mth Shopton	To meet wife in Vancouver	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 10	Med-ium Brn Blue	England	London.
3	Yes	Self	No	No	1 Mth Shopton	Central Bus. Bk. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 11	Fair Dk. Blue	Ireland	Dublin
4	Yes	Self	No	No	1911 New York	Going home Sydney	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	Mdm Dark Grey	England	Plymouth
5	No	"	"	Yes	1913 City	S.D. Walker (Father) Hamilton, Bermuda.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	Dk Dk	Bermuda	Hamilton
6	Yes	"	"	Yes	3 Yrs Wash- ington DC.	British Embassy Washington	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	6 2	Brn Blk Brn	England	Hampton Crt Palace
7	"	"	"	Yes	1905 to Bloomfield, N.J.	Hotel Astor New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5	Dk Brn Hazel	"	London.
8	No	Foreign Office.	No	No	1909 New Jersey	British Embassy	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5	Dk Brn Hazel	"	London.
9	Yes	War Office London	Yes	Yes	1915 N.Y.	Mrs E Mayfield	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 11	Mdm Grey Blue	England	Brantingham
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	"	Parents Cornwall	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	Canada	Cornwall
11	No	Capt. W.R. Kennedy	No	No	"	Brothers 236 Mills Bldg. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	Pale Brn Brn	Scotland	Kirkcubbin
12	Yes	Ministry of Shipping	Yes	Yes	1911 Pittsburg Pa.	Inspection Dept. Ministry of Shipping	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	Fair Dk Grey	India	Korachi.
13	Yes	British Govt.	Yes	No	"	Investing Bldg. New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	6	Ofesa Brn Grey	Australia	Sydney
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897 Boston	Hudson Hotel Montreal	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	England	Manchester
15	No	Harrods	Yes	Yes	1912 Chicago	Visiting	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 10	Fair Fair Grey	England	Wiltshire
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 Chicago	Friend	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 8	Dk Brn Grey	Canada	St. Anne's
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 N.Y. City	Friend	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	Fair Red Hazel	England	Manchester
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	"	Friend	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	Clear Grey Grey	England	Woolwich
19	"	"	"	Yes	1915 N.Y.	Friend	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	6 2	Fair Fair Blue Nil	England	Wiltshire.
20	"	Ministry of Shipping	"	"	1917 Newport News.	News.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	Dk Grey Blue	Novia Scotia	Yarmouth
21	"	Self	"	"	1906 N.Y.	To Melbourne Aust.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 9	Fair Brn Grey	England	Palmouth.
22	No	"	"	"	13 Newport	Wife Mrs. M. Anderson	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	6 3	Red Lt. Blue	India	Madras.
23	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 11	Dk Blk Hazel Nil	Australia	Melbourne
24	Yes	Government	Yes	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 11	Dull Fair Blue	Canada	Ottawa

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, January 5th, 1918

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederic W. Ireland, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 10
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Jefferson Medical College Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this Jan. 17 1918 day of

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	9
2nd Cabin	22	14
Steerage	46	23
Total	92	46

Revised

U. S.	Total
24	9
21	14
45	23
Total	92

EXEMPTIONS	ALIENS	TOTAL
1	11	2
2	16	20
3	22	33
4	22	36
5	1	1
6	1	1
7	1	1
8	1	1
9	1	1
10	1	1
11	1	1
12	1	1
13	1	1
14	1	1
15	1	1
16	1	1
17	1	1
18	1	1
19	1	1
20	1	1
21	1	1
22	1	1
23	1	1
24	1	1
25	1	1
26	1	1
27	1	1
28	1	1
29	1	1
30	1	1
31	1	1
32	1	1
33	1	1
34	1	1
35	1	1
36	1	1
37	1	1
38	1	1
39	1	1
40	1	1
41	1	1
42	1	1
43	1	1
44	1	1
45	1	1
46	1	1
47	1	1
48	1	1
49	1	1
50	1	1
51	1	1
52	1	1
53	1	1
54	1	1
55	1	1
56	1	1
57	1	1
58	1	1
59	1	1
60	1	1
61	1	1
62	1	1
63	1	1
64	1	1
65	1	1
66	1	1
67	1	1
68	1	1
69	1	1
70	1	1
71	1	1
72	1	1
73	1	1
74	1	1
75	1	1
76	1	1
77	1	1
78	1	1
79	1	1
80	1	1
81	1	1
82	1	1
83	1	1
84	1	1
85	1	1
86	1	1
87	1	1
88	1	1
89	1	1
90	1	1
91	1	1
92	1	1
93	1	1
94	1	1
95	1	1
96	1	1
97	1	1
98	1	1
99	1	1
100	1	1

1 Roumanian
2 Roumanian

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the Sfs CASCAPEDIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of Jan, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

B. P. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Cascapedia,

Jan 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S CASCAPEDIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JAN 16 1918**, 191, from the port of **HAMILTON**, **VERMUDA** **127**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Hay	Nadia	Stewardess	26/1/17	Bermuda	No	44	F	British	British	5'6"	140	
2	Trudeau	Elgear	Chief	31/1/17	N.Y.		27	M	French		5'6"	147	
3	Adams	Erick	Pressman	26/1/17			26		Colored		5'7"	135	
4	Roberts	Wm J	Chief Pantryman	26/1/17	Bermuda		27		British		5'6"	135	
5	Tallon	James	Watchman				50		English	USA	5'5"	105	
6	Muniz	Joseph	Waiter				37		British	British	5'5"	186	
7	Belton	Rechny					36				5'10"	150	
8	Greaves	Hertbert	2nd Steward	26/1/17	N.Y.		29				5'9"	150	
9	Santucci	Bepie	Waiter	26/1/17	Bermuda		32		Italian		5'6"	150	
10	Collison	John W		31/1/17			26				5'6"	140	
11	Roy	Joseph H	Chief Steward	5/1/18	N.Y.		31				5'7"	156	
12	Redman	Cecil	2nd Pantryman	21/1/17	Bermuda		23				5'6"	140	
13	Brown	Henry	3rd Cook	11/1/17	N.Y.		63		USA	USA	5'6"	170	
14	McNeill	Percy	Waiter	24/1/17			27		British	British	5'7"	154	
15	Farrell	Michael		24/1/17	Bermuda		38				5'8"	150	
16	Collins	Henry		5/1/17	N.Y.		20		USA	USA	5'6"	130	
17	Brenner	James	Pressman	10/2/17	Bermuda		51		Spain	British	5'10"	150	
18	Greenidge	Allen	Baker	5/1/18	N.Y.		36		Colored		5'7"	130	
19	Cote	Alonso	2nd Cook				28		British		5'4"	102	
20	Hayward	Stuart	2nd Cabin Waiter	12/1/18	Bermuda		27				5'7"	155	
21													
22													
23			45 3rd cards on arrival										
24			10 cards issued										
25			1 Steward card										
26			56. 2015										
27													
28													
29													
30													

Handwritten signature: R. Young

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the Sp CASCAPEDIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Jan

, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

B. P. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

126

• JAN 16 1918 . 191 , from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

H. Krumm J. G. Computer
Rafoung

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the SS CASCAPEDIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of Jan, 1918
H. K. K. K.
Immigration Inspector.

B. P. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DECK DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 16 1918, 191, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Powell	Bessie C	Master	24/1/17	Bermuda	✓	27	M	British	British	5'8"	150		
2	Gallop	Joshua	Chief Officer	-	-	1	43	-	-	-	5'7"	160		
3	Lavache	Robert	2 nd	-	-	1	46	-	-	-	5'8"	160		
4	Johnson	Gustave	3 rd	-	-	1	29	-	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	160		
5	Bochleau	Faustin	Q. Master	-	-	1	21	-	French	British	5'8"	170		
6	Rioix	Louis	-	-	-	1	20	-	French	-	5'7"	150		
7	Prith	James W	Curser	-	-	1	42	-	-	-	5'7"	180		
8	Patton	Paul R	Asst	-	-	1	36	-	-	-	5'10"	130		
9	Harris	John M	Surgeon	-	-	1	51	-	USA	USA	6'0"	190		
10	Wroburg	Carl G	1 st Wireless Operator	-	-	1	26	-	British	British	5'8"	160		
11	Popos	Konstantine	A.B.	3/10/17	N.Y.	✓	22	-	Greek	Greek	5'8"	150		
12	Bitejis	Antonio	-	24/1/17	-	✓	21	-	-	-	5'3"	129		
13	Chadichriston	Stefanos	Q. Master	24/1/17	-	✓	25	-	-	-	6'0"	180		
14	Adro	Harold	2 nd Wireless Operator	15/1/17	-	1	28	-	British	British	5'10"	155		
15	Mulunpos	Anthony	A.B.	7/1/18	-	3	25	-	Greek	Greek	5'0"	120		
16	Pasini	Alfred	Boatwain	6/1/18	-	1	40	-	Italy	Italy	5'5"	165		
17	Terre	Natalie	A.B.	-	-	1	30	-	-	-	6'1"	180		
18	Pilade	S. Vrechins	-	-	-	1	18	-	-	-	6'0"	175		
19	Klavaras	Christomos	-	-	-	3	18	-	Greek	Greek	5'7"	140		
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

St. Lawrence J. J. Inspector
R. A. Young

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DECK DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CASCAPEDIA

, arriving at NEW YORK , JAN 16 1918 , 191 , from the port of HAMIL

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Given name

Breche
Joshua
Robert
Gusta
Face
Louis
James
Paul
John
Carl
Konstant
Anton
Stefa
Harol
Anth
Alfr
Wata
Dere
as Christa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

R. J. Young

back hereof.

urnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DECK DEPARTMENT

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CASCAPEDIA

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1918

MIL

CASCA

(2)

FOR

(2)

NAME IN FULL

NAME IN F

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

124

Date, 17, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Nil

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

B. Powell

of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

16-1244

R. D. Young

back hereof.

urnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

back h

urnish full

DECK DEPARTMENT

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CASCADE

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1918

(2)

NAME IN FULL

G

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

R. J. Young

on back hereof.

urnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on back hereof.

urnish full or co

DECK DEPARTMENT

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

R. A. Young

on back hereof.

urnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on back h

urnish full

DECK DEPARTMENT

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CASCAPEDIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 16 1918, 191, from the port of HAMIL

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

124

Date, 17, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Nil

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

B. P. M. L.

of the Vessel

R. J. Young

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CASCAPEDIA arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 16 1918, 191, from the port of HAMIL

(2) NAME IN FULL

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16 Jan 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of 123

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Names of alien employees not employed at time of arrival but who will leave port on this vessel at the time of her departure.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Names of alien employees on this vessel who have been paid off and discharged while at this port.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Names of alien employees who have deserted or landed from this vessel while at this port.

Signature of the Vessel (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Signature of the Vessel

back hereof.
Furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DECK DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CASCAPED NEW YORK, JAN 16 1918, 191, from the port of HAMIL

(2) THESE SPACES FOR
AME IN FULL

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

122

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 18 Jan, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port,
as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the
reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE
AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS
PORT.

Blumell
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1348

U. S. DEPARTMENT

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CASCA... NEW YORK JAN 18 1918

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

121

Date, Jan 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

C. K. ...	...
O. ...	...
N. ...	...
A. ...	...
A. ...	...
A. ...	...
A. ...	...
A. ...	...
A. ...	...
A. ...	...

B. J. ...

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected
1/14/18
[Signature]

R. D. Young

back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

back hereof.
furnish full

DECK DEPARTMENT
ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

120

Date, 18, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>John J. Smith</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>E. J. Brown</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>S. Thompson</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>Robert Adams</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>W. J. Farwell</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>B. J. Smith</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>A. J. Smith</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>W. J. Smith</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>A. J. Smith</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>W. J. Smith</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>
<u>A. J. Smith</u>	<u>Deck Hand</u>

B. J. Smith

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Inspected
11/4/18

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

1-16

R. J. Young

back hereof.

ish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

back here
ish full o

HECK DEPARTMENT

1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CASCAPEDIA QUEBEC arrived JAN. 17, 1918, M., from 118

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number				One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Whittaker, Vernon	crew		1	To keep on arrival	SS								
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														

SCAPEDIA JAN 17

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

1918

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JANUARY

1918

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY

No.
ON
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS.
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 Merton

Thos.

49

1868

Boston, Mass

579 1/2 Baltic St Brooklyn, N.Y.

*W. Merton & Inspector
R. A. Young*

1 list

37

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. D. Powell Master, of the S. S. Casapica, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. D. Powell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1918
at New York

H. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List ONE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY

1918.

116

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.		
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. C. Abrahams, friend 349 Bridge St Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	to sign on again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	black	black	none	Grand Cayman	Georgetown
2	no	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. L. Williamson, friend 133 Gates Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black	black	black	none	Columbia	Island
3	no	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. J. Davis, friend 76 Willoughby St Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	to sign on again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black	black	black	none	Jamaica	Savannah
4	yes	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Seamus Hume 25 South Street New York, N.Y.	yes	to sign on again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brwn	grey	none	England	London
5	yes	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. M. Edward, aunt 224 West 64th St New York, N.Y.	yes	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	black	black	none	Novis	Brown Hill
6	yes	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	D. Jones, friend 110 West 134th St New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
7																						
8																						
9																						
10	no	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. C. Abrahams, friend 349 Bridge St Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	to sign on again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	black	black	none	Grand Cayman	Georgetown
11	no	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. L. Williamson, friend 133 Gates Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black	black	black	none	Columbia	Island
12	no	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. J. Davis, friend 76 Willoughby St Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	to sign on again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black	black	black	none	Jamaica	Savannah
13	yes	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Seamus Hume 25 South Street New York, N.Y.	yes	to sign on again	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brwn	grey	none	England	London
14	yes	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. M. Edward, aunt 224 West 64th St New York, N.Y.	yes	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	black	black	none	Novis	Brown Hill
15	yes	self	over \$50	1917	N.Y.	D. Jones, friend 110 West 134th St New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCADIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA, 12TH JANUARY, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Whittaker	Vernon	23	m	seaman	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St Georges	Am. Schr "ANDREW NEBINGER" St. Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	TRANSIT	Gargan	Daniel	32	m	seaman	yes	English	yes	Columbia	African Black	Bermuda	St Georges	Am. Schr "ANDREW NEBINGER" St. Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	TRANSIT	Williams	Waldron	22	m	seaman	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St Georges	Am. Schr "ANDREW NEBINGER" St. Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	TRANSIT	Banks	George	16	m	stow-ard	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English African	Bermuda	St Georges	St. Georges, Bermuda Mrs. E. Hibbard, wife	N.Y.	New York
5		Hibbard	Ernest	38	m	labour	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda Mrs. R. F. Jones, wife	N.Y.	New York
6	TRANSIT	Jones	Richard F.	29	m	seaman	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
7																
8																
9																
10	ADMITTED	Gollora	Antonino	44	m	Farmer	No	No	No	Italy	Italian South	U.S.	Brooklyn	107 Water St. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

36

Stowaway

Expect 11 by train
St. New York
R. A. Young

No. 1 only - Book Inspectors
11/21/18 - 10/15/19

36

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the Lancet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1918

at New York

W. K. K. K. K.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 114

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Kella	Stillman W.	44	m	n	1873	Cleveland, Ohio	Yale Club, New York, N.Y.
2	Addison	Thomas D.	70	m	n	1847	Alexandria, Va	Fairfax Station, Va
3	Dashwood	Robert	57	m	n	1860	naturalised October 22 1892 by City Court Yonkers, N.Y.	Irvington, N.Y.
4	Dashwood	Gwendolen	22	f	n	1895	Irvington, N.Y.	Irvington, N.Y.
5	Stephansky	Cecelia	17	f	n	1900	U.S Consulate 611 1/2 Boston, Mass Aug 3, 1917	88 Rockland St W. Roxbury, Mass
6	Stane	Pattie	37	f	n	1899	St Marys Co., Md	1215 N St Washington, D.C.
7	Farrar	Ellis	34	m	n	1883	naturalised in 1914 by Superior Court of Fitchburg, Mass June 22, 1917	South Berry, Mass
8	Brustien	Simon	33	m	n	1884	naturalised on 19th November 1913 by Supreme Court New York, N.Y.	25 East 104th St New York, N.Y.
9	Brustien	Eta	23	f	n	1894	New York, N.Y.	25 East 104th St New York, N.Y.
10	Reed	William J.	36	m	n	1861	naturalised in 1896 by Police Court of Lynn, Mass Sept 5, 1905	Bogamere, Mass
11	Basworth	Jahn H.	47	m	n	1870	New Bedford, Mass	318 W 14th St New York, N.Y.
12	Leyandacker	Charles C.	21	m	n	1896	Brooklyn, N.Y.	318 W 14th St New York, N.Y.
13	Warren	Mary M	46	f	n	1869	Dahlonaga, Ga	Woodoliff Lake, N.J.

Handwritten signature: H. A. ...

12 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Powell Marsh, of the St. Caspasia, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Powell Marsh
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List ONE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

113

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List *ONE*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *"CARACAS"* *4-6* Passengers sailing from *HAMILTON, BERMUDA* *5-11*, *12TH JANUARY*, 191*6*.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 2	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation. Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Write.	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	Jones	24	m	Swiss Consul N.Y.C. attache	yes English	Swiss-land	Swiss	U.S.A. New York	Swiss Consulate New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York
2	DIPLOMAT	Jenny	22	m	Legation	yes English	Swiss-land	Swiss	U.S.A. Washington	Washington, D.C. H. W. King, father	D.C. Washington
3		King	18	m	machinist	yes English	yes St Britain	English	Bermuda Parish	Smiths Parish, Bermuda E. Gosling, friend	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	TRANSIT	Moore	22	m	mgr	yes English	yes St Britain	Irish	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

H. M. Jones
R. Gosling

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

112

Sworn to before me this 15 day of

a

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnia.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Algeria	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	12	16
2nd Cabin	6	1	7
Steerage			
Total	10	13	23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.P. Highborn Master, of the AMERICAN S.S. "CARACAS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H.P. Highborn
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1918

G. English
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Caracas

Jan 17, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6

U.S. Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARACAS, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 12, 1918, 191, from the port of VENEZUELA, CUBACAO. 111

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS											
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
1	Peters	August G.	2nd Steward	Dec. 22.	New York.	NO.										
2	Ewart	Margaret G.	Stewardess	"	"	"										
3	Callagher	Robert	Butcher	"	"	"										
4	Tromp	Pete	Pantry-man	"	"	"										
5	Senier	Gerardo M.	Porter	"	"	"										
6	Florencia	Jose R.	2nd Mess-men	"	"	"										
7	Leigte	Juan	2nd Pantry-Boy	"	"	"										
8	Remario	Max	Kitchen-Boy	"	"	"										
9	Waal	Antoine	Waiter	"	"	"										
10	Santiago	Rudolpo	"	"	"	"										
11	Kranwinkel	John L.	"	"	"	"										
12	Gruining	Faustila	"	"	"	"										
13	Gureil	Johannes	"	"	"	"										
14	Tromp	John C.	"	"	"	"										
15	Vanantoin	Nicolas	"	"	"	"										
16	Montero	Johan	✓	Jan. 9.	CURACAO.	"	2. 17	M.	Afr	154/160	2. 130	re-ship				
17	Trinidad	Luis	✓	"	CURECAO	"	2. 37	"	"	"	6. 140	re-ship				
18	Silio	Rafael	✓	"	CURACAO	"	2. 40	"	"	"	100/110	re-ship				
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2.17 M. ap. 12/13/18 - re-ship
2.37 " " 6.14 - re-ship
2.40 " " 10.40 - re-ship

*English
 & Polynesian
 Inspector*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Hishborn Master, of the American S. S. Caracas, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Jan, 1918

A. English
Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. Hishborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel SARACAS, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY. 17. 1918, 191, from the port of VERACRUZ-CURACAO.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	May	JAN	Carpenter	Dec. 21.	New York	FO							
2	Dr. Sweet	Frederick	Boatswain	"	"	"							
3	Beckman	Leon	BRANCH	"	"	"							
4	Schoep	George	"	"	"	"							
5	Lisier	John	"	"	"	"							
6	Van Bok	Gornelius	"	"	"	"							
7	Vinzer	Frederick	"	"	"	"							
8	Perez	Josef E.	Winch men	"	"	"							
9	Van Ryter	Frederick	"	"	"	"							
10	La. Cruz	Theodore	"	"	"	"							
11	Santo	Petro Leon	"	"	"	"							
12	Nicolas	Ruperto	DECK BOY	"	"	"							
13	Malario	Carlos	"	"	"	"							
14	Francisco	Anton	Mass Boy	"	"	"							
15	Porter	John	OILER	"	"	"							
16	Sanee	Vicente	FIREMAN	"	"	"							
17	Otero	Jesus	"	"	"	"							
18	Piniere	Constant	"	"	"	"							
19	Sanches	Juan	"	"	"	"							
20	Gonzales	Perfecto	"	"	"	"							
21	Garcia	Anton	"	"	"	"							
22	Gonzales	Federico	"	"	"	"							
23	Arevalo	Manuel	"	"	"	"							
24	Medina	Francisco	"	Dec 22.	"	"							
25	Sanchez	Manuel	COAL PASSER	DEC. 22.	"	"							
26	Miques	Manuel	"	"	"	"							
27	Rodriguez	Manuel	"	"	"	"							
28	Gonzales	Salvador	"	"	"	"							
29	Lopez	Juan	"	" 24.	"	"							
30	Pedaria	Jose	"	" 24.	"	"							

No. _____

INDEX No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

NO. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.--EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date _____

Page.

Soc'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

ATH

No.

9

On

ERS.

ATE

11F.

OFFICE

INDEX

Supp.

1

28 f 1 Jantzen, Astrid 1st Feb 8 4 1 L.P.S. Enemy Alin 9²⁰

English
Felskyner

1/18 36 Meyer 30

Baracas 1/18/18

TOTALS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **SEVEN**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. CARACAS.

sailing from **SAN JUAN**

JANUARY 12. 1918., 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JANUARY 17. 1918., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stetmeyer	Rafael D.	18	m	s	Aquillida. Pto. Rico. April 12. 1899.		51 Prince. Bklyn. N.Y.C.
2	Veles	Pedro	47	m	w	Mayaguez Pto. Rico. June 29. 1871.		1844 -2nd Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Veles	Pedro. C.	16	m	s	Mayaguez Pto. Rico. July 25 1901		" "
4	Lopez	Mariano	20	m	s	Trujillo Alta. " Sept. 26. 1897.		51 Prince. Bklyn. N.Y.C.
5	Maymo	Rafael	38	m	s	San Juan Pto. Rico. Jan 14. 1880.		347 west 31. street. N.Y.C.
6	Iglesias	Anestasio	19	m	s	San Juan " Jan 22. 1899.		125 west 131 St. N.Y.C.
7	Vilella	Juan R.	24	m	s	Mayaguez " Dec. 27. 1893.		408 west 22nd St. N.Y.C.
8	Hernandez	Guillermo	39	m	s	Aquidilla " Feb. 10. 1878.		271 E 78 St. N.Y.C.
9	Rivera	Angela	25	f	s	Ponce " Aug 2. 1892.		26 - 1st Ave. N.Y.C.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hichborn Master, of the American S. S. Caracas, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hichborn
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1918
at New York
J. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JANUARY 17. 1918.

1918

107

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List **NINE**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GARACAS. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, January 12, 1918., 191

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest O. Kuher, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. Caracas, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1918

at New York City

Ch. English

As Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Elshorn, Master, of the American S. S. Caracas, from La. Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Elshorn
Master

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1918
at New York, N. Y.
C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 17, 1919, 191

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List **TWO**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS.

Passengers sailing from LA. GUAYRA. 8-12

JANUARY 5. 1918 . 191

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest O. Kuler, Surgeon of the American S. S. Co., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.

W. E. Smith
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. GARACAS. sailing from **SAN JUAN** **JANUARY 12, 1918, 19**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **103**
January 17, 1918, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Starkweather	Charles	46	m	m	Grand Valley, Pa.	Feb. 25, 1872.	24 Reilly, St. Newark Ohio.
2	Gortney	Sophie E.	24	f	s	Baltimore Maryland.	June 9, 1893.	P.O. B'klyn, Maryland.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. CARACAS

sailing from **CHURAGAO**

JANUARY 9, 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, 17, 1918**

102

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Prekauer	Samuel	59	M	W Phila. Pa.	July 25, 1858.	15. Central PK. West. N.Y
2	Hickman	Edith	29	F	f f Lewis, Delaware.	January 20, 1889.	121 W. 33rd St. Phila. Pa.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **THREE**

101

11-4712

S. S. **CARACAS**

sailing from **PUERTO CABELLO,**

January 8, 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

January 17, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Wesselhoeft	Robert	35	✓ m	Cambridge Mass.	Dec 27. 1882.	63 Wall St. N.Y.C.
2	Ponthier	Blanca	24	✓ f	Bklyn N.Y.C.	Mar. 30. 1893.	427-4th St. Bklyn. N.Y.C.
3	Restoy	Mae	24	✓ f	N.Y.C.	May. 10. 1894.	Richfield N.J.
4	Smith	Frank	25	✓ m	Chattanooga Tenn	Mar 25. 1892.	1701 Roscoe St. Chicago Ill.
5	Smith	Frieda	25	✓ f		(By Marriage.)	" "
6	Smith	Myrtle	7	✓ f	Chicago Ill.	Sept. 17. 1910	" "
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

6 lists

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. P. Hiebhorn, Master, of the American S.S. Caracas, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Hiebhorn
Master

Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 1914

at San Juan, P.R.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers; regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 17. 1918., 191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List Eight

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CARRAS

Passengers sailing from **SAN JUAN**

JANUARY 12, 1918., 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Villa	Sergo	25	✓ m m	drummers	yes spanish	yes	Colombia	N. Indian N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	none
2		Jantzen	Astrid	28	✓ f s	maid	yes english	yes	Denmark	Denish N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	none
3		Garcia	Garmen	19	✓ f s	actor	yes spanish	yes	Colombia	N. Indian Colombia Bogota	Colombia	Bogota

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alic

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON .

I, Ernest O. Fuher, Surgeon of the American S.S. Caracas, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

E. O. Fuher M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1918

at St. Louis, Mo.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Hiebborn Master, of the American S. S. Caracas, from CURACAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Hiebborn
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 17, 1916, 1916 98

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a year or more and is or has been in the United States for a year or more and is or has been in the United States for a year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a year or more and is or has been in the United States for a year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a year or more and is or has been in the United States for a year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a year or more and is or has been in the United States for a year or more.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.										Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or town.	
1	no	self	yes	no	no	Intransit to Havana Cuba	no	5 days	no	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	dk	none	Cuba	Cardenas	
2	no	self	yes	yes	1914	Bklyn	no	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	dk	none	Cuba	Matanzas	
3	yes	father	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	none	Venezuela	Caracas	
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS Passengers sailing from CURACAO, 6-12, JANUARY 9, 1918, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small>					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.			
1	TRANSIT	Houghton	George	51	✓ m	m	CIVIL Eng.	yes	spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	none	Cuba	Havana	
2	TRANSIT	Houghton	Carlos	34	✓ m	s	"	yes	spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	none	Cuba	Havana	
3		Baptista	Lucio Domingo	19	✓ m	s	student	yes	spanish	yes	Venezuela	Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Jesus Baptista	Caracas, Venz.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List FIVE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS

Passengers sailing from CURACAO.

.., JANUARY 9. 1918.

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Write.			Country.	City or town.		State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Houghton	George	51	✓ m	CIVIL Eng.	yes spanish	yes Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	none	Cuba Havana
2	TRANSIT	Houghton	Carlos	34	✓ m	"	yes spanish	yes Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	none	Cuba Havana
3		Baptista	Lucio Domingo	19	✓ m	student	yes spanish	yes Venezuela	Venezuelan	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Jesus Baptista Caracas, Venz.	N.Y. N.Y.C.

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest O. Fuller, Surgeon of the American S.S. Caracas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 18
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Fickham Master, of the American S. S. Caracas, from Sailing La. Quayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof; to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Fickham

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 19 18
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Listone

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger, must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JANUARY 17, 1918.

191

96

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS

Passengers sailing from LA. GUAYRA

JANUARY 5, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what is more (or, if exempted, state on what ground).			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Girbau	Juan	48	✓	m	merchante	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	none		N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2		Girbau	Francois	40	✓	f	none	yes	english	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	TRANSIT	Ochoa	Javier	29	✓	m	s Priest	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	"	Manila	Philippines
4	TRANSIT	Echazarra	Alejandro	53	✓	m	s	"	yes	spanish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, arriving from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the Hawaiian Islands, on or about _____, 19____.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS

Passengers sailing from LA. GUAYRA

JANUARY 5. 1918., 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small>		
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Girbau	Juan	48	✓	m	merchante	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	none	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
2		Girbau	Francois	40	✓	f	none	yes	english	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Ochoa	Javier	29	✓	m	s	Priest	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	"	Manila Philippines
4		Echazarra	Alejandro	53	✓	m	s	"	yes	spanish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien:

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00043

11

95

at

If no subject sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Amelia	U. S.	Total
1st Class	7	8	15
2nd Class	1	4	5
3rd Class	8	8	16
Total	16	20	36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original-stock.

-
- | Alarm | U. S. | Total |
|----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cost | | |
| 2nd Cost | | |
| Savings | | |
| Total | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Medically examined and passed except:

[illegible]

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Tax assessed, \$..

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....,
at

Immigration Officer.

ALIEN CREW LIST

M/S **LANDVARD**, sailing from (last foreign port) **Bergen**, **Norway**, **December 27th**, 1917
Arriving at Port of **NEWYORK**, **January**, 1918

94

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY*	WHEN BONDS PAID SEAMEN?	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					DATE.	PLACE.	
1	Behmer	Thor	35	Captain	Norwegian	Yes	26/10/16	Copenhagen	5.15
2	Hmas	Sigurd	36	1st off.	"	"	"	"	5.15
3	Deetjen	Frits	24	2nd "	"	"	21/12/17	Sandefjord	5.14
4	Iversen	Alf	24	3rd "	"	"	"	"	5.13
5	Hermansen	Albert	33	Steward	"	"	12/8/17	Bergen	5.12
6	Sorensen	Birger	26	Cook	"	"	21/12/17	Sandefjord	5.14
7	Larsen	Jens	17	Boy	"	"	"	"	5.10
8	Hansen	Rolf	17	"	"	"	"	"	5.12
9	Johnson	Arnt	33	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	5.17
10	Hansen	Jorgen	27	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	5.15
11	Myrvold	Sigvald	22	A. B.	"	"	"	"	5.15
12	Nilsen	Ivar	26	"	"	"	"	"	5.10
13	Olsen	Jens Martin	27	"	"	"	"	"	5.15
14	Gregersen	Kristen	25	"	"	"	25/10/18	Bergen	5.18
15	Soderlund	Karl	25	"	Finnish	"	21/12/17	Sandefjord	5.16
16	Torresen	Peder	20	O. S.	Norwegian	"	"	"	5.17
17	Edvardson	Emuel	18	"	"	"	"	"	5.13
18	Larsen	Nils	18	"	"	"	"	"	5.15
19	Nilsen	Ole	32	1st. Eng.	"	"	25/10/16	Copenhagen	5.10
20	Olsen	Axel August	35	2nd "	"	"	26/5/17	Kristiania	5.15
21	Ingebretsen	Haakon	30	3rd "	"	"	21/12/17	Sandefjord	5.14
22	Olsen	Ole	33	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	5.16
23	Hansen	Johan	25	"	"	"	"	"	5.11
24	Haraldsen	Rolf	24	"	"	"	"	"	5.15
25	Syversen	Harald	33	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	5.11
26	Andersen	Arnold	18	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5.19
27	Alfsen	Kristian	18	"	"	"	"	"	5.12
28	Johansen	Kristian	22	"	"	"	"	"	5.12
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, **Thor Behmer**, of the **LANDVARD**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.
WITNESSED this **19** day of **January**, 1918
Local Agents, **Furness, Withy & Co.**
Port of Clearance, **Bergen**
Destination, **New York**
Immigrant Inspector, **T. J. Munn**

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign countries, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to proceed; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be paid by the Secretary of Labor.

Rev

Total
15
1
16

Total

ALIEN CREW LIST

M/S **LANDVARD**, sailing from (last foreign port) **Bergen**, **Norway**, **December 27th**, 1917
Arriving at Port of **NEWYORK**, **January**, 1918

94

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY*	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE PLACE	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Behmer	Thor	35	Captain	Norwegian	26/10/16 Copenhagen	113
2	Hase	Sigurd	36	1st off.	"	"	140
3	Deetjen	Frits	24	2nd "	"	21/12/17 Sandefjord	140
4	Iversen					"	135
5	Hermansen					Bergen	130
6	Sorensen					Sandefjord	140
7	Larsen					"	165
8	Hansen					"	130
9	Johnson					"	170
10	Hansen					"	165
11	Myrvold					"	165
12	Hilse					"	165
13	Olsen					"	165
14	Gregersen					Bergen	18
15	Soderlund					Sandefjord	110
16	Torresen					"	125
17	Bavardsen					"	125
18	Larsen					"	125
19	Hilse					Copenhagen	165
20	Olsen					Kristiania	120
21	Ingebretsen					Sandefjord	145
22	Olsen					"	165
23	Hansen					"	165
24	Haraldsen					"	165
25	Syversen					"	165
26	Andersen					"	165
27	Alfson					"	165
28	Johansen					"	165
29							
30							

Form 682
NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Jan 1, 1918, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of NEWYORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Line, Norwegian Government
Owners, Furness, Withy & Co.
Local Agents, Bergen
Port of Clearance, Newyork
Destination, Newyork

I, Thor Bommer, of the LANDVARD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 1st day of January, 1918

T. Bommer Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring into the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to proceed. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Rev

Total
15
16

Total

ALIEN CREW LIST

M/S LANDVARD

sailing from (last foreign port)

Bergen

Norway

December 27th, 1917

94

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

January

1918

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE
1	Behner	Thor	35	Captain	Norwegian	28/10/16	Copenhagen
2	Bass	Sigurd	36	1st off.	"	"	"
3	Beetjen	Frits	24	2nd "	"	21/12/17	Sandefjord
4	Iversen	"	24	3rd "	"	"	"
5	Hermansen	"	"	"	"	15/11/17	Bergen
6	Sorensen	"	"	"	"	"	Sandefjord
7	Larsen	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Johnson	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Myrvold	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Nilsen	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Olsen	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Grogeresen	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen
15	Soterlund	"	"	"	"	"	17 Sandefjord
16	Torresen	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Edvardson	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Larsen	"	"	"	"	"	16 Copenhagen
19	Nilsen	"	"	"	"	"	17 Kristiania
20	Olsen	"	"	"	"	"	17 Sandefjord
21	Ingebrigt	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Olsen	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Myrvold	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Sorensen	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Alfson	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Johnson	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of

Date, 1/1/18, 1918

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Line, _____
Owners, Norwegian Government
Local Agents, Farnes, Withy & Co.
Port of Clearance, Bergen
Destination, New York

is a full and true list of _____
present voyage. I have noted the copy or the _____
Witnessed this 1/1 day of _____, 1918

(no cards)

Immigrant Inspector.

I, _____, do declare that the foregoing brought in said vessel from any port or place during her voyage which appears below.

T. J. Munn

Master, _____

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section: and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or rounded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be turned by the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Jones, of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. Jones

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 18

at

NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	RELIGION	LANGUAGE	REMARKS
JAMES H. JONES	35	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Protestant	English	
JAMES H. JONES	35	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Protestant	English	
JAMES H. JONES	35	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Protestant	English	
JAMES H. JONES	35	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Protestant	English	
JAMES H. JONES	35	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Protestant	English	
JAMES H. JONES	35	M	Single	High School	Engineer	Protestant	English	

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

92

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after expiring temporary or lasting period in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been a resident of the United States. Ever in United States for one year and treatment of the same as reported by clergy? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
ANT. ALIEN	NO	CHRISTIANIA	YES.	NO	NO	YES UNCERT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 1/2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	NORWAY	SAND DEFTJO
ANT. ALIEN	NO	"	"	NO	NO	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 1/2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	NORWAY	"
ANT. ALIEN	NO	"	"	NO	NO	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 1/2	FAIR	D.	BL.	NONE	NORWAY	STROMS E.
ANT. ALIEN	NO	"	"	NO	NO	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 1/2	FAIR	D.	BL.	NONE	NORWAY	STROMS E.
5	NO	KRISTIANIA	YES.	NO	NO	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	NORWAY	HOLME STRAN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Landmark ⁹⁻¹⁰ Passengers sailing from BERGEN, NORWAY ¹⁰⁻¹¹, DECEMBER 27th, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13							
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1	TRANSIT	MICHELSEN	ASLAUS	26	10	F	M	WIFE	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	SAANDERSTED	HELGA MICHELSEN SAANDERSTED	CANADA	ST. JOHN	NON IM
2	TRANSIT	MICHELSEN	PETER MARTIN	25	1	M	M	MANAGER	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IM
3	TRANSIT	ANDRESEN	JORANES	20	0	M	M	"	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IM
4	TRANSIT	THORSEN	ARTHUR FELTUS	18	0	M	M	"	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IM
5	TRANSIT	STEIN	ALF	20	0	M	S	SKIPPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IM
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

91

and Surgeon, and that I am ~~authorized~~ to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____

Each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in compliance, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Not to be taken from the custody of the alien until the alien is released or until the alien is taken to the port of departure. The affidavit shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and the officer shall certify that the alien has been examined in the presence of any of the aliens who are to be taken to the port of departure. The affidavit shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. The affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

January 18 11
Arr January 17 1918
Cust & Rev

Cost of Rev

~~"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.~~

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Area	U. S.	Total
------	-------	-------

1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	5	x	5
Stowage			
Total	5	x	5

<i>Above</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
1897-1906	1,000,000	1,000,000
1907-1916	1,000,000	1,000,000
1917-1926	1,000,000	1,000,000
1927-1936	1,000,000	1,000,000
1937-1946	1,000,000	1,000,000
1947-1956	1,000,000	1,000,000
1957-1966	1,000,000	1,000,000
1967-1976	1,000,000	1,000,000
1977-1986	1,000,000	1,000,000
1987-1996	1,000,000	1,000,000
1997-2006	1,000,000	1,000,000
2007-2016	1,000,000	1,000,000
2017-2026	1,000,000	1,000,000
2027-2036	1,000,000	1,000,000
2037-2046	1,000,000	1,000,000
2047-2056	1,000,000	1,000,000
2057-2066	1,000,000	1,000,000
2067-2076	1,000,000	1,000,000
2077-2086	1,000,000	1,000,000
2087-2096	1,000,000	1,000,000
2097-2106	1,000,000	1,000,000
2107-2116	1,000,000	1,000,000
2117-2126	1,000,000	1,000,000
2127-2136	1,000,000	1,000,000
2137-2146	1,000,000	1,000,000
2147-2156	1,000,000	1,000,000
2157-2166	1,000,000	1,000,000
2167-2176	1,000,000	1,000,000
2177-2186	1,000,000	1,000,000
2187-2196	1,000,000	1,000,000
2197-2206	1,000,000	1,000,000
2207-2216	1,000,000	1,000,000
2217-2226	1,000,000	1,000,000
2227-2236	1,000,000	1,000,000
2237-2246	1,000,000	1,000,000
2247-2256	1,000,000	1,000,000
2257-2266	1,000,000	1,000,000
2267-2276	1,000,000	1,000,000
2277-2286	1,000,000	1,000,000
2287-2296	1,000,000	1,000,000
2297-2306	1,000,000	1,000,000
2307-2316	1,000,000	1,000,000
2317-2326	1,000,000	1,000,000
2327-2336	1,000,000	1,000,000
2337-2346	1,000,000	1,000,000
2347-2356	1,000,000	1,000,000
2357-2366	1,000,000	1,000,000
2367-2376	1,000,000	1,000,000
2377-2386	1,000,000	1,000,000
2387-2396	1,000,000	1,000,000
2397-2406	1,000,000	1,000,000
2407-2416	1,000,000	1,000,000
2417-2426	1,000,000	1,000,000
2427-2436	1,000,000	1,000,000
2437-2446	1,000,000	1,000,000
2447-2456	1,000,000	1,000,000
2457-2466	1,000,000	1,000,000
2467-2476	1,000,000	1,000,000
2477-2486	1,000,000	1,000,000
2487-2496	1,000,000	1,000,000
2497-2506	1,000,000	1,000,000
2507-2516	1,000,000	1,000,000
2517-2526	1,000,000	1,000,000
2527-2536	1,000,000	1,000,000
2537-2546	1,000,000	1,000,000
2547-2556	1,000,000	1,000,000
2557-2566	1,000,000	1,000,000
2567-2576	1,000,000	1,000,000
2577-2586	1,000,000	1,000,000
2587-2596	1,000,000	1,000,000
2597-2606	1,000,000	1,000,000
2607-2616	1,000,000	1,000,000
2617-2626	1,000,000	1,000,000
2627-2636	1,000,000	1,000,000
2637-2646	1,000,000	1,000,000
2647-2656	1,000,000	1,000,000
2657-2666	1,000,000	1,000,000
2667-2676	1,000,000	1

~~1st Cuban~~
~~2nd Cuban~~
~~Storage~~
~~Towel~~

Moore Castle 4/12/18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS.
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

JAN. 12, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

89

JAN., 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	CELLA	LOUIS	43	V	M	M	Sp. 74 673 Lansing	901.9TH 1896 ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI	550 BROOME ST., NEW YORK CITY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
4-5546			MONTHS			
SPANISH	YES		24	NO	NO	NO
4-5546	no		24	NO	NO	NO
ITALIAN	YES		24	NO	NO	NO
4-4596						
SPANISH	YES		24	NO	NO	NO
4-5546						
SPANISH	YES		24	NO	NO	NO
4-3596						
SPANISH	YES		3	NO	NO	NO
4-5546						
SPANISH	YES		1	NO	NO	NO
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1918
at New Orleans
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

◆ *Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., what residents of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-1122

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 6

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 7, 1918.

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25-29					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital, or in institution of the insane, or subjected to charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement (expressed or implied), to serve in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	ILL.	JOLIET	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN ODILLO VAZQUEZ, 406 JACKSON ST., JOLIET, ILL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
2	OHIO	COLUMBUS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	FRIEND GEORGE REKIAS, DREAMLAND, THEATRE, COLUMBUS, O.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	NONE	ITALY	NAPLES.
3	PA.	S. BETHLEHEM	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JUAN M. DE BARROS, 717/19 E. 5 ST. S. BETHLEHEM, PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	BROTHER-IN-LAW A. LOPEZ, 91 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND - GERARDO GUTIERREZ, 5 STATE ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDE
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	BROTHER - SANTIAGO PLAZA, 85 HENRY ST., Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Dark Black	Black	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA. 6-9

JAN. 12, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1			MONTERO	AMADOR	19	M	S LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA.	FRIEND. ANTONIO RIOS, SAN IGNACIO 43, HAVANA.
2	ADMITTED		APREA	EDUARDO	39	M	S MUSICIAN	YES YES	ITALIAN	ITALY	U.S.A.	COLUMBUS	FRIEND. DESIDERIO V. DIAZ, HOTEL ROMA, HAVANA.
3			RIO	ANDRES	41	M	S LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	S. DE CUBA	FRIEND. RAMON GONZALEZ, EGIDO 75, HAVANA.
4			LOPEZ	MARCELINO	38	M	M WAITER	YES YES	ARGENTINE	SPA. AME.	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. MANUEL MARTINEZ, OFICIO 16, HAVANA.
5	CL. CUBAN		PORTA	GEORARIO	40	M	M CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Cuba	HAVANA	WIFE LANDIDA P. PORTA, VIKESAS 79, HAVANA.
6	TRANSIT		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	48	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND. SANTOS GARCIA, Amistad 124.
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S/S "Hans Castle", sailing thence with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in numbers are according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

(2)

87

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January, 1918
 at New York
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

January 18 1918

Jan. 19 1918

ackd Rev
alms cit 7
6
Rev
Tr
de Cuban

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

86

S. S. MOHRO CASTLE sailing from NASSAU, N.P. January 13th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 19th, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Vard.	Albert M.	56	✓	M	W	March 6th, 1861, Detroit, Mich.	69470 Lansing	West 36 th St. Mills Hotel, New York City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

85

11-4712

S. S. Motto Castle sailing from HAVANA JAN 12 1918 Arriving at Port of New York JAN 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mulligan	Agnes	24	✓ F	8 77687 Lansing	July 1- 1893, New York, N.Y.	12. Edgewater Road Edgewater, N.J.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

20

E. J. ...
M. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Murphy, of the U. S. Navy, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1918
at Wichita
John A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in the case of those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption on the ground that he is unable to read, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 2 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

The race or people given this rank.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

2000 年 12 月 15 日

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

IMMATURE INSTANT

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

BRUNNEN AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Place and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or the country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 16 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 17 *(Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JAN. 1918.

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE.

Passengers sailing from HAVANA.

JAN. 12....., 1918.

Monahan }
H. Cradock } Inspectors

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

Alien

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S. S. Hunsford, sailing thereinto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of
Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 19 13
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *1*

82

11-4712

S. S. MORRO CASTLE.

sailing from HAVANA.

JAN. 12, 1918. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JAN. 12, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CUSHMAN	CATHERINE	38	F	M	22 OCT. 1879, INDEPENDENCE KA.		BELMONT HOTEL, NEW YORK.
2	CUSHMAN	CARLETON W.	31	M	M	9 FEB. 1886, SACRAMENTO CAL.		BELMONT HOTEL, NEW YORK.
3	HUXLEY	EDWARD H.	44	M	M	11 NOV. 1873, NEWTON MASS.		1790 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
4	ROTHBLATT	JOSHUA	29	M	S	8 NOV. 1888, NEW YORK CITY.		220 W. 98 ST., NEW YORK.
5	SOLOMON	WALTER	45	M	M	6 JAN. 1873, NEW YORK CITY.	WALTER SOLOMON HUSBAND U.S. CITIZ.	120 W. 116 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
6	SOLOMON	MINNIE	45	F	M		FATHER WALTER SOLOMON U.S. CITIZEN	120 W. 116 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
7	SOLOMON	CECILIA	11 6	S	S	7 JUN. 1900, SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA.		120 W. 116 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
8	Mc DONAGH	PHILIP S.	35	M	M	21 NOV. 1882, BUFFALO, N.Y.		33 ARGYLE PARK., BUFFALO, N.Y.
9	BLUMENKRANZ	ADOLPH	43	M	M		Southland Sept 13 th 1904 DISTRICT COURT., NEW YORK CITY.	2156-83 ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	COHEN	ABRAHAM	32	M	S	7 NOV. 1885, NEW YORK CITY.		136 W. 117 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
11	KNOX	GARNER L.	25	M	M	10 SEPT. 1892, CHICAGO, ILL.		MC ALPIN HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.
12	KNOX	FLORA E.	26	F	M	24 JAN. 1891, NEW YORK CITY.		MC ALPIN HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.
13	DEMING	JULIA	24	F	M	20 FEB. 1893, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		260 75 ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.
14	RIDER	DANIEL H.	33	M	M	18 JUN. 1884, NEW YORK CITY		601 W. 160 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
15	RIDER	HORTENSE P.	27	F	M	8 NOV. 1888, CUBA, HAVANA.	husband DANIEL H. RIDER U.S. CITIZEN.	601 W. 160 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
16	RIDER	HOPE	2 10	F	S	15 FEB. 1915, NEW YORK CITY.	FATHER DANIEL H. RIDER U.S. CITIZEN	601 W. 160 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
17	HAYES	HELEN	18	F	S	8 AUG. 1899, NEW YORK CITY.		601 W. 160 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
18	ARMSTRONG	LORENZO	42	M	M	21 DEC. 1875, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		53 E. 51 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
19	ARMSTRONG	MOLLIE	27	F	M	7 JULY. 1890, FAYETTEVILLE N.Y.		53 E. 51 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
20	MULLER	Thomas	34 1/2	M	M	Feb 19- 1883 Ponce, Porto Rico		859- E 14 th St Brooklyn N.Y.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

20 litz

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Monte

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

81

Arriving at Port of _____, 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or reward in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N. Y. New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1917. N.Y. City	Mother. Margaret E. Saunders 435 Convent Ave. N. Y. City	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5 9 1/2	Dark Brown	None.	Bahamas, Nassau, NP		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MOHRO CASTLE, sailing from NASSAU, N.P., January 13, th. 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1			Saunders.	Robert C.	28	✓ M	M	Insurance	Yes.	Yes.	British.	West Indian	U. S. A.	New York.	Wife, Olive C. Saunders. Nassau, N.P. Bahamas.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S. S. Knowlton, sailing thereon,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 15
at New York

Immigration Officer.

80

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S. S. Tuna Cattle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January, 1913
at Havana
E. J. O'Keefe
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN, 1918 79

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to perform any service, or to engage in any occupation, profession, or business, in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year and treatment of the alien is reported by carrier?	Feet.	Inches.		Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NEW YORK FRIEND AGUIRRE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5' 11"	Dark	Black	Dark	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. MOBILE CASTLE ³⁻⁹ Passengers sailing from HAVANA ⁶⁻⁹, JAN. 12, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	CL. CUBAN	GARCIA	CARLOS	35	M	Merchant		YES SPANISH	YES	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	HAVANA	Wife Guillermina de Garcia, Suarez 120, HAV.		

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S. S. New Castle, sailing therefrom,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of
Physicians and Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 15

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe ^{Master}, of the S. S. Howells, from Hawana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 16
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

JAN. 1918.

77

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE.

Passengers sailing from H A V A N A. 6-9

JAN. 12 . 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intruded future permanent residence.) State. City or town.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).							
1	CL. CUBAN	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL P.	28	M	SMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. FRANCISCO CAO, OBISPO 75, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
2	RES. USA. SET.	THUMMLER	JOHAN	38	M	MSALESMANYES	DUTCH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	U.S.A. CUBA	NEW YORK	HOTEL PLAZA, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
3	CL. CUBAN	VILLAMIL	ANGEL PEREZ	32	M	MMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	MASS.	BOSTON	FRIEND. ALBINO MATALOBOS, 145 HABANA, HAVANA.	MASS BOSTON
4	CL. CUBAN	TORRELGROSA	ROSA	30	F	SMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	MOTHER. MARIA A. TORREGROSA, REFUGIO 14, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
5	CL. CUBAN	RIVERA	MANUEL	36	M	MMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. TEODORO MIRANDA, PRADO 99, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
6	CL. CUBAN	RIVERA	DOLORES C. DE	24	F	HOUSE-WIFE.	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. TEODORO MIRANDA, PRADO 99, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
7		NECKELMANN	HAROLD CARLOS	24	M	S CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES CHILE	DANISH	CHILE	VALPARAISO	FRIEND. FLORENCIO DE PEÑA, AGUILA 28, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
8	CL. CUBAN	MATALOBOS	MAXIMINO	31	M	SMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER. GUMESINDO MATALOBOS, OBISPO 81, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
9	CL. CUBAN	MEJIA	CARLOS	25	M	SARTIST	YES SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	HOTEL AMERICA, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
10	TRANSIT	MC. CULLOUGH	WILLIAM M.	40	M	MMERCHANTYES	ENGLISH	YES SUBJECT.	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	HOTEL PLAZA, HAVANA.	IRELAND BELFAST
11	TRANSIT	GARCIA	MANUEL	26	M	MMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE. JULIA DE GARCIA, CONCORDIA 137, HAVANA.	VENEZUELA CARACAS.
12	CL. CUBAN	ROMANACH	MARIO	34	M	M CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE. ESTELA DE ROMANACH, CALLE A. ENTRE 27 Y 29, VEDADO.	N.Y. NEW YORK
13		DOMENECH	MARIANA PATESTED	57	F	W NONE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	DAUGHTER. M. DE DOMENESH, CALLE 25 ESQ. C., VEDADO.	N.Y. NEW YORK
14		PANIAGUA	MARIANA L.	33	F	S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	SISTER. M. DE DOMENESH, CALLE 25 ESQ. C., VEDADO.	N.Y. NEW YORK
15	RES. USA. SET.	FINLEY	FRANK	41	M	MMERCHANTYES	ENGLISH	YES SUBJECT	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE. ESPERANZA FINLEY, 143, 1/2 VIRTUDES, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
16	TRANSIT	SMALL	PETER A.	48	M	SMERCHANTYES	ENGLISH	YES SUBJECT	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	NONE. HOTEL MANHATTAN, HAVANA.	CANA- DA. TORONTO
17	TRANSIT	UNDA	FRANCISCO G.	48	M	MMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	FRIEND. MAXIMO PITA, LAGUERUELA 20, VIBORA, HAVANA.	N. Y. NEW YORK
18	RES. USA. SET.	PRADO	MARIANO C.	25	M	MMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	BROTHER. PABLO PRADO, 72 HABANA, HAVANA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN
19	RES. USA. SET.	PRADO	MARIA	23	F	M HOUSEWIFE	SPANISH	YES CUBA	SPANISH	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	BROTHER IN LAW. P. PRADO, 72 HABANA, HAVANA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN
20	UNDER 16	PRADO	PERLA	7	F	S NONE	NO	NO CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	UNCLE. PABLO PRADO, 72 HABANA, HAVANA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN
21		CANEL	ELOY B.	39	M	MPRESS	YES SPANISH	YES SPAIN	SPANISH	ARGENTINA	AIRES.	FRIEND. NICOLAS RIVERO, PRADO, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
22	RES. USA. SET.	MC. CONN	MARY	51	F	M WIFE.	YES ENGLISH	YES SUBJECT	IRISH	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	NONE. HOTEL PLAZA, HAVANA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN
23	TRANSIT	HAWELL	MARY A.	44	F	S WIFE.	YES ENGLISH	YES SUBJECT	FRENCH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. E. JACKSON, LAMPARILLA 78, HAVANA.	CANA. TORONTO
24	CL. CUBAN	SEUME	DOLORES	25	F	W HOUSE-WIFE.	YES SPANISH	YES SUBJECT	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. CASIMIRO CEPERO, MURALLA 44, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
25	UNDER 16	SEUME	EMMA	1	F	S NONE	NO	NO SUBJECT	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. CASIMIRO CEPERO, MURALLA 44, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
26	UNDER 16	SEUME	DAISY	2	M	S NONE	NO	NO SUBJECT	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. CASIMIRO CEPERO, MURALLA 44, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
27	RES. USA. SET.	MARIN	OLEMENCIA	47	F	W WIFE.	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. CASIMIRO CEPERO, MURALLA 44, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
28		TORRE DIAZ	EMILIO	28	M	SMERCHANTYES	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	NONE. HOTEL UNION, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
29		ROA	OSCAR	33	M	S CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	HOTEL PLAZA, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
30		PONCE	MARIA M.	34	F	W NONE	YES SPANISH	YES CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	SISTER IN LAW. INEZ PONCE, LAGUNAS, #2, HAVANA.	N.Y. NEW YORK

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

76

76

ets, in number, according
particular, relative to the mental and physical

J. S. Woodson

_____, 19____

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route
 shall be noted on the affidavit executed.
 Verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

18-1918
 January
 Arr January 17-1918
 Act 1818

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | U.S. | Total |
|----------|------|-------|
| Net Cash | 32 | 20 |
| and Cash | 9 | 2 |
| Net Cash | 41 | 22 |
| Total | | 65 |

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

①

I, Jens Berg, of the S.S. "Aurora", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Jens Berg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

3 Aurora,

Jan - 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s Tungus*, arriving at *NY Jan 16*, 1918, from the port of *Pernambuco Dec. 26/17.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Berg	Jens	✓ Master	3-11-17	New York	no	1 41	m	Scan	Norwegian	5'9"	200 lbs	✓ new card		
2	Tidemann	Arthur	✓ 1st Mate	10-10-12	Wladivostok C.	no	1 29	"	"	"	5'7"	155	✓		
3	Knudsen	Ele	✓ 2nd Mate	8-11-1917	New York	"	1 47	"	"	"	5'4"	215	new card		
4	Bautz	David	✓ Boatswain	12-5-18	"	c.	1 23	"	"	Swede	5'9"	180			
5	Myssen	Paul	✓ Sailor	22-8-17	"	c.	yes 1 28	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	180			
6	Johansen	Carl	✓ "	22-8-17	"	c.	yes 1 36	"	"	"	5'9"	150	out of time		
7	Andersen	Pirkard	✓ "	2-11-17	"	yes	1 30	"	"	"	5'9"	155	new card		
8	Ollassen	Halvor	✓ "	29-10-17	"	yes	1 27	"	"	"	5'7"	170	new card		
9	Hansen	Trygve	✓ "	30-10-17	"	no	1 18	"	"	"	5'5"	110	new card		
10	Kristiansen	Perre	✓ "	30-10-17	"	yes	1 18	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"		
11	Johansen	Kristoffer	✓ "	25-12-17	Pernambuco	yes	1 22	"	"	"	5'9"	170	blind left eye		
12	Bakke	A. Karl	✓ "	25-12-17	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"		
13	Iversen	Toar	✓ Steward	30-7-17	New York	no	40	"	"	"	5'6"	240			
14	Berg	Aagot	✓ Stewardess	3-11-17	"	no	1 37	f.	"	"	5'	140	new card		
15	Andersen	Anstear	✓ Cook	7-11-17	"	no	1 19	m	"	"	5'4"	135	"		
16	Jespersen	Vils	✓ Pressboy	7-11-17	"	no	1 16	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"		
17	Harlsen	Johan Albert	✓ Chief Engineer	8-11-17	"	c.	no 1 36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	new card		
18	Swendsen	Jacob	✓ 2nd "	30-7-17	"	c	no 1 32	"	"	"	5'6"	145	✓		
19	Larsen	Karl	✓ 3rd "	30-7-17	"	c	no 1 28	"	"	"	5'8"	156	✓		
20	Molde	Mikhail	✓ Donkeyman	25-5-17	"	c	no 1 30	"	"	Polish Russian	5'6"	150			
21	Ollefson	Josef	✓ Coal Drimmer	2-11-17	"	c	yes 1 28	"	"	Scan Norwegian	5'7"	155			
22	Vordgren	O	✓ Fireman	2-11-17	"	c.	yes 1 25	"	"	Swede	5'6"	150			
23	Ohlin	Johan	✓ "	2-11-17	"	yes	1 26	"	"	"	5'7"	155	new card		
24	Olsen	Elias	✓ "	2-11-17	"	yes	1 24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
25	Larsen	Ruben	✓ Coal Drimmer	2-11-17	"	c	yes 1 23	"	"	"	5'10"	180			
26	Nykrist	Axel Leander	✓ "	2-11-17	"	c.	yes 1 25	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
27	W. Alexander			}				11 with cards							
28	2nd Mate							13 new cards							
29								2 without cards # 11/12							
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *s/s Tungus*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Berg Jens
2	Lidemann Arthur
3	Knudsen Ole
4	Bartz Dan
5	Mysen Paul
6	Johansen Carl
7	Andersen Rikar
8	Olsson Halvor
9	Hansen Trygve
10	Kristiansen Iver
11	Johansen Kristo
12	Bakke A. Ha
13	Larsen Ivar
14	Berg Aage
15	Andersen And
16	Jespersen Sids
17	Harlsen Johan
18	Swendsen Jac
19	Larsen Karl
20	Moldt Mikal
21	Olafsen Josef
22	Vordgren O
23	Ohlin Johan
24	Olden Elias
25	Larsen Ruben
26	Nykrist Axel Leander
27	W. Alexander
28	20 added
29	
30	

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Tungus*Date, *Jan 16*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

*E. Nordman
John Ohlin
Elias Ohlin
Ruben Larsen
Axel Nyquist*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Fireman
" "
" "
" "**Jens Berg
Master of the Vessel "Tungus"*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

V 3rd	30-1-17	"	c no I-28	"	"
✓	Donkeyman	25-5-17	"	c no I-30	"
✓	Coal trimmer	2-11-17	"	c yes I-28	"
✓	Fireman	2-11-17	"	c yes I-25	"
✓	"	2-11-17	"	c yes I-26	"
✓	"	2-11-17	"	c yes I-24	"
✓	Coal trimmer	2-11-17	"	c yes II-23	"
✓	"	2-11-17	"	c yes I-25	"
11 with cards					
13 new cards					
2 without cards # 11/12					

S OF CREW 75

of any vessel having such aliens

comprised Dec. 26/17.

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5'9"	200 lbs	new card
"	5'8"	155	✓
"	5'4"	215	new card
de	5'9"	180	
Norwegian	5'6"	180	
"	5'9"	150	out of the way
"	5'9"	155	new cards
"	5'8"	170	new card
"	5'5"	110	new card
"	5'9"	155	1 "
"	5'9"	170	blind left eye
"	5'6"	165	tail around by chin
"	5'6"	165	work in Norway
"	5'6"	240	" "
"	5'	180	new card
"	5'4"	135	" "
"	5'9"	135	" "
"	5'6"	150	✓ new card
"	5'6"	145	✓
"	5'8"	156	✓

Photom. Russian	5'6"	150
Scandinavian	5'7"	155
Swede	5'6"	150
"	5'7"	155
"	5'7"	150
"	5'10"	170
"	5'9"	150

*Jens Berg
master.*

LIST OF MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel *s/s Tungus*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Berg	Jens
2	Tidemann	Arthur
3	Knudsen	Ol
4	Boutz	David
5	Myser	Paul
6	Johansen	Carl
7	Andresen	Peter
8	Oliassen	Hal
9	Hansen	Tyge
10	Kristiansen	John
11	Johansen	Krist
12	Bakke	A. J.
13	Iversen	John
14	Berg	Aag
15	Andersen	And
16	Jespersen	Sil
17	Karlson	Johan
18	Swendsen	Jacob
19	Larsen	Karl
20	Molde	Mikael
21	Olefsen	Josif
22	Vordgren	O
23	Ohlin	Johan
24	Olden	Elias
25	Lassen	Rubin
26	Nykrist	Axel Leander
27		Mr. Alexander
28		2nd Officer
29		
30		

Form 606

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Tungus*Date, *Jan 16*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Paul Myser
Carl Johansen
Richard Andrew
Halvor Eliassen
Irene Kristiansen
Kristoffer Johanna
Karl Bakke
Josif Olefsen

OCCUPATIONS.

*Sailors**" "*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to re-ship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11-1241

Inspected Jan. 16, 1918.

P. D. (J. D.)

1-16

18	Swendsen	Jacob	30-1-17	C	no I 32	"	"	"	"
19	Larsen	Karl	30-1-17	"	C	no I 28	"	"	"
20	Molde	Mikael	25-5-17	"	C	no I 30	"	"	"
21	Olefsen	Josif	2-11-17	"	C	yes I 28	"	"	"
22	Vordgren	O	2-11-17	"	C	yes I 25	"	"	"
23	Ohlin	Johan	2-11-17	"	"	yes I 26	"	"	"
24	Olden	Elias	2-11-17	"	"	yes I 24	"	"	"
25	Lassen	Rubin	2-11-17	"	C	yes I 23	"	"	"
26	Nykrist	Axel Leander	2-11-17	"	C	yes I 25	"	"	"
27		Mr. Alexander							
28		2nd Officer							
29									
30									

11 with cards
13 new cards
2 without cards # 11/12

CREW 75

any vessel having such aliens

Impress Dec. 26/17

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'9"	200 lbs	new card
5'9"	155	✓
5'4"	215	new card
5'9"	180	
5'6"	180	
5'9"	150	report to me
5'9"	155	new card
5'9"	170	new card
5'5"	110	new card
5'9"	155	✓
5'9"	170	blond left eye
5'6"	165	✓
5'6"	240	
5'	140	new card
5'4"	135	" "
5'9"	135	" "
5'6"	150	✓ new card
5'6"	145	✓
5'8"	156	✓
5'6"	150	Russian
5'9"	155	Scandinavian
5'6"	150	Swede
5'9"	155	new card
5'9"	150	" "
5'10"	180	" "
5'9"	150	" "

See Page
month.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Andersen, of the Norwegian S. Frednes, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of January, 1918
Frank J. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

H. Andersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Frednes,
Jan. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s "Frednes"*, arriving at *New York*, *January 16th*, 191*7*, from the port of *Iquique, Chile*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andersen	Haavard	✓ master	✓ 5/12-17	✓ Espo	✓ I to 6	55	male	Scandin	Norway	5'5"	150	Right forearm MMHA x fleps
2	Karlson	Emil	✓ chief mate	✓ 4/10-17	✓ New York	✓ I - 6	35	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	180	none
3	Danielsen	Wagius	✓ 2nd	✓ 10/24-17	"	✓ I -	47	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	180	DDM left hand bush x hammer, none fleps x bag, hair right arm, none, x eye fleps x none left arm
4	Iversen	Arne	✓ carpenter	✓ 10/24-17	"	✓ I -	35	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	130	none
5	Sperre	Christian	✓ steward	✓ 10/24-17	"	✓ I -	38	"	"	"	5'4"	140	none
6	Holthe	Oscar	✓ cook	✓ 11/3-17	"	✓ I to 6	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	none
7	Hachanson	Viktor	✓ seaman	✓ 8/30-17	"	✓ I -	27	"	"	Sweden	5'7 1/2"	160	arms x left leg tattooed on both
8	Ghman	Oscar	✓	✓ 8/30-17	"	✓ I to 6	19	"	"	"	5'6"	135	none
9	Platke	Carl	✓	✓ 9/10-17	"	✓ I to 6	24	"	"	Norway	5'8"	150	fleps x right arm none x american
10	Tepper	Carl	✓	✓ 4/16-17	"	✓ I to 6	24	"	"	Belarus Russia	5'9"	180	none
11	Nelson	Bertel	✓	✓ 11/16-17	"	✓ I to 6	26	"	"	Scandin Sweden	5'6 1/2"	140	tattooed both forearms none x british fleps
12	Pedersen	Simon	✓ chief engineer	✓ 4/10-17	"	✓ I to 6	27	"	"	Norway	5'5 1/2"	148	marks on right arm
13	Jacobsen	Peder P.	✓ 2nd engineer	✓ 10/24-17	"	✓ I to 6	25	"	"	"	5'10"	170	curled hair
14	Jacobsen	Johan T.	✓ 3rd	✓ 10/24-17	"	✓ I -	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	cut on right leg tattooed on
15	Gunnar	Ulrik	✓ fireman	✓ 10/24-17	"	✓ I -	26	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	180	both forearms tattooed on
16	Johansen	Olaf	✓ fireman	✓ 11/12-17	"	✓ I to 6	27	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	143	none
17	Hansen	Ernar	✓	✓ 11/17-17	"	✓ I to 6	22	"	"	"	5'9"	152	none
18	Johannesen	Alfred	✓ stunner	✓ 11/12-17	"	✓ I to 6	22	"	"	Sweden	5'6"	150	none
19	Bide	Arne	✓	✓ 11/12-17	"	✓ I to 6	36	"	"	Norway	5'6"	145	none
20	Johansen	Bent	✓	✓ 11/12-17	"	✓ I to 6	43	"	"	"	5'6"	140	none
21	Nilsen	Eithof G.	✓ press boy	✓ 10/24-17	"	✓ I to 6	18	"	"	"	5'5"	125	none
22	Paine	William L.	✓ purser	✓ 4/21-17	"	✓ I to 6	47	"	English	British	5'10"	165	smoke on back
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *s/s Fred n*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	Andersen	Staan	
2	Karlson	Crus	
3	Danielsen	Wajin	
4	Iversen	Am	
5	Sperre	Christ	
6	Holthe	Oscar	
7	Haakanson	Viktor	
8	Ghman	Oscar	
9	Platke	Carl	
10	Tepper	Carl	
11	Nelson	Berke	
12	Pedersen	Simon	
13	Jacobsen	Peder	
14	Jacobsen	Johan	
15	Gunnervik	Ulf	
16	Johansen	Ole	
17	Hansen	Carl	
18	Johanneson	Alfred	
19	Bide	Arne	
20	Johansen	Bernt	
21	Nilsen	Eithof	
22	Paine	William L.	
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 693

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Bridges*Date, *Jan. 16*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Oscar Ghuman ✓
Arne Bide ✓
Bernt Johansen ✓
Alfred Johansen ✓
Alfred Johansen ✓
Arne Hansen ✓
Oscar Holthe ✓

OCCUPATIONS.

*Sailor**"**"**"**"**Book*Master of the Vessel *Fred n*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Specified Jan. 15, 1918.
A.D. 82

1-16

9 new cards issued
12 members of crew have cards
1 " " " "

22

Sheet No.

CREW 72

Vessel having such aliens

qui, blue

(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
----------------	-----------------------	--

Right forearm
5'5" 150 HMA x flego
5'8 1/2" 180 none
5'8 1/2" 180 DDM Left hand
5'5 1/2" 130 bug x wheel none
5'4" 140 none
5'8" 150 none
5'7 1/2" 160 arms x left leg
5'6" 135 tattooed on both
way 5'8" 150 flego x right arm
5'9" 180 none
5'6 1/2" 140 Tattooed both
way 5'5 1/2" 148 none x British flego
5'10" 170 none
5'8" 150 cut on right leg
5'7 1/2" 180 tattooed on
5'8 1/2" 143 both forearm
5'9" 152 To right forearm
5'6" 150 To right forearm
5'6" 145 To right forearm
5'6" 140 To right forearm
5'5" 125 none
English British 5'10" 165 smoke on back

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *s/s 'Fred n*

OF CREW 72

vessel having such aliens

Equi, Blue(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Andersen	Kaav
2	Karlson	Brue
3	Danielsen	Wajin
4	Iversen	Amu
5	Opferre	Christ
6	Holthe	Oscar
7	Hackanson	Viktor
8	Ohman	Oscar
9	Platke	Carl
10	Tepper	Carl
11	Nelson	Berke
12	Pedersen	Simon
13	Jacobsen	Peder
14	Jacobsen	Johan
15	Gunnar	Ulri
16	Johansen	Olaf
17	Hansen	Brue
18	Johanneson	Alfre
19	Cide	Arne
20	Johansen	Bent
21	Nilsen	Eithof
22	Paine	William L.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived in Jan 16-1918.
22 In crew on arrival.
9 New men.
8 Paid off.
23 In crew leaving.

(10) Height
(11) Weight
(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5'5"	150	Right forearm HMA x flags
5'8 1/2"	180	none
5'8 1/2"	180	DDM left hand
5'5 1/2"	130	bugle x arm, none flag x leg, head right arm x arm, x flag x name left arm
5'4"	140	none
5'8"	150	badly hurt, none x arm, x leg x arm, x leg
5'7 1/2"	160	badly on both
5'6"	135	arm x left leg badly on
5'8"	150	flag x right arm
5'9"	180	none
5'6 1/2"	140	Tattooed both forearms
5'5 1/2"	148	arm x British flag
5'10"	170	curled hair
5'8"	150	cut on right leg
5'7 1/2"	180	badly on
5'8 1/2"	143	both forearms
5'9"	152	Tattooed foreign
5'6"	150	none
5'6"	145	Tattooed right arm, x flag
5'6"	140	Tattooed foreign
5'5"	125	none
5'10"	165	English British Tattooed on back

9 new cards issued
12 members of crew have cards
1 " " " "
22

Gahapshy } *Inspectors*

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

s/s *Fredne*(1)
No.
on
list(2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1

Andersen

Staavala

2

Karlsen

Cruis

3

Danielsen

Wajius

4

Iversen

Ame

5

Pjerre

Christie

6

Holthe

Oscar

7

Haakonsen

Viktor

8

Ghman

Oscar

9

Platke

Carl

10

Tepper

Carl

11

Nelson

Berke

12

Pedersen

Simon

13

Jacobsen

Peder

14

Jacobsen

Johan

15

Gunnerv

Ulrik

16

Johansen

Olaf

17

Hansen

Cina

18

Johannesen

Alfred

19

Cide

Ame

20

Johansen

Bernt

21

Nilsen

Lithyof

22

Paine

William L. J. J. J.

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 884

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date

January 25th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. Englef - 30 Swede
Yughe Olsen 21 - Norw
Charles Toudsen - 21 Norw
Berling Madrasen - 20 Norw
N. Mathiesen - 27 Norw
Charles Berg 18 Norw
Peter Toldstedt 28 - Norw
Lorger Jansen - 19 - Dan
Hany J. Warden - 22 - K. J. G.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ame Cide
Bernt Johansen
Bernt Johansen
Cina Johansen
Oscar Ghman
Oscar Holthe
Olaf Johansen
W. Paine

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

X

X

Master of the Vessel s/s *Fredne*

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-16

22

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

1/2-17

Sheet No.

CREW

72

Vessel having such aliens

s/s *Blide*

(10)

(11)

(12)

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

lbs

5'5"

150

Right forearm
HMA x flags

5'8 1/2"

180

none

5'8 1/2"

180

DDM left hand

5'5 1/2"

130

buge x amey, none

5'4"

140

none

5'8"

150

buge x amey, none

5'7 1/2"

160

buge x amey, none

5'6"

135

buge x amey, none

5'8"

150

buge x amey, none

5'9"

180

none

5'6 1/2"

140

buge x amey, none

5'5 1/2"

148

buge x amey, none

5'10"

170

buge x amey, none

5'8"

150

buge x amey, none

5'7 1/2"

180

buge x amey, none

5'8 1/2"

143

buge x amey, none

5'9"

152

buge x amey, none

5'6"

150

buge x amey, none

5'6"

145

buge x amey, none

5'6"

140

buge x amey, none

5'5"

125

buge x amey, none

5'10"

165

buge x amey, none

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Czartka, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

5

M. Juntan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1918

Sh. Penbun
Immigration Inspector.

Czartka

Jan 16, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ezantya*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 16, 1918*, from the port of *New Castle*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(12) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Wilbol	Paul	Cook - Boy	28 1/2	St. Archangel	no	19	M	Quri	Qurian	5'4	165			
2	Lode	Oscar	Butcher	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5'4	172			
3	Loicefroy	Sergey	Ship Painter	"	"	no	22	M	"	"	5'8	152			
4	Mocharoff	Michael	"	"	"	no	19	M	"	"	5'4	132			
5	Ponomarev	Alexander	Prov. Master	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5'8	150			
6	Gachmanin	Fedor	" assist	"	"	no	25	M	"	"	5'4	160			
7	Fu-Ljan-Hwa	"	"	"	"	no	34	M	Chinese	China	6	190			
8	Linnman	Jan	Cookrym. I.B.	"	"	no	30	M	Quri	Qurian	5'8	165			
9	Jankin	Paul	"	"	"	no	33	M	"	"	5'8	170			
10	Sagradnaja	Olga	Cookry Waiter	"	"	no	25	F	"	"	5'1	110			
11	Meyer	Wera	"	"	"	no	19	F	Latvian	"	5'3	128			
12	Shau-Hin-Shan	"	"	"	"	no	36	M	Chinese	China	5'6	128			
13	Peterson	Paul	Master - Boy	"	"	no	18	M	Quri	Qurian	5'6	130			
14	Bogetvick	Adam	"	"	"	3	no	3	15	M	"	4'11	95		
15	Mumme	Edgard	"	"	"	3	no	3	14	M	Latvian	"	5'8	120	
16	Sandberg	Christina	Cookry Waiter	"	"	no	24	F	Latvian	"	5'6	133			
17	Shirnakov	Ludwig	"	"	"	no	21	M	Latvian	"	5'10	150			
18	Polsky	Friedrich	Secretary	"	"	no	46	M	Russian	"	5'9	200			
19															
20															
21	Kasimir Eebates - Jack Knott - Edward Mikh + Edward H. Filippoff -														
22	ordered to Ellis Island (Med Hall)														
23	No ident. cards on arrival														
24	The (1) issued														
25	137 without cards														
26	J. Newberry Inspector														
27	H. Bradley														
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S. L. Gaisler, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of January, 1918

K. Guntar
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Czariza*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 16*, 1918, from the port of *Newcastle Eng via Halifax*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Branitzky	Josif	Waiter	28 Feb	Archangel	no	21	m.	Quri	Qurian	5-5	140	
2	Chibee	Josif	"	"	"	no	20	m.	"	"	5-7	142	
3	Doerjaceff	Sergey	"	"	"	no	15	m.	"	"	5-5	120	
4	Gruelle	Josif	"	"	"	no	18	m.	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Braunfeldt	Emilie	"	"	"	no	20	f.	"	"	5-4	125	
6	Anshe	Selma	"	"	"	no	19	f.	"	"	5-5	130	
7	Berg	Milda	"	"	"	no	20	f.	"	"	5-7	140	
8	Adler	Lopie	Stewardess	"	"	no	24	f.	"	"	5-6	130	
9	Barnberg	Lisa	"	"	"	no	41	f.	Latish	"	5-5	135	
10	Chornova	Serapina	"	"	"	no	20	f.	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Salming	Lilly	"	"	"	no	20	f.	"	"	5-5	135	
12	Brinsman	Minna	"	"	"	no	16	f.	"	"	5-5	135	
13	Lodis	Christina	"	"	"	no	22	f.	"	"	5-3	120	
14	Bedrit	Paulina	"	"	"	no	21	f.	"	"	5-3	128	
15	Lodisman	Minna	"	"	"	no	21	f.	"	"	5-3	125	
16	Shi-Ean	Jian	Engr. Waiter	"	"	no	31	m.	Chinese	China	5-6	145	
17	Shau-Ean	Jian	"	"	"	no	36	m.	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Shau	M	"	"	"	no	34	m.	"	"	5-6	125	
19	Chornovaloff	Pavel	Chf. Cook	"	"	no	22	m.	Quri	Qurian	5-8	145	
20	Prestin	Maria	"	"	"	no	27	f.	"	"	5-3	140	
21	Chornab	Martin	"	"	"	no	35	m.	"	"	5-6	120	
22	Chornab	Gustav	Engr.	"	"	no	24	m.	Latish	"	5-7	148	
23	Bendix	Voldemar	Cook	"	"	no	20	m.	"	"	5-9	150	
24	Loe	Jian	Chinese	25 Feb	New-Castle	no	30	m.	Chinese	China	5-8	138	
25	Mauere	Voldemar	Cook-Boy	28 Feb	Archangel	no	16	m.	Quri	Qurian	5-7	125	
26	Chisreleff	Nicolay	"	"	"	no	18	m.	"	"	5-6	125	
27	Doerjaceff	Alexander	"	"	"	no	18	m.	"	"	5-6	130	
28	Brinsman	Peter	"	"	"	no	12	m.	"	"	5-3	110	
29	Exekovoff	Jacob	"	"	"	no	18	m.	"	"	5-7	135	
30	Beljaieff	Herman	"	"	"	no	31	m.	"	"	5-8	140	

H. Newburn
W. E. Bradley

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Liberty, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of January, 1918
H. A. Larn
Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. Larn
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Czaritz, arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of Newcastle, Eng. via Halifax

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ly	Sof	Fireman	4/8. 17	New-Castle	no	30	M.	Chinese	China	5'5"	138	
2	Chang	Hung	"	"	"	no	37	M.	"	"	5'6"	125	
3	Chung	Van	"	"	"	no	43	M.	"	"	5'6"	135	
4	Ching	Ly	"	"	"	no	28	M.	"	"	5'6"	130	
5	Chen	San	"	"	"	no	34	M.	"	"	5'4"	120	
6	Moe	Ly	"	"	"	no	42	M.	"	"	5'6"	125	
7	Ah	Boff	"	"	"	no	38	M.	"	"	5'6"	130	
8	Pung	Hung	"	25/2. 17	"	no	27	M.	"	"	5'6"	125	
9	Ah	Ly	"	"	"	no	36	M.	"	"	5'6"	130	
10	Hong	Jeff	"	"	"	no	33	M.	"	"	5'5"	130	
11	Hoy	Sing	"	"	"	no	30	M.	"	"	5'6"	140	
12	Ah	Jeff	"	"	"	no	35	M.	"	"	5'7"	145	
13	Shup	Lam	"	"	"	no	36	M.	"	"	5'8"	135	
14	Man	Jeff	"	"	"	no	32	M.	"	"	5'6"	142	
15	Lee	Lam	"	"	"	no	29	M.	"	"	5'6"	135	
16	Pin-Den	Lung	"	28/2. 17	Archangel	no	28	M.	Korean	Korea	5'3"	115	
17	Van-Lan	Lam	"	"	"	no	25	M.	Chinese	China	5'6"	142	
18	Ma-Jun	Pu	"	"	"	no	29	M.	"	"	5'7"	150	
19	Tshau	T-Pu	"	"	"	no	26	M.	"	"	5'4"	130	
20	Tshau	De-Pu	"	"	"	no	23	M.	"	"	5'8"	155	
21	Jiu-Jun	Chan	"	"	"	no	29	M.	"	"	5'9"	140	
22	Ti-Jun	Go	"	"	"	no	35	M.	"	"	5'7"	135	
23	Lin	Min	"	"	"	no	29	M.	"	"	5'8"	150	
24	Egersky	Boyd	Assist. Surgeon	"	"	no	25	M.	Porto Rican	Porto Rico	5'6"	130	
25	Lasda	Edward	Chf. Steward	"	"	no	31	M.	"	"	5'11"	165	
26	Hanson	Constantine	"	"	"	no	20	M.	"	"	5'7"	150	
27	Garcoff	Freder	"	"	"	no	29	M.	"	"	5'8"	125	
28	Wasjickin	Wassily	Worker	"	"	no	19	M.	"	"	5'8"	140	
29	Saerit	Jan	"	"	"	no	21	M.	"	"	5'7"	150	
30	Dubovenco	Luisjan	"	"	"	no	21	M.	"	"	5'6"	130	

J. Neubauer
H. Bradley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, chief officer, of the S/S Ganga, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

July

1918

H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

R. Brulan
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gzartza, arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of San Francisco, Cal. (via Kelp)

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Leonoff	Ivan	Wh. Operator	28 Feb. 17	Archangel	no	23	M.	Slavic	Polish	5'5	150	
2	Spinski	Eugen	Ship Engineer	"	"	no	33	M.	"	"	5'5	160	
3	Gabalov	Ivan	"	"	"	no	28	M.	"	"	5'9	165	
4	Drey	Julius	"	"	"	no	26	M.	"	"	5'10	200	
5	Chalmers	Ans	"	"	"	no	45	M.	"	"	5'7	160	
6	Dolder	Eduard	Electrician	"	"	no	25	M.	"	"	5'9	160	
7	Lorogoff	Alexander	" assist.	"	"	no	18	M.	"	"	5'6	125	
8	Chapman	Martin	Machinist	"	"	no	40	M.	"	"	5'8	155	
9	Helde	Andrey	"	"	"	no	39	M.	Estonian	"	5'11	185	
10	Meierley	Johannes	"	"	"	no	25	M.	Russian	"	5'6	145	
11	Troom	Carl	"	"	"	no	38	M.	"	"	5'7	155	
12	Timson	Johannes	"	"	"	no	31	M.	"	"	5'8	170	
13	Willjumsen	Johan	"	"	"	no	26	M.	"	"	5'6	145	
14	Gaishun	Oscar	"	"	"	no	25	M.	"	"	5'11	165	
15	Teinburg	Jerry	"	"	"	no	21	M.	"	"	6'1	200	
16	Pelt	Peter	Greaser	"	"	no	30	M.	Estonian	"	5'9	180	
17	Grund	Eduard	"	"	"	no	18	M.	Estonian	"	5'7	140	
18	Belofsky	Gern	"	"	"	no	36	M.	Russian	"	5'6	150	
19	Seebus	Maximilian	IN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED	"	To ship	no	28	M.	"	"	5'10	175	
20	Hot	Alexander	Fireman	"	"	no	28	M.	Estonian	"	5'8	180	
21	Petroff	Shpan	"	"	"	no	24	M.	Russian	"	5'9	170	
22	Wironoff	Ivan	"	"	"	no	32	M.	"	"	5'9	160	
23	Bitjavin	Stanley	"	"	"	no	23	M.	"	"	5'9	170	
24	Opist	Johan	"	"	"	no	18	M.	Estonian	"	5'8	160	
25	Caristainen	Carl	"	"	"	no	20	M.	Finn	"	6-	185	
26	Opist	Constantin	"	"	"	no	21	M.	"	"	5'9	170	
27	Jan - Un - Leis	"	"	"	"	no	40	M.	Chinese	China	5'7	140	
28	Gu - Ein - Shin	"	"	"	"	no	35	M.	"	"	5'7	145	
29	Man - Pood	"	"	4/8 17	Chas. Castel	no	38	M.	"	"	5'6	138	
30	At - Va	"	"	"	"	no	32	M.	"	"	5'8	140	
H. Neubauer & Co. Imp.													

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of

IN FULL

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Alexander	✓	"	"	no 120	M. Russian
Shepan	✓	"	"	no 124	M. Russ
Joan	✓	"	"	no 332	M. "
Afanary	✓	"	"	no 123	M. "
Johan	✓	"	"	no 118	M. German
Paul	✓	"	"	no 120	M. German
Constantin	✓	"	"	no 121	M. "
Leis	✓	"	"	no 140	M. Chinese
Shin	✓	"	"	no 335	M. "
Good	✓	"	"	48. 17 Wm. Castel	no 137 M. "
Ver	✓	"	"	no 332	M. "

H. Neubauer & Co. Importers

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Ezaritza"
Date 29 January, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF--	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
<u>Officer X Delorsky</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>Archangel</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>New-Castle</u>
<u>Officer X Jolainum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Officer X Jolainum</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Officer X Jolainum</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Officer X Jolainum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

X Firemen
X Machinists

(Signed) K. Brutau - Chief
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

<u>no</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>no</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>Estonian</u>
<u>no</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>Fin</u>
<u>no</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>no</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>Chinese</u>
<u>no</u>	<u>335</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>no</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>no</u>	<u>332</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>"</u>

H. Neubauer & Co. Imp
St. Petersburg

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1344

Joan	✓	"	"	"	3 no 332 M.	"
Afanary	✓	"	"	"	no 123 M.	"
Johann	✓	"	"	"	no 118 M.	Estan
Paul	✓	"	"	"	no 120 M.	Estan
Constantin	✓	"	"	"	no 121 M.	"
Levin	✓	"	"	"	no 140 M.	Chimari
Shins	✓	"	"	"	no 335 M.	"
Boor	✓	"	4/8 17	Wav. Castel	no 138 M.	"
Ver	✓	"	"	"	no 332 M.	"

H. Neubauer & Co. Importers

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

64

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel

Czarizka

Date

30 January, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
-------	------	-------------	-----------------------	---	--------------------

<i>Ah-Yew</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Newcastle</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Newcastle</i>
<i>Ah Yoff</i>					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Sinewau

N.Y. Chinese No. 3221/140.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. C.

H. R. Sisson, Inspector in Charge.

(Signed)

H. Bruntan

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master)

Chief off

(Ship)

14-1244

<i>Joan</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>3 no 332 M.</i>	"
<i>Afanary</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>no 123 M.</i>	"
<i>Johann</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>no 118 M.</i>	<i>Estman</i>
<i>Harl</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>no 120 M.</i>	<i>Pitan</i>
<i>Constantin</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>no 121 M.</i>	"
<i>Less</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>no 340 M.</i>	<i>Chinese</i>
<i>Shis</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>no 335 M.</i>	"
<i>Proov</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>4/8 17 Waco-Castel no 134 M.</i>	"
<i>Vor</i>	✓	"	"	"	<i>no 332 M.</i>	"

H. Neubauer & Co. Inc.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Joan	✓	"	"	"	3 no 332	M.	"
Afanasy	✓	"	"	"	no 123	M.	"
Johann	✓	"	"	"	no 118	M.	Estman
Paul	✓	"	"	"	no 120	M.	Pear
Constantin	✓	"	"	"	no 121	M.	"
Leen	✓	"	"	"	no 140	M.	Chinese
Shin	✓	"	"	"	no 335	M.	"
Boor	✓	"	"	4/8 17 Wm Castel	no 138	M.	"
Ver	✓	"	"	"	no 332	M.	"

H. Neubauer & Co. Imp

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Chinese.

Chinese.

Form 663

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1. Czartza

63

Date, *15 February*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New-York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

February 19, 1918.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Inspector in Charge.
St.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

- ① *Fineas...*
- ② *Ernie...*

E. Plunkett of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

1-16

<i>Joan</i>	✓	"	"	"	3 no 332 M.	"
<i>Afanasy</i>	✓	"	"	"	no 123 M.	"
<i>Johann</i>	✓	"	"	"	no 118 M.	Estimian
<i>Harl</i>	✓	"	"	"	no 120 M.	Pitan
<i>Constantin</i>	✓	"	"	"	no 121 M.	"
<i>Leun</i>	✓	"	"	"	no 340 M.	Chimari
<i>Shis</i>	✓	"	"	"	no 335 M.	"
<i>Proor</i>	✓	"	"	"	4/8 17 Wao-Costel no 138 M.	"
<i>Ver</i>	✓	"	"	"	no 332 M.	"

H. Neubauer & Co. Imp

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Joan	✓	"	"	"	3 no	332	m.	"
Afanary	✓	"	"	"	no	123	m.	"
Johann	✓	"	"	"	no	118	m.	Estman
Harl	✓	"	"	"	no	120	m.	Pitan
Constantin	✓	"	"	"	no	121	m.	"
Leen	✓	"	"	"	no	40	m.	Chinua
Shin	✓	"	"	"	no	335	m.	"
Boon	✓	"	"	4/8 17 Wav. Castel	no	134	m.	"
Van	✓	"	"	"	no	332	m.	"

J. Neubauer & Co. Imp
St. Paul

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

62

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Egaribya*
Date *February*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
<i>Vilofsky, Pass</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Archangel</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Halifax</i>
<i>Marionson, Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ma-fun-Pu</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ngan - Miss</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Tseng - T-Hou</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Shih - Yoffe</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>New Castle</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Tseng - T-Hou</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Archangel</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Shih - Hsiao-Lian</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Tseng - T-Hou</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

<i>Joan</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 332</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Afanasy</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 123</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Johann</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 118</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Estimian</i>
<i>Paul</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 120</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Hein</i>
<i>Constantin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 121</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-Lenn</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 140</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Chinese</i>
<i>Shin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 335</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Good</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48.17</i>	<i>New Castle</i>	<i>no 137</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Wa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 332</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>

J. Neumann & Sons
100 Broadway

on back hereof.

furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-134

back hereof
furnish full or

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1344

Ship

Joan	✓	"	"	"	3 no 332	M.	"
Manary	✓	"	"	"	no 123	M.	"
Johan	✓	"	"	"	no 118	M.	Estimer
Carl	✓	"	"	"	no 120	M.	Fran
Constantin	✓	"	"	"	no 121	M.	"
Less	✓	"	"	"	no 840	M.	Chinua
Shin	✓	"	"	"	no 335	M.	"
Good	✓	"	4/8	17 Wno-Castel	no 134	M.	"
Ver	✓	"	"	"	no 332	M.	"

St. Neubauer & Co
St. Paul

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

Name of Vessel

Ezarifza

Date

February

1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
<i>Gruelle, Jacob</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Adangel</i>	<i>New-York</i>	<i>Halifase</i>
<i>Misner, Edward</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Tekojicoff, Alexander</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Borg, Milda</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Obodit, Paulina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Storke, Selma</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Lalorin, Lilly</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Takowenco, Lurjana</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Minerley, Johannes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Tismana, Johannes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Veinsburg, Julie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

11-1244

<i>Joan</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3 no</i>	<i>332</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Afanasy</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Johann</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Estacion</i>
<i>Carl</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Fitan</i>
<i>Constantin</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Leen</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Chinise</i>
<i>Shin</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>335</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Good</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48.17</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ver</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>332</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>

St. Neuland & Son
St. Neuland

back hereof.

furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1244

back hereof.
furnish full or ce

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1245

Joan	✓	"	"	"	no 332	M.	"
Janary	✓	"	"	"	no 123	M.	"
Johan	✓	"	"	"	no 118	M.	Estman
Carl	✓	"	"	"	no 120	M.	Felan
Constantin	✓	"	"	"	no 121	M.	"
Leen	✓	"	"	"	no 40	M.	Chimari
Shin	✓	"	"	"	no 335	M.	"
Good	✓	"	"	"	48.17 Wao-Castel	no 138	M.
Ver	✓	"	"	"	no 332	M.	"

H. Neubauer & Co. Imp.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of San Francisco

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
Given name	When	Where			
			93	M.	Chinese
			60		

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of West - Jersey

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rekstin Gustav -- left in hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Abel - Goff
Johnson - Carr - Yarr
Shin - Hjart - Sjarr
Johnson - Lin - Sharr

of the Vessel Ezarriga
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1240

Consent

<u>Lee</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 40 M.	Chinese
<u>Shin</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 35 M.	"
<u>Good</u>	✓	"	"	4/8 17 Wao - Castel	no 1 34 M.	"
<u>Van</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 32 M.	"

St. Neubauer & Sons
San Francisco

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
When	Where				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Constantine

Leun	✓	"	"	"	no 3 40 M. Chinese
Shin	✓	"	"	"	no 3 35 M. "
Good	✓	"	4/8 1/2 Wao-Castel	no 1 34 M. "	
Ver	✓	"	"	"	no 3 32 M. "

J. Neubauer & Imp
H. Bradley

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
Given Name	When	Where	Class		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

Date, February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Gonzalez, Alberto</u>	<u>Simmons, Frank</u>
<u>Gomez, Manuel</u>	<u>Crow, George</u>
<u>Machado, Jose</u>	<u>Toole, Charles</u>
<u>Carracho, Cesar</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>not</u>	<u>not</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Mejerley, Johannes</u>	<u>Christiansen, Carl</u>
<u>Simons, Johannes</u>	<u>Ma-fun-Bo</u>
<u>Feinburg, Julie</u>	<u>Yun-Miss</u>
<u>Hilfberg, Fern</u>	<u>Shou-T-You</u>

____ of the Vessel, Garibay
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1243

<u>Construccion</u>					
<u>Leen</u>	✓	"	"	no	40 M. Chinese
<u>Shin</u>	✓	"	"	no	35 M. "
<u>Good</u>	✓	"	48.17 Wao-Castel	no	38 M. "
<u>Wa</u>	✓	"	"	no	32 M. "

H. Neubauer & Imp
St. Paul

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

a, arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Given name	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Constantin

Leun	✓	"	"	"	no	40	M.	Chinese
Shin	✓	"	"	"	no	35	M.	"
Good	✓	"	4/8. 17	Wao-Castel	no	38	M.	"
Wa	✓	"	"	"	no	32	M.	"

J. Neubauer & Imp
H. Bradley

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
Given name		When	Where			

Form 894

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Beck, Alfred</u>	<u>De Souza, Manuel</u>
<u>Seraphin, Jean</u>	<u>De Souza, Agostinho</u>
<u>Olsen, Thomas</u>	<u>De Souza, Paulo</u>
<u>Solberg, John</u>	<u>Morris, Francisco</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

not

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Gruhle, Jacob</u>	<u>Radik, Paulina</u>
<u>Mish, Edward</u>	<u>Archie, Helena</u>
<u>Debrjacob, Alexander</u>	<u>Salmier, Lily</u>
<u>Berg, Milda</u>	<u>Dubois, Leijass</u>

Hygal of the Vessel "Garrity"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

<u>Constantin</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 40 M.	Chinese
<u>Leen</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 35 M.	"
<u>Shin</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 1 34 M.	"
<u>Good</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 32 M.	"
<u>Van</u>	✓	"	"	"		

St. Neubauer & Co
Indus

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	IN FULL

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Constantin	✓	"	"	"	no 3 40	M.	Chinese
Leen	✓	"	"	"	no 3 35	M.	"
Shin	✓	"	"	"	no 3 35	M.	"
Food	✓	"	"	"	no 3 34	M.	"
Wa	✓	"	"	"	no 3 32	M.	"

W. Neubauer & Co. Imp
W. Bradley

back hereof.

furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1244

back hereof.
 furnish full or correct

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
Given name		When	Where			

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

Name of Vessel Ezaritza

Date February 23rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

[illegible]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

Sanderson & Son
In care of
(Crown, April, December, 1900)

Garitza
(Ship)

1-16

Constance

Lesson

Shirley

Boon.

4

H. Neubauer & Impf
100 Broadway

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

of *La*, arriving at *New York*, *January*, 191*8*, from the port of *La*

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
Given name	When	Where	Class			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

<i>Constantin</i>	✓	"	"	"	no	40	M.	<i>Chinese</i>
<i>Leen</i>	✓	"	"	"	no	35	M.	"
<i>Shins</i>	✓	"	"	"	no	34	M.	"
<i>Boon</i>	✓	"	"	"	no	34	M.	"
<i>Wei</i>	✓	"	"	"	no	32	M.	"

St. Paul & Northern Pacific

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
Given name	When	Where	Class			

Form 694

56

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 22nd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, NY

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Victor Gilipoff) this name appeared on a previous list sent you but had gone back to Sp "Gazitza" after having been in Long Island College Hospital. Kindly therefore take his name off list and oblige.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl Denau

Sanderson of the Vessel "Gazitza"
(Company agent, or other person.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

<u>Constantin</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 40 M.	Chinese
<u>Leen</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 35 M.	"
<u>Shin</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 35 M.	"
<u>Good</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 1 34 M.	"
<u>Wai</u>	✓	"	"	"	no 3 32 M.	"

H. Neubauer & Imp
McC Bradley

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Garita, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

July

1918

W. K. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Britton

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gazette, arriving at New York, January 16, 1918, from the port of Newcastle, Eng. (via Halifax)

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	Class								
1	Gelse	Oslo	Captain		28 Feb.	Archangel	no		37	M	Russ	Russian	5' 180		none
2	Buckan	Spill	1st. Officer		"	"	no		38	M	"	"	5' 160		
3	Forin	Peter	1st. "		"	"	no		31	M	"	"	5' 9 210		
4	Forin	Peter	1st. "		"	"	no		25	M	"	"	5' 160		
5	Pose	Andrey	1st. "		"	"	no		26	M	"	"	5' 120		
6	Tenoff	Peter	Breakersman		"	"	no		40	M	"	"	5' 9 180		
7	Borstin	Erky	Starpenter		"	"	no		42	M	"	"	5' 10 200		
8	Old	Jan	" assist.		"	"	no		41	M	"	"	5' 9 170		
9	Anderson	Edward	Storekeeper		"	"	no		22	M	Estonian	"	5' 9 160		
10	Atkins	Jeannot	Breakersman		"	"	no		26	M	Russ	"	5' 9 150		
11	Wilgunson	Wolf	"		"	"	no		23	M	"	"	5' 8 145		
12	Macrat	Carl	"		"	"	no		26	M	"	"	5' 10 175		
13	Tenac	Carl	"		"	"	no		26	M	"	"	5' 8 180		
14	Chjst	Jacob		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	no		20	M	"	"	6 185		
15	Pole	Wolf	"		"	"	no		21	M	"	"	5' 4 175		
16	Anderson	Michael	Sailor		"	"	no		35	M	"	"	5' 5 160		
17	Atlas	Grigory	"		"	"	no		20	M	"	"	5' 4 190		
18	Uppink	Alexander	"		"	"	no		18	M	"	"	5' 6 130		
19	Harceff	Michael	"		"	"	no		42	M	"	"	5' 8 170		
20	Heirstmeier	Andrey	"		"	"	no		19	M	"	"	5' 9 160		
21	Thronberg	Jan	"		"	"	no		40	M	"	"	5' 10 180		
22	Tamm	Alexander	"		"	"	no		20	M	"	"	5' 10 160		
23	Wieris	Edward	"		"	"	no		18	M	Scam	"	5' 8 160		
24	Philippoff	Edward Victor	"		"	"	no		18	M	Russ	"	5' 6 135		
25	Pophoff	Joan	"		"	"	no		18	M	"	"	5' 4 120		
26	Dodson	Henry	Gunner		1/2 17	Halifax	no		40	M	English	English	5' 4 180		
27	Palser	Henry	"		1/2 17	"	no		39	M	"	"	5' 9 160		
28	Cranny	Steven	"		1/2 17	Wm. Bristol	no		35	M	"	"	5' 10 180		
29	Tornoville	Harvey	"		1/2 17	"	no		24	M	"	"	5' 6 160		
30	Oliver	Georgy	Whr. Operator		28 Feb.	New York	no		22	M	"	"	5' 8 135		
						St. Paul									
						St. Paul									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1581

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. - C Z A R I T Z A

RUSSIAN VOL. FLEET

JAN. 16, 1918

---, 191 ,

M.

... from.

54

[illegible]

John

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedersen, master, of the San Diego California, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigration Inspector.

California
Jan 16, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"California"*arriving at *New York*

191

from the port of *Philadelphia*

53

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Petersen	Peter A.	Captain	3/10-14	Copenhagen	No							
2	Hansen	Fred Julius	Chief Mate	7/5-16	"	"							
3	Erichsen	Eg. Nissen	2 nd	3/11-16	"	"							
4	Bang-Ullner	Charles	3 rd	7/14-16	"	"							
5	Lewitsen	Carl Valdemar	Chief Engineer	12/24-14	"	"							
6	Rasmussen	Linus L. Joh ⁿ	2 nd	12/24-14	"	"							
7	Gustofte	Valdemar	3 rd	10/28-16	"	"							
8	Jensen	Olav Lauritz	4 th	5/19-17	"	"							
9	Christiansen	Kaj Vilhelm	Assist. Engineer	5/19-17	"	"							
10	Aliq	Gunnar	"	5/19-17	"	"							
11	Andersen	Karl Sofus	"	5/16-17	"	"							
12	Olsen	Laurentinius	Carpenter	10/1-13	"	"							
13	Petersen	Karl Laurits	"	5/21-17	"	"							
14	Jensen	Charles Joh ⁿ	Sailor	5/21-17	"	"							
15	Swendsen	L. M. Coulet	"	1/8-17	"	"							
16	Hansen	Hans Jorgen	"	7/1-16	"	"							
17	Lindt	Gustaf Oskar	"	9/29-14	"	"							
18	Nielsen	Rage Edward	"	7/1-16	"	"							
19	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig	Deckboy	1/21-17	"	"							
20	Frode	Lund O. Nielsen	"	5/1-17	"	"							
21	Andersen	P. Marius Ludvig	Steward	5/19-17	"	"							
22	Rosenberg	Christian	Hook	7/5-15	"	"							
23	Andersen	Anders Bris	2 nd Hook	5/3-17	"	"							
24	Swenson	J. A. Fridolf	Fireman	7/23-17	"	"							
25	Jensen-Binnerup	L. J. Martinus	"	5/19-17	"	"							
26	Christiansen	Carl Olaf	"	5/21-17	"	"							
27	Stöckel	Rage E. Georg	"	5/21-17	"	"							
28	Hansen	Hans Oskar	messboy	1/21-17	"	"							
29	Nielsen	Peder	Sailor	9/20-17	New York	Yes							
30	Jensen	Valdemar	"	9/20-17	"	"							
31	Hansen	Aril Carl	"	9/20-17	"	"							
32	Johansen	Olav Halvor	Pilot	9/20-17	"	"							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Hansen *Martin*

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel *"California"*

Sheet No. _____

CREW

rel having such aliens

53

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much prescriptive; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14. 1991

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Freight	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)	(2)		NAME IN FULL				
No. on list	Family name	Given name					
1	Petersen	Peter A.					
2	Hansen	Erik Julius					
3	Erichsen	Eg. Nissen					
4	Bang-Ullner	Charles					
5	Henriksen	Carl Valdemar					
6	Rasmussen	Linus L. Jon					
7	Gunttofte	Valdemar					
8	Jensen	Einar Laur					
9	Christiansen	Kaj Vilhel					
10	Kling	Gunnar					
11	Andersen	Karl Sof					
12	Olsen	Laurenti					
13	Petersen	Karl La					
14	Jensen	Charles					
15	Swendsen	L. M. C.					
16	Hansen	Hans J.					
17	Lindt	Gustaf O.					
18	Nielsen	Aage Edward				7/1-16	
19	Nielsen	Georg Ludwig	Deckboy			7/31-17	
20	Frolle	Lund O. Nielsen	"			7/1-17	
21	Andersen	P. Marius Ludvig	Stewart			7/9-17	
22	Rosenberg	Christian	Hook			7/2-15	
23	Andersen	Anders Brix	2 nd Hook			7/3-17	
24	Soensson	J. A. Fridolf	Motorman			7/3-17	
25	Jensen-Binnrup	L. J. Martinus	"			7/19-17	
26	Christiansen	Carl Olf	"			7/31-17	
27	Stöckel	Aage E. J.	"			7/21-17	
28	Hansen	Hans Rasmus	Menboy			7/21-17	
29	Nielsen	Peder	Sailor			7/20-17	New York Yes
30	Jonsen	Valdemar	"			7/20-17	
31	Hansen	Aril Carl	"			7/20-17	
x 32	Johansen Olsen	Stef Halvor	Piler			7/20-17	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Hilse

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST

Vessel *"California"*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Petersen	Peter A.
2	Hansen	Fred Julius
3	Christensen	Eg. Nissen
4	Bang-Ullner	Charles
5	Hewitson	Carl Valdemar
6	Rasmussen	Linus L. John
7	Gundtofte	Valdemar
8	Jensen	Sinar Laur
9	Christiansen	Kaj Villula
10	Thuy	Gunnar
11	Andersen	Karl Sofus
12	Olson	Laurentine
13	Petersen	Karl Laur
14	Jensen	Charles John
15	Swendsen	L. M. Gould
16	Hansen	Hans Jorg
17	Lindh	Gustaf O.
18	Nielsen	Aage Edward
19	Nielsen	Georg Ludwig
20	Trolle	Lund O. Nielsen
21	Andersen	P. Marius Ludwig
22	Rosenberg	Christian
23	Andersen	Anders Brix
24	Soenksen	J. A. Fridolf
25	Jensen-Binnrup	L. J. Martinus
26	Christiansen	Carl Oluf
27	Stöckel	Aage E. Georg
28	Hansen	Hans Lathen
29	Nielsen	Peder
30	Jensen	Valdemar
31	Hansen	Axel Carl
32	Johansen Olsen	Halvor

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Jan 25*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York, N. Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Arthur Mogensen *Konrad Fodli*
Mrs. S. Soderberg *Kaj J. Melander*
Hans H. Axelsson *Judith H. Jensen*
Karl Jacobson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chas. Bang-Ullner
Kalver Olsen
Valdemar Jensen
Axel K. Hansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR HANDLED FROM THE VESSEL WHILE AT THE PORT.

J. Hansen
1st Officer of the Vessel *"California"*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 1-16

CREW

el having such aliens

53

REGISTRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Hansen *Master*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S 'Wells City', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of January, 1918
John H. Montgomery
 Immigration Inspector.

J. J. Wheeler
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Wells City,

Jan - 16, 1918.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Wells City*, arriving at *New York Jan 16*, 1918, from the port of *Bristol*

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Wheeler	Thomas	Master	19/12/14	Bristol	yes	35	M	English	England	5-3	130	
2	Parker	Frank	1 st Mate	"	"	yes	47	M	"	"	5-8	170	
3	Pilgrim	Joseph	2 ^d	"	"	yes	31	M	English	England	5-9 1/2	152	
4	Thorne	Walker	3 ^d	"	"	yes	30	M	English	England	5-5 1/2	140	
5	Caines	Edward	Steward	"	"	yes	44	M	"	"	5-11	200	
6	Scott	William	Book	"	"	yes	31	M	"	"	5-2 1/2	129	
7	Macnamara	Martin	Carpenter	"	"	yes	29	M	Scotch	Scotland	5-8 1/2	154	
8	Wright	Richard	Boiler	"	"	yes	41	M	English	England	5-7 1/2	168	
9	Wall	Franken	Seaman	"	"	yes	26	M	"	England	5-11	174	
10	Whitrow	Albert	"	"	"	yes	18	M	"	"	5-9	126	
11	Appleby	Leonard	"	"	"	yes	18	M	English	England	5-7	147	
12	Kloppenburg	Jacob	"	"	"	yes	68	M	Dutch	Holland	5-6	145	
13	McLaughlin	William	"	"	"	yes	34	M	Irish	Ireland	5-8	145	
14	Carlson	Andrew	"	"	"	yes	35	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	168	
15	Allen	Thomas	Chief Engineer	"	"	yes	43	M	English	England	5-4	145	
16	Howarth	Henry	2 ^d	"	"	yes	43	M	"	"	5-10	175	
17	French	Geoff	3 ^d	"	"	yes	24	M	"	"	5-8	147	
18	Wood	Herbert	Boiler Man	"	"	yes	50	M	"	"	5-7	154	
19	Pearson	Henry	Seaman	"	"	yes	49	M	"	"	5-8 1/2	168	
20	Murphy	Thomas	"	"	"	yes	53	M	English	England	5-10	168	
21	Herr	William	"	"	"	yes	54	M	Scotch	Scotland	5-8 1/2	182	
22	Forse	John	"	"	"	yes	37	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	161	
23	Walsh	Patrick	"	"	"	yes	25	M	Irish	Ireland	5-2	140	
24	Riley	Michael	"	"	"	yes	29	M	English	England	5-6	149	
25	Gones	Walter	M. R. Steward	"	"	yes	19	M	"	"	5-3	140	
26	Penny	Rufus	1 st Gunner	"	"	yes	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
27	Saunders	Herbert	2 ^d	"	"	yes	23	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	
28	Osborne	Edward	2 ^d	"	"	yes	23	M	"	"	5-10 1/2	168	
29	Simpson	Peter	W/T	"	"	yes	24	M	Scotch	Scotland	5-9	149	
30	Hayward	William	W/T	"	"	yes	14	M	English	England	5-7	120	
31	Lister	George	W/T Book & Steward	"	"	yes	18	M	"	"	5-3	131	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.

Crew with cards 30
US Citizens 1
Total crew 31

Inspector
John B. Montgomery
Inspector

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name	Given name
-------------	------------

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each race.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-12844

14-134

Sheet No..

50

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5-3	130	
5-8	170	
5-9 1/2	152	
5-5 1/2	140	
5-11	200	
5-2 1/2	129	
5-8 1/2	157	
5-7 1/2	168	
5-11	177	
5-9	126	
5-7	147	
5-6	140	
5-8		Hand x-rayed Feb 1921
5-10	163	
5-4	140	
5-10	175	

Hard Knoxville Conn
Feb 17, 83

Crew with cards 93
P.T. 1

Total crew 3.

Inspector
John B. Montgomery

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S. S. Wells City*

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1	Wheeler	Thomas
2	Porter	Frank
3	Pilgrim	Joseph
4	Thorne	Walter
5	Caines	Edward
6	Scott	William
7	Macnamara	Martin
8	Wright	Richard
9	Wall	Frank
10	Whitrow	Albert
11	Appleby	Leonard
12	Kloppenborg	Jacob
13	McLaughlin	William
14	Carlson	Andrew
15	Allen	Thomas
16	Howarth	Henry
17	French	Geoff
18	Rodd	Herbert
19	Peason	Henry
20	Murphy	Thomas
21	Herr	William
22	Forse	John
23	Walsh	Patrick
24	Piley	Michael
25	Jones	Walter
26	Penny	Rufus
27	Saunders	Herbert
28	Osborne	Edward
29	Simpson	Peter
30	Hayward	William
31	Lister	George

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel

Date

to the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME

AGE

SUBJECT OF

PORT AT WHICH JOINED

FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES

VESSEL WHERE FROM

Andrew Carlson	35	Sweden	Bristol	New York	Bristol
William McLaughlin	34	America	Same	Same	Same

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

T. J. Wheeler, Master

(Ship)

1-16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

50

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)

(11)

(12)

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

5-3 130

5-8 170

5-9 152

5-5 140

5-11 200

5-2 129

5-8 147

5-7 168

5-11 177

5-9 126

5-7 147

5-6 147

5-8 147

5-10 168

5-4 147

5-10 177

5-8 147

5-7 154

5-8 147

5-10 168

5-8 147

5-10 168

5-7 161

5-2 147

5-6 149

5-3 147

5-6 140

5-7 147

5-10 168

5-9 141

5-7 100

5-3 101

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S. S. Wells City*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Wheeler Thomas</i>
2	<i>Porky Frank</i>
3	<i>Pilgrim Joseph</i>
4	<i>Thorne Walker</i>
5	<i>Caines Edward</i>
6	<i>Scott William</i>
7	<i>Macnamara Martin</i>
8	<i>Wright Richard</i>
9	<i>Wall Frank</i>
10	<i>Whitrow Albert</i>
11	<i>Appleby Leonard</i>
12	<i>Kloppenburg Jacob</i>
13	<i>McLaughlin William</i>
14	<i>Carlson Andrew</i>
15	<i>Allen Thomas</i>
16	<i>Howarth Herbert</i>
17	<i>French Louis</i>
18	<i>Rodd Herbert</i>
19	<i>Heaton Henry</i>
20	<i>Murphy Thomas</i>
21	<i>Herr William</i>
22	<i>Forse John</i>
23	<i>Walsh Patrick</i>
24	<i>Piley Michael</i>
25	<i>Gones Walker</i>
26	<i>Penny Rufus</i>
27	<i>Saunders Herbert</i>
28	<i>Osborne Edward</i>
29	<i>Simpson Peter</i>
30	<i>Hayward William</i>
31	<i>Lister George</i>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1284

Sheet No.

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

50

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5-3 130

5-8 170

5-9 152

5-5 140

5-11 200

5-2 129

5-8 157

5-7 168

5-11 172

5-9 126

5-7 147

5-6 141

5-8

5-10 163

5-4 140

5-10 175

5-8 147

5-7 154

5-8 166

5-10 168

5-8 188

5-7 161

5-2 140

5-6 149

5-3 140

5-6 140

5-7 140

5-10 168

5-9 144

5-7 120

5-3 131

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.

Crew with cards 35
US Citizens 1

Total crew 36

Incorporating
John B. Montgomery
Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S. S. Wells City*

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

- 1 *Wheeler* *Thomas*
- 2 *Parker* *Frank*
- 3 *Pilgrim* *Joseph*
- 4 *Thorne* *Walker*
- 5 *Baines* *Edward*
- 6 *Scott* *William*
- 7 *Macnamara* *Martin*
- 8 *Wright* *Richard*
- 9 *Wall* *Frank*
- 10 *Whitrow* *Albert*
- 11 *Appleby* *Leonard*
- 12 *Kloppenburg* *Jacob*
- 13 *McLaughlin* *William*
- 14 *Carlson* *Andrew*
- 15 *Allen* *Thomas*
- 16 *Howarth* *Henry*
- 17 *French* *Cecil*
- 18 *Wodd* *Herbert*
- 19 *Peason* *Henry*
- 20 *Murphy* *Thomas*
- 21 *Herr* *William*
- 22 *Forse* *John*
- 23 *Walsh* *Patrick*
- 24 *Piley* *Michael*
- 25 *Gones* *Walker* *M. A. Steward*
- 26 *Penny* *Refus* *J. Guinier*
- 27 *Saunders* *Herbert* *2°*
- 28 *Osborne* *Edward* *2°*
- 29 *Simpson* *Peter* *w/t*
- 30 *Hayward* *William* *w/t*
- 31 *Lister* *George* *W. B. Cook & Steward*

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Wells City*
Date *Jan 31*, 191*8*

to the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
<i>George Lister</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Bristol</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Bristol</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

T. J. Wheeler, Master
1-16

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

50

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5-3 130

5-8 170

5-9 152

5-5 140

5-11 200

5-2 129

5-8 147

5-7 168

5-11 177

5-9 126

5-7 147

5-6 141

5-8

5-10 163

5-4 140

5-10 177

5-8 147

5-7 154

5-8 140

5-10 161

5-8 187

5-7 151

5-2 147

5-6 149

5-3 147

5-6 140

5-7 147

5-10 161

5-9 141

5-7 173

5-3 131

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *S. S. Wells City*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1	Wheeler	Thomas
2	Parker	Frank
3	Pilgrim	Joseph
4	Thorne	Walter
5	Caines	Edward
6	Scott	William
7	Macnamara	Martin
8	Wright	Richard
9	Wall	Francis
10	Whitrow	Albert
11	Appleby	Leonard
12	Kloppenburg	Jacob
13	McLaughlin	William
14	Carlson	Andrew
15	Allen	Thomas
16	Howarth	Henry
17	French	Leib
18	Kodd	Herbert
19	Heason	Henry
20	Murphy	Thomas
21	Herr	William
22	Forse	John
23	Walsh	Patrick
24	Piley	Michael
25	Jones	Walter
26	Penny	Rufus
27	Saunders	Herbert
28	Osborne	Edward
29	Simpson	Peter
30	Hayward	William
31	Lister	George

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *January 31*, 191*6*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. Cook *Seaman*
Pat. Boward *Seaman*

No substitute taken in place of J. Lister

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Carlson *Seaman*
W. McLaughlin *Seaman*
G. Lister *Arrived at 10:00*

J. J. Wheeler

Master of the Vessel *"Wells City"*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

47

50

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5-3 130
5-8 170
5-9 152
5-5 140
5-11 200
5-2 129
5-8 127
5-7 166
5-11 172
5-9 126
5-7 147
5-6 141
5-8
5-10 168
5-4 140
5-10 175
5-8 147
5-7 154
5-8 141
5-10 162
5-8 188
5-7 161
5-2 144
5-6 149
5-3 140
5-6 140
5-7 141
5-10 160
5-9 141
5-7 170
5-3 131

Crew with cards 33
100 citizens
Total crew 31

1100000000
1100000000
1100000000

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Joseph second officer, of the SS. Niagara, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17

day of

Jan 7

1918

Marion Joseph Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Niagara,

Jan. 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Niagara", arriving at New York, on Jan 16th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 46

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Luttenberg	Harold	✓ steward	12/16/18	New York	yes	16	m	Flamish	Dutch	4.11	140	
2	Kleisner	Henri	✓ "	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	162	
3	Imed	John	✓ "	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	162	
4	Simon	George	✓ "	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	150	
5	Aufel	George	✓ "	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	125	
6	Mermier	Joseph	✓ "	do	do	do	23	do	French	Canadian	5.6	120	
7	Mast	John	✓ "	do	do	do	16	do	Flamish	Dutch	5.4	120	
8	Polak	Samuel	✓ "	do	do	do	23	do	Russian	American	5.3	118	
9	Bremond	Francois	✓ "	1/1/18	Bordeaux	no	34	M	French	France	5.7	140	
10	Loore	Francois	✓ gunner	1/1/18	"	no	24	M	do	do	5.7	142	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

127

20

12

159

total

96

cards

issued

9

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

1

total

<

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Joseph, second officer, of the SS "Vaguer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1911.
[Signature] Master, First or Second Officer.
[Signature] Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

45

Vessel Niagara, arriving at New York, on Jan 16th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

3.4.1 v. 13.14 Bupa - Doga

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

14-324

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Joseph Ward, of the U.S.S. "Vigara", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1918
W. J. Ward Master, First or Second Officer.
W. J. Ward Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3.4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Niagara", arriving at New York, on Jan 16th, 1917, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Gallois	Henri	✓ Clerk	8/3/17	Le Havre	no	1	18	m	French	French	5'11	133	none
2	Penoux	Felix	✓ "	10/26/17	Bordeaux	do	1	23	do	do	do	5'11	166	
3	Jamier	Robert	✓ "	10/24/17	do	do	1	19	do	do	do	5'5	122	
4	Youet	René	Steward	8/3/17	Le Havre	do		31	do	do	do	5'4	139	
5	Ponzie	Marcel	✓ foot	8/3/17	Bordeaux	do	1	33	do	do	do	5'11	140	
6	Guignot	Louis	✓ "	8/3/17	Le Havre	do	1	18	do	French	do	5'5	133	
7	Vanden Vanthek	Vinck	✓ "	11/1/18	Bordeaux	do	3	33	do	do	do	5'11	142	
8	Ham	Jean	✓ assistant cook	11/1/18	Bordeaux	do	3	29	do	do	do	5'5	136	
9	Talbeau	Albert	✓ "	do	do	do	1	42	do	French	do	5'1	125	
10	Le Bozec	Alain	✓ baker	8/3/17	Le Havre	do	1	43	do	do	do	5'9	185	
11	Constantin	Social	✓ "	do	do	do	1	31	do	do	do	5'7	147	
12	Leff	Jean	✓ "	do	do	do	1	37	do	French	do	5'8	144	
13	Lejeune	Gabriel	✓ butcher	do	do	do	1	36	do	do	do	5'9	169	
14	Gouarin	Juan	✓ "	do	do	do	1	18	do	do	do	5'7	153	
15	Le Scamp	Leon	✓ store keep	do	do	do	1	36	do	do	do	5'9	164	
16	Affait	Jacques	✓ barman	do	do	do	1	30	do	do	do	5'8	119	
17	Bertrand	Stanislas	✓ assistant "	do	do	do	1	32	do	do	do	5'11	179	
18	Bernagrac	Jacques	✓ "	do	do	do	1	17	do	do	do	5'8	140	
19	Leanne	Henri	✓ assistant doctor	do	Le Havre	do		31	do	do	do	5'9	164	
20	Guirel	Elie	✓ stevedore	do	do	do	1	51	do	do	do	5'7	146	
21	Le Bre	Juan	✓ chef of office	do	do	do		35	do	do	do	5'10	169	
22	Lapine	Alfred	✓ barman	11/24/17	Bordeaux	do	1	27	do	do	do	5'2	96	
23	Le Bateau	Polonche	✓ Steeward	8/3/17	Le Havre	do	1	59	f	French	French	5'1	140	
24	Jouan	Henri	✓ "	do	do	do	1	38	m	do	do	5'8	192	
25	Oiseau	René	✓ "	do	do	do		44	do	do	do	5'8	170	
26	Monnier	Stanislas	✓ "	do	do	do	1	54	do	do	do	5'7	160	
27	Prévost	Henri	✓ "	do	do	do	1	51	do	do	do	5'6	160	
28	Deupen	Jean	✓ "	do	do	do	1	38	do	do	do	5'7	133	
29	Le Berona	Almeri	✓ "	do	do	do	1	37	do	do	do	5'2	135	
30	Louedel	Edouard	✓ "	do	do	do		31	do	do	do	5'5	136	

4.14.18 Burke & D. J. P. S.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (7), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion, Joseph, and officer, of the U.S. "Niagara", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January, 1918
[Signature] Master, First or Second Officer.
[Signature] Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Niagara, arriving at New York, on Jan. 16th, 1917, from the port of Bordeaux.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Salin	Charles	✓ coxswain	8/3/17	Hague	Cdo 1	30	m	French	French	5.9	167	C none
2	Le Corre	Yves	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	28	do	do	do	5.8	148	C 1
3	Guerron	Yves	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	27	do	do	do	5.4	142	C 1
4	Le Palke	H. Jacinthe	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	42	do	do	do	5.5	135	C 1
5	Le Guivree	Michel	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	40	do	do	do	5.9	160	C 1
6	Legou	Louis	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	36	do	do	do	5.5	148	C 1
7	Louveau	René	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	37	do	do	do	5.6	166	C 1
8	Giffroy	Yves	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	36	do	do	do	5.9	155	C 1
9	Lamoureaux	Jean	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	28	do	do	do	5.9	166	C 1
10	Prudent	Louis	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	35	do	do	do	5.9	144	C 1
11	Malcom	David	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	25	do	do	do	5.7	126	C 1
12	Le Stock	René	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	27	do	do	do	5.6	157	C 1
13	Le Truxter	Jean	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	33	do	do	do	5.7	157	C 1
14	Gottard	Yves	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	38	do	do	do	5.6	153	C 1
15	Dembia	René	✓ coal trimmer	do	do	Cdo 3	22	do	African	African	5.9	144	C 3
16	Le Cog	Gaucois	✓ coal trimmer	do	do	Cdo 1	19	do	French	French	5.2	127	C 1
17	Lévesque	Jerry	✓	1/2/17	Bordeaux	Cdo 3	28	do	do	do	5.9	148	C 3
18	Ollivier	Louis	✓	8/3/17	Hague	Cdo 1	38	do	French	French	5.3	133	C 1
19	Lehouste	Louis	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	30	do	do	do	5.5	144	C 1
20	Proutt	François	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	19	do	do	do	5.5	133	C 1
21	Le Loge	François	✓	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	150	C 1
22	André	René	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	22	do	French	French	5.1	164	C 1
23	Le Calvez	René	✓	do	do	Cdo 3	18	do	French	French	4.6	125	C 3
24	Dion Signor	Yves	✓	1/2/17	Bordeaux	Cdo 3	26	do	African	do	5.4	147	C 3
25	Boisvert	Antoine	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	30	do	French	do	5.5	147	C 1
26	Latte	Jean	✓	do	do	Cdo 1	18	do	do	do	5.5	133	C 1
27	Blondy	Antoine	✓	do	do	Cdo 3	31	do	African	do	5.7	153	C 3
28	Chomat	Joseph	✓ Purser	8/3/17	Hague	do	34	do	French	French	5.6	144	C 1
29	Trompelt	Alfred	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	153	C 1
30	Pommaret	Georges	✓ Chief Cook	do	do	Cdo 1	30	do	do	do	5.6	133	C 1

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Joseph, second officer, of the SS "Niagara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of Jan, 1918
Wm. R. Dyck

Immigrant Inspector.

Marion Joseph Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Niagara, arriving at New York, on Jan 16th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Mordon	Joseph	✓ sailor	8/3/17	Le Havre	C no 1	28	m	French	French	5'9	177½	C no 1
2	Boezence	François	✓	do	do	C do 1	44	do	do	do	5'9	146	
3	Le Coq Yves	Yves	✓ coal trimmer	do	do	C do 1	19	do	do	do	5'5	133	
4	Bertin	François	✓ sailor	do	do	C do 1	35	do	do	do	5'5	136	
5	Brochier	Ernest	✓	2/17/17	Bordeaux	C do 1	16	do	do	do	5'8	130	C 1
6	Payrauk	Pierre	✓	do	Le Havre	C do 1	20	do	do	do	5'4	134	
7	Tellion	Charles	✓	do	do	C do 1	22	do	do	do	5'5	166	C 3
8	Daniou	Jules	✓ assistant sailor	do	do	C do 1	16	do	do	do	5'4	130	
9	Broest	Jean	✓	do	do	C do 1	15	do	do	do	5'9	155	C 1
10	Alizon	Michel	✓ gunner	do	do	C do 1	30	do	do	do	5'4	133	
11	Auffret	Jean	✓	do	do	C do 1	20	do	do	do	5'5	156	
12	Pirard	Ernest	✓	do	do	C do 1	19	do	do	do	5'1	177	
13	Calvach	Justine	✓	do	do	C do 1	20	do	do	do	5'5	142	
14	Le Union	Joseph	✓	do	do	C do 1	19	do	do	do	5'3	133	
15	Crupis	Louis	✓	do	do	C do 1	20	do	do	do	5'5	144	
16	Bougeard	Jean	✓	do	do	C do 1	19	do	do	do	5'4	140	
17	Guoin	Georges	✓ sailor	do	do	C do 1	37	do	do	do	5'4	145	
18	Lantet	Henri	✓	do	do	C do 1	35	do	do	do	5'9	155	
19	Maillet	Georges	✓	do	do	C do 1	33	do	do	do	5'7	155	
20	Le Jonide	Jules	✓	do	do	C do 1	29	do	do	do	5'9	150	
21	Le Ballenger	Louis	✓	do	do	C do 1	43	do	do	do	5'5	142	
22	Picordeau	Louis	✓	do	do	C do 1	38	do	do	do	5'3	227	
23	Terchamps	Henri	✓	do	do	C do 1	36	do	do	do	5'6	125	
24	Nail	Lucien	✓	do	do	C do 1	18	do	do	do	5'6	146	
25	Bourdelle	Eugene	✓ V. 12 coals	do	do	C do 1	37	do	do	do	5'6	155	
26	Chetot	Auguste	✓	do	do	C do 1	38	do	do	do	5'10	185	
27	Bourdelle	Jules	✓	do	do	C do 1	37	do	do	do	5'9	175	
28	Teger	Alain	✓ coals	do	do	C do 1	30	do	do	do	5'8	135	
29	Gouhaen	Louis	✓	do	do	C do 1	3	do	do	do	5'3	136	
30	Morfort	Victor	✓	do	do	C do 1	36	do	do	do	5'9	155	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Joseph Ward Officer, of the U.S. "Niagara", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1916,
Wm. J. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

Marion Joseph Ward
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Niagara", arriving at New York, on Jan 16th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Manuvert	Joseph	✓ Master	14/11/17	Bordeaux	do	40	m	French	French	5.11	175	none
2	Bouquin	Francis	✓ 2 ^d Captain	1/4/18	do	do		m	do	do	5.06	160	
3	Marion	Joseph	✓ 1 st Lieut.	3/8/17	Le Havre	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	185	
4	Bouquillat	Auguste	✓ 2 ^d	3/1/18	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	144	
5	Besse	Robert	✓ 3 ^d	3/8/17	Bordeaux	do		do	do	do	5.7	145	
6	Epiard	Camille	✓ 1 st Engineer	3/8/17	Le Havre	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	188	
7	Guivrac	Louis	✓ 2 ^d	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	189	
8	Guillaume	Pierre	✓ 3 ^d	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	147	
9	Bedeccarabury	Pierre	✓ 4 ^d	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	136	
10	Le Roy	Paul	✓ Assistant Engineer	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	190	
11	Desprat	Christophe	✓ purser	14/11/17	Bordeaux	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	162	
12	Fauvet	Pierre	✓ doctor	3/8/17	Le Havre	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	150	
13	Boullay	Luc	✓ Operator C. S. F.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	133	
14	Antoni	Immanuel	✓ do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	135	
15	Martineau	Jean	✓ Port Steward	1/11/17	Bordeaux	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	166	
16	Le Guennec	Jean	✓ Boatman	3/8/17	Le Havre	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	177	
17	Nicol	Francis	✓ Carpenter	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	166	
18	L. Bourdais	Auguste	✓ Capitaine d'Armes	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	165	
19	Provost	Ludovic	✓ sailor	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	164	
20	Le Grise	Pierre	✓ "	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	145	
21	Yotier	Pierre	✓ "	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	146	
22	Pontillon	Louis	✓ "	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	155	
23	Duboutre	Raymond	✓ "	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.2	132	
24	Bougein	Pierre	✓ "	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	166	
25	L'Henede	Joseph	✓ "	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.3	144	
26	Lahay	Auguste	✓ "	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	167	
27	Yanon	Nichol	✓ "	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	145	
28	Signoul	Louis	✓ "	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	145	
29	Lahé	Jean	✓ "	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	144	
30	Hervelin	Auguste	✓ "	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.9	189	

6 Sheets - 159 crew

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Tiagara"

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	Blancart	Joseph
2	Bourgoin	Fran
3	Marion	Joseph
4	Bugault	Auguste
5	Bene	Paul
6	Epuard	Ernest
7	Yvonne	Louis
8	Guillaume	Marie
9	Bedeccaradury	Pierre
10	L. Prof	Paul
11	Duprat	Charles
12	Fauget	Pierre
13	Boulby	Georges
14	Canon	Emile
15	Martmaire	Marie
16	L. Fumone	Joseph
17	Wool	Marie
18	L. Bourdies	Auguste
19	Provost	Ludovic
20	L. Grise	Renne
21	Yotie	Federic
22	Pontillon	Louis
23	Duboutre	Raymond
24	Bourgain	Renne
25	L'Honedu	Joseph
26	Lahay	Auguste
27	Yanin	Nichol
28	Pignorel	Louis
29	Lalhe	Yvan
30	Horvelin	Auguste

6 sheets - 159 crew

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Niagara

Date, January 17th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Glorent. Willem
Hommier Joseph
Hoodemaker
Bahar. Bensalem
Luttenberg. Arnold
Klautehaar. Henne
Smith. John
Simon. Georges
auwell. Georges
Haath. John
Golof. Samuel

OCCUPATIONS

Master of the Vessel *Niagara*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound for any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed any such alien intended to reship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

11/6/18
a.c.

1-17

ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux 1895 57/

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
French	5.11	175	none
do	5.06	160	
do	5.7	177	
do	5.7	144	
do	5.7	145	
do	5.6	188	
do	5.9	189	
do	5.5	177	
do	5.8	136	
do	5.11	190	
do	5.4	162	
do	5.6	150	
do	5.3	133	
do	5.4	135	
do	5.10	166	
do	5.6	177	
do	5.9	166	
do	5.6	165	
do	5.9	167	
do	5.4	145	
do	5.6	146	
do	5.4	155	
do	5.2	132	
do	5.9	166	
do	5.3	147	
do	5.8	167	
do	5.5	145	
do	5.4	145	
do	5.4	144	
do	6.9	187	

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Niagara*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given
1	Mancart Joseph
2	Bougein Fran
3	Marion Joseph
4	Bougein August
5	Bene De
6	Epiard Anton
7	Guirac Louis
8	Guillaume Fern
9	Bedeccardony Fern
10	Le Roy Paul
11	Deprat Chas
12	Fauvet Paul
13	Bouley Chas
14	Canton Paul
15	Martineau Fern
16	Le Pumeur Fern
17	Wool Fern
18	Le Bourdier Fern
19	Provost Fern
20	Le Guere Fern
21	Yote Fern
22	Pontillon Louis
23	Dubout Raymond
24	Bougein Fern
25	Le Henede Fern
26	Lahay Auguste
27	Yannin Michel
28	Signoral Louis
29	Tabbe Fern
30	Hervelin Auguste

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Niagara*

Date *January 17th* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Florent Delire</i>	<i>Boiler</i>
<i>Armand Joseph</i>	<i>Steward</i>
<i>Godemacher Edward</i>	
<i>Lehar Benjamin</i>	
<i>Eutkenburg Harold</i>	
<i>Klausenbar Henri</i>	
<i>Smith John</i>	
<i>Simon Georges</i>	
<i>Austell George</i>	
<i>Paath John</i>	
<i>Edob Samuel</i>	

Master of the Vessel *Niagara*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

to sheets - 159 crew

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RS OF CREW

41

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>French</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.06</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>187</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>188</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>189</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>147</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>136</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>162</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>133</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>166</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>177</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>166</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>167</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>146</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>132</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>166</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>141</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>167</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>6.9</i>	<i>187</i>	

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Con

Vessel *Niagara*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	<i>Alancart</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	
2	<i>Bouquin</i>	<i>France</i>	
3	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	
4	<i>Bugault</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	
5	<i>Jeune</i>	<i>Re</i>	
6	<i>Epard</i>	<i>Armand</i>	
7	<i>Guiraud</i>	<i>Louis</i>	
8	<i>Guillaume</i>	<i>Ren</i>	
9	<i>Bedeccarredung</i>	<i>Paul</i>	
10	<i>Le Roy</i>	<i>Paul</i>	
11	<i>Deprat</i>	<i>Charles</i>	
12	<i>Sauzet</i>	<i>Paul</i>	
13	<i>Boullery</i>	<i>Yves</i>	
14	<i>Canton</i>	<i>Im</i>	
15	<i>Martmave</i>	<i>Yves</i>	
16	<i>Le Fumonne</i>	<i>Yves</i>	
17	<i>Wiel</i>	<i>Yves</i>	
18	<i>L. Bourdais</i>	<i>Yves</i>	
19	<i>Provost</i>	<i>Yves</i>	
20	<i>Le Gruec</i>	<i>Yves</i>	
21	<i>Yoter</i>	<i>Frederic</i>	✓
22	<i>Protillon</i>	<i>Louis</i>	✓
23	<i>Dubouche</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	✓
24	<i>Bougein</i>	<i>Yves</i>	✓
25	<i>L'Henede</i>	<i>Yves</i>	✓
26	<i>Lahay</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	✓
27	<i>Yanon</i>	<i>Nichel</i>	✓
28	<i>Signoral</i>	<i>Louis</i>	✓
29	<i>Lalhe</i>	<i>Yves</i>	✓
30	<i>Hervelin</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	✓

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

RS OF CREW

41

lives of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux *May 5/17*

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>French</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>5.06</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>177</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>188</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>189</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>177</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>136</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>162</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>133</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>166</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>177</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>166</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>167</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>146</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>132</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>166</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.3</i>	<i>141</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>167</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>6.9</i>	<i>189</i>	

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Niagara*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Given
Family name		
1	Mancart	Joseph
2	Bouquin	Francis
3	Marion	Joseph
4	Bergault	Auguste
5	Bess	Diego
6	Epiant	Camille
7	Guirre	Louis
8	Guillaume	Rene
9	Bedeccardery	Pierre
10	Le Roy	Paul
11	Desprat	Charles
12	Fauget	Paul
13	Boulby	Charles
14	Canon	Imre
15	Martineau	Charles
16	Le Pommere	Charles
17	Wool	Charles
18	Le Bourgeois	Charles
19	Provost	Charles
20	Le Grice	James
21	Yote	Theodore
22	Pontillon	Louis
23	Dubouche	Raymond
24	Bougein	Rene
25	L'Henede	Joseph
26	Lahay	Auguste
27	Yannin	Nichol
28	Signoul	Louis
29	Lalhe	Yvan
30	Horvelin	Auguste

to Sheets - 159 crew

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *January 19th*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS

Brimant

DESCRIPTIONS

Height 5.6

Height 113

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Nationality: *France*

Master of the Vessel *Niagara*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

* Use more than one card if necessary.

Sheet No. *1*

OF CREW

41

any vessel having such aliens

ordans

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

1	5.11	175	none
2	5.06	160	
3	5.7	187	
4	5.7	144	
5	5.7	145	
6	5.6	188	
7	5.9	189	
8	5.5	144	
9	5.8	136	
10	5.11	190	
11	5.8	162	
12	5.6	150	
13	5.3	133	
14	5.4	135	
15	5.10	166	
16	5.6	177	
17	5.9	166	
18	5.6	165	
19	5.9	167	
20	5.4	145	
21	5.6	146	
22	5.4	155	
23	5.2	132	
24	5.9	166	
25	5.3	147	
26	5.8	167	
27	5.5	145	
28	5.4	145	
29	5.4	144	
30	6.9	187	

9

SP

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

37

S. S. Niagara (French Line) arrived January 17, 1918, 1918, M., from 12:40 P.M.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Amiel, Cyprien & sis.	1	5/6	2		To Mother	Mother Amiel 138 N 83 St NYC	N	17	12 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
2	✓ Bobelyn, Auguste	2	17	1		" Tel.	sister, Leonie B. Route 2, Box 63, Atkinson, N.C.	D.	18	3	1	1	1
3	Schneider, Jules	2	11	1		See Landing Agent	father, Ferdinand, 432 Barington av. Woonsocket, R.I.	B.	18	3 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
4	Thorstensen, Thorsten	2	12	1		M.H.	fr. Tom Barrett, 30 th & 3 rd St, B'klyn, N.Y.	D.	18	10	1	1	1
5													
6													
7													

storing 8

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Niagara (French Line)

arrived January 17, 1918

, 191

M.,

, from

36

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
57f	1 Maass, Annie G	II	Cab	3 14/15 1	IPC	11.50	Clarke																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</

Niagara 1/17/18

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SECOND CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
35

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BOSTON ON JANUARY 9, 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JANUARY 1, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Van Naper	Edmond	25	M	Melrose MASS November 20 1893		State College, PENNA
2	Reagan	Esther	20	F	Cleveland, OHIO, May 13, 1894		2025 E. 77 Street, Cleveland
3	Reagan	Victor	20	M	Mason, OHIO, Dec. 21, 1893		2025 E 77 th Street, Cleveland
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

34

11-4712

S. S. LIASARA

sailing from BOSTON ON JANUARY 2

19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JANUARY, 19 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Bogert	Sam	✓ 37	M	N	Southern district in Ohio Cincinnati April 1914	2442 Fairview Av. Cincinnati O
2	Class	Harold	✓ 31	M	N	Galien Ohio Dec. 20 1886	Asley Ohio
3	Cartwright	Len John	✓ 28	M	N	Charlotte NICH. Jan 20 1890	Macon NICH
4	Cook	Kate Falow	✓ 27	F	N	Norfolk VA November 10 1890	43 W Dale Street Norfolk VA
5	Cook	Elake	✓ 18	M	N	Danversville MASS June 12 1899	126 Adams Street Milton MASS
6	Frymire	William	✓ 34	M	N	September 12 1883 Menomouth ILL	618 E 44th St. Menomouth ILL
7	Groen	Thomas	✓ 30	M	N	Madison KY Dec 10 1897	621 Southlat St Louisville KY
8	Hadson	Frank	✓ 25	M	N	Cleveland Ohio June 12 1892	18916 Buika Av. Cleveland Ohio
9	Holder	William Rupert	✓ 29	M	N	Bonache Alabama July 8 1898	Bonache ALABAMA USA
10	Holder	Myrtle Avery	✓ 22	F	N	Bonache ALA Nov 21 1895	Bonache ALA USA
11	Holder	Richard Watson	✓ 18	M	N	Belange Congo Belgian Africa Nov. 8. 1916	Bonache ALA
12	Hott	Ernest	✓ 19	M	N	New-York NY Dec 20 1896	466 E 126 Street Bronx New-York
13	Hove	Frank	✓ 19	M	N	Watertown MASS March 3 1898	58 Marshall St Watertown MASS
14	Shackley	Estelice	✓ 20	F	N	Born in Paris, American by Marriage	
15	Tate	Ernest Malone	✓ 21	M	N	High Shoals Georgia Aug. 3 1896	High Shoals GA
16	Kennedy	William	✓ 46	M	N	July 22 Lancaster MASS	55 Main St Leominster MASS
17	Knot	Stuart	✓ 38	M	N	Louisville KY April 11 1899	23 E 26 St New-York NY
18	Knight	Albert	✓ 35	M	N	Aug 21 1894 Little Rock ARK	2908 Summit Av Little Rock ARK
19	Lindow	Ellis Joseph	✓ 49	M	N	New-York City 12 April 1870	Union Square Hotel New-York
20	Lachman	Louis	✓ 21	M	N	Master St Court of New-York Sept 5 1895 Father's papers	79 Worth Street New-york City
21	Lachman	Martha	✓ 20	F	N	New-York City July 20 1898	79 Worth Street New-York City
22	Lynn	Wilford	✓ 40	M	N	Washon D.C. Feb. 10 1858	Winona Lake Keweenaw Co IND
23	Mann	Annis Grace Ely	✓ 37	F	N	June 8 1898 Lebanon PENN	1329 Jefferson St Philadelphia
24	MAAS	Waldemar Emil	✓ 30	M	N	Cologne, Bonn at Vienna (Austria) November 2 1894	1329 Jefferson St Philadelphia
25	Malen	Harry	✓ 30	M	N	Chicago Ill July 16 1879	381 Insurance Exchange Chicago ILL
26	Mark	Len	✓ 27	M	N	November 17 1890 Grand Rapids WIS	777 South 18th Avenue Grand rapids WISC
27	Mayo	James	✓ 35	M	N	New-York City 12 Aug. 1894	19 E 26th St South Country Babylon NY
28	Richards	Annie	✓ 21	F	N	Milton MASS March 8 1898	15 West 57 St New-York City NY
29	Scott	Betty	✓ 41	F	N	March 1874 Allegheny Pa.	57 W 57 Street New-York City NY
30	Shackley	Joseph	✓ 40	M	N	Cambridge MASS March 13 1877	289 Elm St Cambridge Mass

CLOSED AT FIFTEEN THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-5712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S.

NIAGARA

sailing from

BORDEAUX ON JANUARY 5

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK on JANUARY

33

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Grant	Harold	23	M	S	March 12 1894 Charleston S.C.		552 Feodal Place Bronx New-York
2	Kai	Aalberg	18	M	S			
3	Kahler	August	46	M	W	Brooklyn New-York sept 2 1871		2164 Franklin St. Philadelphia
4	Olson	Oskar	41	M	S		Appellate Court at Portland Maine 1896	147 Alance St. Portland Maine
5	Sabat	Omar	50	M	S	Sulu Island Philippines in 1868		250 Canova St. Brooklyn NY
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 bits

Constance

CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French				
2	599				
3	599				
4	599				
5	599				
6	599				
7	599				
8	599				
9	599				
10	599				
11	599				
12	599				
13	599				
14	599				
15	599				
16	599				
17	599				
18	599				
19	599				
20	599				
21	599				
22	599				
23	599				
24	599				
25	599				
26	599				
27	599				
28	599				
29	599				
30	599				

I, Harry Heph Second Officer, of the St. Nazaire from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1917, at my

Harry Heph Second Officer

Harry Heph Second Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, when residing in Italy, are to be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or other considerations.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Entries in column 12 should show country, city or town, and country of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show destination by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—Entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, the name and complete address.

[illegible]

<u>I, _____</u>	<u>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</u>	<u>of the _____</u>	<u>from _____</u>	<u>do</u>
<p>solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>				

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Harvey Steph, Second Officer, of the St. Kagaw from Bordeaux, a
sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan 1951
at New York City, New York
J. W. Dyer, Jr.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the education, trade, or profession of each person arriving as an emigrant. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*) - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Column 13 (Final destination). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Column 14 (Place of birth). If the place of birth is in the United States, it should be stated as "United States," and if within the United States; country, it outside the United States.

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. To this concern, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

section the following distinctions should be especially observed.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be designated as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining therein for permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of residence therein. The entries in column 4 should show the country, and city or town of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last per

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence
The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no

relative living, give name and address of liquid.

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definite relationship to the alien, such as father, brother, or other relative; if

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; in steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shared among the several men.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
Entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States be-

and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, column 19 should show the name and complete address.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

January 1922

191

32

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **NIAGARA** sailing from **ROCHESTER**, January 9th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Exempt.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		TRANSIT	MOORE	Male	20	Y	Y	French	Polish	Polish	France	Paris	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Bismont, Polish
2		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Julio	17	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Basco-Indre	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Basco-Indre
3		TRANSIT	DELORE	Joseph	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	St. Denis	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a St. Denis
4		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Pierre	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Charbourg	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Charbourg
5		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	George	10	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Basco-Indre	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Basco-Indre
6		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Pierre	10	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	St. Louis	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a St. Louis
7		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Charles	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	St. Louis	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a St. Louis
8		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Albert	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Le Havre	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Le Havre
9		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Leon	17	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Le Havre	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Le Havre
10		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Raymond	17	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Rognoville	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Rognoville
11		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Charles	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Charbourg	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Charbourg
12		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Longest	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Longest
13		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Albert	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Angerville	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Angerville
14		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Pierre	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	St. Louis	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a St. Louis
15		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
16		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
17		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
18		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
19		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
20		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
21		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
22		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
23		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
24		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
25		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
26		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
27		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
28		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
29		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque
30		TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Alphonse	20	Y	Y	French	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Mother- Mrs. Bismont a Dunkerque

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Pierre, Surgeon of the St. Niagara, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Quebec acutly

31

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1918

G. P. Lunt

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of the question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came after engaging tempor- arily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	
1	French	Unknown	no	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	French	"	"	"
5	"	German	"	"	"
6	"	French	"	"	"
7	"	French	"	"	"
8	"	French	"	"	"
9	"	French	"	"	"
10	"	French	"	"	"
11	"	French	"	"	"
12	"	French	"	"	"
13	"	French	"	"	"
14	"	French	"	"	"
15	"	French	"	"	"
16	"	French	"	"	"
17	"	French	"	"	"
18	"	French	"	"	"
19	"	French	"	"	"
20	"	French	"	"	"
21	"	French	"	"	"
22	"	French	"	"	"
23	"	French	"	"	"
24	"	French	"	"	"
25	"	French	"	"	"
26	"	French	"	"	"
27	"	French	"	"	"
28	"	French	"	"	"
29	"	French	"	"	"
30	"	French	"	"	"

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said alien: is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, Tharion Steph, second officer, of the Tharion from Verdeau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereath, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June
at New York City

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

~~Second subject~~—The return of age column should be reported in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., without definite connotations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for another. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Yes—No (can read but not write).
 Column 2 (Nationality). Column 3 should be construed to mean the country of which
 immigrant is a citizen or subject. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry is

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entries in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and to the distinction between the names of the country and the names of the people. For example, "American" should be used for the race, and "United States" for the nationality. "English" should be used for the race, and "Great Britain" for the nationality. "Irish" should be used for the race, and "Ireland" for the nationality. "German" should be used for the race, and "Prussia" for the nationality. "French" should be used for the race, and "France" for the nationality. "Spanish" should be used for the race, and "Spain" for the nationality. "Portuguese" should be used for the race, and "Portugal" for the nationality. "Italian" should be used for the race, and "Italy" for the nationality. "Austrian" should be used for the race, and "Austria" for the nationality. "Hungarian" should be used for the race, and "Hungary" for the nationality. "Polish" should be used for the race, and "Poland" for the nationality. "Czech" should be used for the race, and "Czechoslovakia" for the nationality. "Slovak" should be used for the race, and "Slovakia" for the nationality. "Croat" should be used for the race, and "Croatia" for the nationality. "Serbian" should be used for the race, and "Serbia" for the nationality. "Yugoslavian" should be used for the race, and "Yugoslavia" for the nationality. "Greek" should be used for the race, and "Greece" for the nationality. "Turkish" should be used for the race, and "Turkey" for the nationality. "Persian" should be used for the race, and "Persia" for the nationality. "Chinese" should be used for the race, and "China" for the nationality. "Japanese" should be used for the race, and "Japan" for the nationality. "Korean" should be used for the race, and "Korea" for the nationality. "Filipino" should be used for the race, and "Philippines" for the nationality. "Indo-Chinese" should be used for the race, and "Indo-China" for the nationality. "Siamese" should be used for the race, and "Siam" for the nationality. "Siamese" should be used for the race, and "Siam" for the nationality. "Thai" should be used for the race, and "Thailand" for the nationality. "Laotian" should be used for the race, and "Laos" for the nationality. "Vietnamese" should be used for the race, and "Vietnam" for the nationality. "Cambodian" should be used for the race, and "Cambodia" for the nationality. "Burmese" should be used for the race, and "Burma" for the nationality. "Sinhalese" should be used for the race, and "Ceylon" for the nationality. "Malay" should be used for the race, and "Malaya" for the nationality. "Indonesian" should be used for the race, and "Indonesia" for the nationality. "Fijian" should be used for the race, and "Fiji" for the nationality. "Tongan" should be used for the race, and "Tonga" for the nationality. "Samoan" should be used for the race, and "Samoa" for the nationality. "Tahitian" should be used for the race, and "Tahiti" for the nationality. "Hawaiian" should be used for the race, and "Hawaii" for the nationality. "Alaskan" should be used for the race, and "Alaska" for the nationality. "Aleutian" should be used for the race, and "Aleutia" for the nationality. "Arctic" should be used for the race, and "Arctic" for the nationality. "Antarctic" should be used for the race, and "Antarctica" for the nationality. "Pacific" should be used for the race, and "Pacific" for the nationality. "Atlantic" should be used for the race, and "Atlantic" for the nationality. "Indian" should be used for the race, and "India" for the nationality. "African" should be used for the race, and "Africa" for the nationality. "European" should be used for the race, and "Europe" for the nationality. "American" should be used for the race, and "America" for the nationality. "Asian" should be used for the race, and "Asia" for the nationality. "Oceanian" should be used for the race, and "Oceania" for the nationality. "Melanesian" should be used for the race, and "Melanesia" for the nationality. "Micronesian" should be used for the race, and "Micronesia" for the nationality. "Polynesian" should be used for the race, and "Polynesia" for the nationality. "Mongolian" should be used for the race, and "Mongolia" for the nationality. "Korean" should be used for the race, and "Korea" for the nationality. "Japanese" should be used for the race, and "Japan" for the nationality. "Chinese" should be used for the race, and "China" for the nationality. "Tibetan" should be used for the race, and "Tibet" for the nationality. "Himalayan" should be used for the race, and "Himalayas" for the nationality. "Hindu" should be used for the race, and "Hindu" for the nationality. "Muslim" should be used for the race, and "Muslim" for the nationality. "Christian" should be used for the race, and "Christian" for the nationality. "Buddhist" should be used for the race, and "Buddhist" for the nationality. "Jewish" should be used for the race, and "Jewish" for the nationality. "Sikh" should be used for the race, and "Sikh" for the nationality. "Zoroastrian" should be used for the race, and "Zoroastrian" for the nationality. "Hindu" should be used for the race, and "Hindu" for the nationality. "Muslim" should be used for the race, and "Muslim" for the nationality. "Christian" should be used for the race, and "Christian" for the nationality. "Buddhist" should be used for the race, and "Buddhist" for the nationality. "Jewish" should be used for the race, and "Jewish" for the nationality. "Sikh" should be used for the race, and "Sikh" for the nationality. "Zoroastrian" should be used for the race, and "Zoroastrian" for the nationality.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or nationality.

by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

section the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with

islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The purpose of column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, pathway of entry, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence, native born.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The

entry in column 12 should be made of the place (city, town) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. Column 14.—Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 1

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either YES (ticket) or NO (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the person or persons by whom the passage was paid, such as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 is to be made by the person by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or acquaintance, or by the steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before 1894 (year) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

Inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

A cursive lowercase letter 'f' is shown on a set of three horizontal lines: a solid top line, a dashed middle line, and a solid bottom line. The letter starts with a small loop at the top left, crosses the middle dashed line, and ends with a large loop at the bottom right.

January

191 •

30

No on List.	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?								Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.																							
1	NY	New-York	Y	French Government	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black	gray	none	France	Breton			
2	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Loceanil			
3	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Trebeul			
4	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	gray	none	France	Langoul			
5	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	gray	none	France	Blais			
6	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	fair	none	France	Tragaine			
7	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Font-Calleo			
8	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	France	St-Meant			
9	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	gray	none	France	Penny			
10	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	gray	none	France	Anglengue			
11	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black	black	black	none	France	Orleans			
12	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Flouha			
13	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	gray	none	France	Toulen			
14	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	gray	none	France	Champol			
15	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	black	none	France	Angenton			
16	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Flougoff			
17	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	gray	none	France	Barree-Qui-Res			
18	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	gray	none	France	Loquerfist			
19	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	black	black	gray	none	France	Bameon			
20	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black	black	gray	none	France	Maceniel			
21	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black	black							

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **"HIAMARA"** sailing from **Bordeaux**, January 5th, 1910

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																2																3																4																5																6																7																8																9																10																11																14-213																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL					Age.					Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—					Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry.					Family Name.					Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.							Read.						Write.					Country.					City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	China to U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.				U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.			U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.		U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

By *Edwin A. Burke* } *Insp.*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacquet Pierce, Surgeon of the U.S. Niagara, sailing there with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty
as a physician resident, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jun, 1968

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	POLITICAL OPINION	PROFESSION	STATUS
ALICE BROWN	1890	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
CHARLES BROWN	1895	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
EDWARD BROWN	1900	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
FRANK BROWN	1905	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
GEORGE BROWN	1910	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
HELEN BROWN	1915	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
JAMES BROWN	1920	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
MARY BROWN	1925	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
ROBERT BROWN	1930	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
SARAH BROWN	1935	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
THOMAS BROWN	1940	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
WILLIAM BROWN	1945	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
ALICE BROWN	1890	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
CHARLES BROWN	1895	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
EDWARD BROWN	1900	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
FRANK BROWN	1905	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
GEORGE BROWN	1910	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
HELEN BROWN	1915	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
JAMES BROWN	1920	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
MARY BROWN	1925	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
ROBERT BROWN	1930	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
SARAH BROWN	1935	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
THOMAS BROWN	1940	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE
WILLIAM BROWN	1945	NEW YORK	COLLEGE	PROTESTANT	DEMOCRAT	TEACHER	WIFE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to court try when he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 , at .

Immigration Officer.

I, , Second Officer, of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes prohibited by law from admission to the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 , at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, or in the United States, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended residence).—Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationalities, and date of arrival.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state the address of the alien.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes" or "No."

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, citizen of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French	Y	Unknown	no	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, Harmon Joseph, Second Officer, of the U. S. S. Niagara from Sweden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1917.

at my

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital Status).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as agricultural laborer, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Ability to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended residence).—Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationalities, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state the fact.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or attempts to disseminate such views, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of public officials of the United States government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to any form of government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful seizure of property or opposition to the lawful authority of any officer or officers, either of specific title or of office generally, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of individuals or of officers generally because of his or their official character.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, ~~under any other country~~, or any ~~other~~ country, could be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended residence) Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining in that country shall be deemed to be permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nation of birth, or place of origin.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest future permanent residence shall be the final

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence, such as the destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should be the final place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes" or "No".

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.).

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend) and if so, how, read in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, January 16th

, 1918

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1902.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. passport, if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
	State.	City or Town.																
1	NY	New York	French Government	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	France	Flouathen	
2	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	grey	none	France	Marannes
3	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	grey	none	France	Reppes
4	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	grey	none	France	Lana
5	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	fair	none	France	Kerkuen
6	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	grey	none	France	Stables
7	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	grey	none	France	Armat
8	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	fair	none	France	Preleven
9	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Sadmat
10	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Redhofert
11	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Arbat
12	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Kerkuen
13	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	grey	none	France	Median
14	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	green	none	France	Lancet
15	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	green	none	France	Lamurue
16	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Flouastel
17	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Treboul
18	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fair	brown	black	none	France	Paris
19	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Floualmesau
20	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black	black	none	France	Inguinil
21	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	France	St-Servan
22	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	France	St-Martin
23	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Logenau
24	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Vicente a/Ran
25	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown	brown	blue	none	France	Montes
26	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	brown	grey	none	France	Lambelloc
27	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Poumark
28	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	grey	none	France	Lepore
29	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Lepareet
30	NY	"	"	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Montes

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from Bordeaux, January 3rd, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of:					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			EMERY	19	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Flouillan	Parents - Desvieux a Flouillan, France
2			PRIVAT	19	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bourscefort	Parents - Privat a Bourscefort, France
3			CALVES	19	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Caingamp	Parents - Calves a Caingamp, France
4			LOUIS P.	19	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Ham les Hines	Parents - Louis a Ham les Hines, France
5			QUENTIN	21	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Raboch Karlus	Parents - Quentin a Raboch Karlus, France
6			BERGON	19	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Etalles	Parents - Bergon a Etalles, France
7			LE BOUX	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Bux a Rechat, France
8			LE FLOUEN	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Treleven	Parents - Le Flouen a Treleven, France
9			GLADY	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Parents - Gladys 54 rue du Temple, Paris
10			LEHNET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Lehnet 49 rue Pasteur, Rechat
11			LE BRAS	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	Parents - Le Bras 24 rue du Farnese, Brest
12			LENET	21	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Lenet a Rechat, France
13			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
14			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
15			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
16			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
17			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
18			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
19			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
20			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
21			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
22			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
23			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
24			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
25			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
26			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
27			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
28			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
29			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France
30			LENET	20	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rechat	Parents - Le Net a Rechat, France

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Pinc, Surgeon of the H^y Niagara, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Indiana.
and I solemnly swear, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Jan, 1910

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
1	French Y Unknown	no	no	no	Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.									
2					at _____									
3					Immigration Officer _____									
4					I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.									
5					Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.									
6					at _____									
7					Immigration Officer _____									
8					INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.									
9					<p>The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.</p> <p>Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).</p> <p>Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).</p> <p>Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, such as Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or indefinite occupations.</p> <p>A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:</p> <p>A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.</p> <p>A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.</p> <p>Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.</p> <p>Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes—Yes (Can read and write), No—No (Can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (Can read but not write).</p> <p>Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.</p> <p>Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.</p> <p>Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:</p> <p>CUBAN.—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).</p> <p>WEST INDIAN.—"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).</p> <p>SPANISH-AMERICAN.—"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.</p> <p>AFRICAN (BLACK).</p>									
10					The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.									
11					The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."									
12					Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, and date of arrival.									
13					Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.									
14					Column 11 (Name, and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence came, then "none" should be entered.									
15					Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.									
16					Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either: Yes (Has a ticket), or No (Does not have a ticket).									
17					Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitively by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.									
18					Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in such case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.									
19					Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.									
20					Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.									
21					Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.									

[illegible]

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or place of birth.

Alfons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, so state, and address of nearest friend. If alien has no permanent residence shall be the final address.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either *Yes (ticket)* or *No (no ticket)*.

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend) and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

January 16

1918

26

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the laws of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.	25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.		28 Country.	29 City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Scars or other marks.
1	NY	New-York	Y	French Consulate	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	chex blue	none	France	La Bugue		
2	NY	New-York	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	chex blue	none	France	St-Mazaire		
3	NY	New-York	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blackblack	none	France	Portenhalvi		
4	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown	brownbrown	none	France	Landeveue		
5	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown	brownbrown	none	France	Demarneson		
6	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown blue	none	France	Langrilly		
7	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair fair	none	France	Fleuha		
8	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown fair	none	France	Brest		
9	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown black	none	France	St Marc		
10	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown fair	none	France	Brest		
11	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown fair	none	France	Quingamp		
12	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown fair	none	France	Lannien		
13	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown fair	none	France	Lannien		
14	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none	France	Quingamp		
15	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown grey	none	France	Loganville		
16	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown grey	none	France	Caupen		
17	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown grey	none	France	Vivier		
18	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	France	Treguven		
19	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black black	none	France	Lambelle		
20	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair blue	none	France	Lerimonie		
21	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown black	none	France	Clichy		
22	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown black	none	France	Flougaenou		
23	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair grey	none	France	Flouaret		
24	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black grey	none	France	Dima		
25	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown grey	none	France	Dieppe		
26	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair grey	none	France	Quimper		
27	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown black	none	France	Vauvillers		
28	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black black	none	France	Flouvenon		
29	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black blue	none	France	Floualmenon		
30	NY	"	Y	"	no	no	no	French Naval Base	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair black	none	France	Flouvenon		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from Quebec

January 5 th

1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12-15												
(This space for use by Government officials.)																							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.						
1										RECHER	Pierre	24	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Le Bugue	Parents - Regnier a Le Bugue, France
2										LE CARO	Marcel	27	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	St-Masaire	Parents - Le Caro a St-Masaire, France
3										LALANDE	Maurice	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Port en Bessin	Parents - Lalonde a Port en Bessin, France
4										DOUGUET	Hippolyte	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Landevennee	Parents - Douquet a Landevennee, France
5										LE DU	Alexandre	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Deurnesmes	Parents - Le Du a Deurnesmes, France
6										FOUQUET	Francis	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Langrelay	Parents - Fouquet a Langrelay, France
7	In second Class									LE FOUQUET	Joseph	31		M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Fleuh	Parents - Le Pivert a Fleuh, France
8										GUILLEMEUR	Joseph	34	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	Parents - Guenneur a Brest, France
9										KERLEGUEUR	Pierre	33	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	St Marc	Woman - Mrs Kerleguer a St-Marc, France
10										MEHE	Felix	27	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	Parents - Mehe a Brest, France
11										AUVRET	Eugene	29	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Tredine	Woman - Mrs Auvret a Tredine, France
12										FOURCHON	Joseph	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Quingamp	Parents - Poussin a Quingamp, France
13										GAFFRIC	Francisque	30	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Lannion	Parents - Gaffric a Lannion, France
14										BART	Jean	29	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	St Agathan	Woman - Mrs Bart a St Agathan, France
15										BENICAT	Andre	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Deoules	Parents - Benicat a Deoules, France
16										LE BORGNE	Victor	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Gavres	Parents - Le Borgne a Gavres, France
17										AUBRY	Eugene	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Vivier s/mer	Parents - Aubry a Vivier s/mer, France
18										HULOT	Ludovic	29	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Treguoux	Woman - Mrs Hulot a Treguoux, France
19										PORTAL	Jerome	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Treguene	Parents - Portal a Treguene, France
20										LE GEC	Louis	30	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Belgues	Woman - Mrs Le Gec a Belgues, France
21										LE BRAS	Louis	17	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	St Jean du Deigt	Parents - Le Bras a Kervault, France
22										CORDOLION	Jean	17	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Fleignemen	Parents - Cordolion a Fleignemen, France
23										LE PICHON	Jean	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Fleuret	Parents - Le Pichon a Fleuret, France
24										KIRGAND	Maurice	26	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Dinan	Parents - Kirgand a Dinan, France
25										DEPOILLY	Charles	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Dieppe	Parents - Depoilly a Dieppe, France
26										JACQ	Jean	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Quimper	Parents - Jacq a Quimper, France
27										RENGIER	Georges	23	✓	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Nancy	Parents - Rengier 58 rue de Mont-Desert, Nancy
28										MONARD	Joseph	31	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Flevoen	Woman - Mrs Monard a Flevoen, France
29										DISERBE	Rene	29	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Fleuguerneau	Woman - Mrs Diserbe a Fleuguerneau, France
30										REVEL	Joseph	27	✓	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Aray	Woman - Mrs Revel a Aray, France

CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY FIVE

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Laurel Pierre, Surgeon of the St. Niagara ^{(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by"} sailing therewith ^{"except stated," as the case may be.)} Twelve years' experience as a Physician solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty Laurel Pierre, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

19/ ✓

L. P. Sautet

[illegible][illegible]

“Race or people sprang and the language be the basis of the tongue is to be used.”

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.

LIST OF RACES

- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Island.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (R).
- Scandinavian.
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.

The original stock of
 independent of language.
 determining the origin
 OF PEOPLES.
 er.
 (New Russians, Danes,
 Russian).
 African.

which aliens
r blood shall
The mother
al stock

11-12
 Pierre
 Harold
 Maurice
 Nicholas
 Alexander
 Francis
 Joseph
 Joseph
 Pierre
 Felix
 Raymond
 Joseph
 Thomas
 Andrew
 Victor
 Eugene
 Lucille
 Thomas
 Louis
 Louis
 Jean
 Jean
 Maurice
 Charles
 Jean
 George
 Joseph
 Jean

[illegible]

[The page contains faint, illegible vertical markings.]



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.	20
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	20
Bohemian.	Magyar.	20
Bosnian.	Mexican.	20
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	20
Chinese.	Moravian.	20
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	17
Cuban.	Polish.	17
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	17
Dutch.	Roumanian.	20
East Indian.	Russian.	20
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	20
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	20
Flemish.	Scotch.	20
French.	Servian.	20
German.	Slovak.	20
Greek.	Slovenian.	17
Hebrew.	Spanish.	20
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.	20
Irish.	Syrian.	20
Italian (North).	Turkish.	20
Italian (South).	Welsh.	20
Japanese.	West Indian.	20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Purpose of coming to U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country of origin	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
1	French	Yes	Unknown	no	no
2	French	Yes	-	-	-
3	French	Yes	-	-	-
4	French	Yes	-	-	-
5	French	Yes	-	-	-
6	French	Yes	-	-	-
7	French	Yes	-	-	-
8	French	Yes	-	-	-
9	French	Yes	-	-	-
10	French	Yes	-	-	-
11	French	Yes	-	-	-
12	French	Yes	-	-	-
13	French	Yes	-	-	-
14	French	Yes	-	-	-
15	French	Yes	-	-	-
16	French	Yes	-	-	-
17	French	Yes	-	-	-
18	French	Yes	-	-	-
19	French	Yes	-	-	-
20	French	Yes	-	-	-
21	French	Yes	-	-	-
22	French	Yes	-	-	-
23	French	Yes	-	-	-
24	French	Yes	-	-	-
25	French	Yes	-	-	-
26	French	Yes	-	-	-
27	French	Yes	-	-	-
28	French	Yes	-	-	-
29	French	Yes	-	-	-
30	French	Yes	-	-	-

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

1. Bureau of the _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Sex).—The return of age in column 3 shall be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital status).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling, occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, giving the full name of the calling, occupation, trade, or profession, such as engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Ability to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, a Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nation, or place of birth.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, enter "none" or "deceased".

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place (city, town, or village) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket to such final destination) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitively by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Name of nearest relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, to whom.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all governments; who advocates the assassination of public officials; organized government; who advocates the unlawful destruction of property of a member of Congress or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of a member of or affiliated with any organization established to teach disaffection or opposition to organized government; who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the truth, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or official of the United States or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or individuals or of officers generally, because of his or their official character.

14-975

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., components of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the United States. It should show the country, and city or town of last residence.

residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nation of birth or

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend. If no friend, permanent residence shall be the final address.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should be the name of the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

3

January 16th

1018

24

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1903.									
	State.	City or Town.										Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
														Hair.	Eyes.						
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	French Government	no	no	no	no	no	French naval base	no	no	5 6	fair	black	grey	none	France	Flouadangean		
2	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Flouadangean		
3	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Flouadangean		
4	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Andierne		
5	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 7	chess	brown	grey	none	France	Rice a/Belen		
6	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Crosen		
7	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Douranones		
8	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none	France	Andierne		
9	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 6	fair	black	grey	none	France	Le Maitre		
10	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 5	fair	grey	grey	none	France	Quemadoven		
11	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 3	fair	black	grey	none	France	Lee Agnied		
12	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Conceffean		
13	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 5	fair	black	black	none	France	Lechlight		
14	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 4	fair	black	grey	none	France	Lambert		
15	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 2	fair	black	grey	none	France	Quimper		
16	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 7	fair	black	grey	none	France	Nevege		
17	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 7	fair	black	grey	none	France	Lessee		
18	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 1	brown	black	grey	none	France	St-Basile		
19	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 2	brown	brown	grey	none	France	Florin		
20	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 1	brown	black	brown	none	France	Florin		
21	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 1	brown	fair	blue	none	France	St-Paul		
22	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	green	none	France	Binic		
23	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Plestin		
24	N.Y.	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	French Naval base	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	green	none	France	Reunard		
25																					

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **NIAGARA** sailing from **BOURNAUX**, January 9th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	In Transit.	Special Inquiry.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1									GARD	Joseph	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Montalmajana	Parents - Mrs. GARD, a Montalmajana, France
2									GALLES	Jean	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Fielle	Parents - Galles, a Fielle, France
3									GUYDON	Pierre	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Andierne	Parents - Guydon, a Andierne, France
4									DROUGLANT	Louis	27	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Cont-Bin	Parents - Mrs. Drouglant, a Cont-Bin, France
5									KIRIENC	Francis	31	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Comet	Parents - Kirienec, a Comet, France
6									MEURIS	Jean	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Deuarnones	Parents - Meuris, a Deuarnones, France
7									MAVENS	Joseph	24	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Entenne	Parents - Mavens, a Entenne, France
8									BEUCHER	Georges	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Maas	Parents - Beucher, a Maas, France
9									FOUET	Guillaume	27	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Quemenodon	Parents - Fouet, a Quemenodon, France
10									CASTEL	Joseph	19	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Lee-Eguind	Parents - Castel, a Lee-Eguind, France
11									TERRIS	Francis	32	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Concarneau	Parents - Terris, a Concarneau, France
12									QUENOU	Marc	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Guilbeine	Parents - Quenou, a Guilbeine, France
13									QUENOU	Edmond	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Lamballe	Parents - Quenou, a Lamballe, France
14									TAVALAN	Pierre	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Quimper	Parents - Tavalan, 20 rue de la Providence, Quimper
15									SELLIN	Countin	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Rice-a-Bolow	Parents - Sellin, a Rice-a-Bolow, France
16									LACOMAN	Jean	36	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Comet	Parents - Lacomman, a Comet, France
17									SAUNIER	Jean	34	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St-Guilhem	Parents - Saunier, a St-Guilhem, France
18									KIRRY	Pierre	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Floria	Parents - Kirry, a Floria, France
19									PHILIPPE	Mathurin	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Floria	Parents - Philippe, a Floria, France
20									PELLER	Pierre	30	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St-Padu	Parents - Peller, a St-Padu, France
21									MELCEN Louis	Louis	21	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bisio	Parents - Melcen, a Bisio, France
22									HANON	Pierre	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Flotin	Parents - Hanon, a Flotin, France
23									LE CALVES	Yves	22	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Pannarch	Parents - Le Calves, a Pannarch, France
24									MOUL	Jean	33	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Dinan	Parents - Moull, a Dinan, France
25									GUERMAUD	Guillaume	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Hauves	Parents - Guermud, a Hauves, France
26									BADET	Francis	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Floum	Parents - Badet, a Floum, France
27									KIRRY	Julien	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Trasblide	Parents - Kirry, a Trasblide, France
28									LE ROY	Guillaume	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Guineoy	Parents - Le Roy, a Guineoy, France
29									FOURCHET	Antoine	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	La Bachelierie	Parents - Fourchet, a La Bachelierie, France
30									BADET	Henri	29	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Perigueux	Parents - Badet, a Perigueux, France

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sauzet Pierre, Surgeon of the N. Niagara, swearing herein do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty
of France, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

191 f

J. P. Sawat

No.	Name	Birthplace	Married	Children	Religion	Political Party	Profession	Education	Other
1	John	France							
2	Pierre	France							
3	John	France							
4	John	France							
5	John	France							
6	John	France							
7	John	France							
8	John	France							
9	John	France							
10	John	France							
11	John	France							
12	John	France							
13	John	France							
14	John	France							
15	John	France							
16	John	France							
17	John	France							
18	John	France							
19	John	France							
20	John	France							
21	John	France							
22	John	France							
23	John	France							
24	John	France							
25	John	France							
26	John	France							
27	John	France							
28	John	France							
29	John	France							
30	John	France							
31	John	France							
32	John	France							
33	John	France							
34	John	France							
35	John	France							
36	John	France							
37	John	France							
38	John	France							
39	John	France							
40	John	France							
41	John	France							
42	John	France							
43	John	France							
44	John	France							
45	John	France							
46	John	France							
47	John	France							
48	John	France							
49	John	France							
50	John	France							

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be taken as the term for the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Polish.
East Indian.	Portuguese.
English.	Roumanian.
Flemish.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
German.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Hebrew.	Scotch.
Herzogovinian.	Servian.
Irish.	Slovak.
Italian (North).	Slovenian.
Italian (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
2	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
3	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
4	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
5	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
6	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
7	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
8	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
9	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
10	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
11	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
12	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
13	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
14	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
15	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
16	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
17	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
18	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
19	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
20	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
21	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
22	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
23	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
24	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
25	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
26	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
27	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
28	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
29	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no
30	French	Y	30 days	no	no	no

I, James J. [Signature], of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, James J. [Signature], of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 2 should be in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other general designation.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the preliminary examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).
 Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."
 Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
 Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
 Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK ON JANUARY

191

22

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA

sailing from BORDEAUX ON JANUARY 5

191

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.						
1										TRANSIT	Mahe	Ferdinand	20	M	S	Seaman	Y	Y	French	French	St Pierre Miquelon	Sud Sydney Nova Scotia	NON IMM
2										TRANSIT	Quin	Charles	43	M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	USA	New-York	Mme Mahe Ferdinand Cap Breton CA Mme Berthe Noel 106 Boul Diderot Paris
3										TRANSIT	Poueth	Michel	22	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	Saint Pierre Miquelon	Saint Pierre et Miquelon	
4										TRANSIT	Paele	Paul	34	M	M	Weaver	Y	Y	French	French	USA	New-York	Mme Paris Jules St. Valbert par Her-court Hate Saone
5										TRANSIT	Rio	Jules	30	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	Saint Pierre Miquelon	Saint Pierre et Miquelon	
6										TRANSIT	Robert	Marie	23	M	S	Cook	Y	Y	French	Pacific Islander	Tahiti	Papeete	Father a Thaiti Papeete Mme Marie Ousset Haut Nistos Hautes Pyrenees
7										TRANSIT	Rumeau	Francçois	30	M	S	Cook	Y	Y	French	French	USA	New-York	
8										TRANSIT	Rosand Nils	Martin	30	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	Norway	Scandinavian	USA	New-York	Hotel in Bordeaux France
9										TRANSIT	Revert	Amedee	24	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	St Pierre Ile aux Chiens	St Pierre et Miquelon	Ten Skage Repslaggerlakken Bergen Norway
10										TRANSIT	Skage	Hervase	23	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	Norway	Scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	Father Fernand Schneider Kerington Avenue 432 Wonsoket RI
11										TRANSIT	Schneider	Jules	24	M	S	Greaser	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father: Fernand Schneider Kerington Avenue 432 Wonsoket RI
12										TRANSIT	Therstensen	Thorsten	33	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	Norway	Scandinavian	USA	New-York	Hotel in Bordeaux France
13										TRANSIT	Audeux	David	34	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	St Pierre Miquelon	St Pierre et Miquelon	Father: Tudoux Eugene Saint Pierre & Miquelon
14										TRANSIT	Autin	Alfred	32	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	St Pierre et Miquelon	St Pierre et Miquelon	Wife: Mme Autin
15										TRANSIT	Van De Voorde	Auguste	25	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Odeghem	His Parents in Belgium
16										TRANSIT	Zurbano	Ambrosio	32	M	S	Workman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Juana Simbata Elivar Guipuscoa Spain
17										TRANSIT	Bobdlyn	Auguste	31	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Army	From the Army
18										TRANSIT	L'Her	Auguste	28	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Kerlauen	Parents in Kerlauen France
19										TRANSIT	Guegan	Jean	27	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Tregauel	Mme Guegan Tregauel France
20										TRANSIT	Rouxel	Albert	29	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	La Courneuve	Parents: Rouxel 17 Boul Pasteur La Courneuve
21										TRANSIT	Le Gohetel	Albert	27	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Lorient	Parents Place de la Cote d'Alger Lorient
22										TRANSIT	Chavennes	Frederic	25	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Grenoble	Mr Murrion 43 Av d'Alsace Lorraine Grenoble France
23										TRANSIT	Redois	Francis	26	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Nantes	Parents: Redois a Nantes France
24										TRANSIT	Guillesey	Henry	23	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Morlaix	Mme Guillesey a Primal par Morlaix
25										TRANSIT	Guimard	Joseph	32	M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Lorient	Mme Vve Guimard a Lorient France
26										TRANSIT	Gouain	Pierre	27	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Nantes	Home: Rue Urvay a Nantes France
27										TRANSIT	Alyse Leon	Leon	25	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Loemine	Home rue Hoche Loemine Mor bihan
28										TRANSIT	Chausse J	Jacques	27	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Crabant	Home: 9 Av du Chapp de Mars a Orleans
29										TRANSIT	Coche	Jules	29	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Henneban	Home Croix Verte a Henneban Morbihan
30										TRANSIT	Kervache	Jules	27	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Vannes	Home: Kervache 7 Rue Traversiere Vannes

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Laurel F. Fink, Surgeon of the Niagara Swains there with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Quebec Canada
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

21

*Triller
Oct 26*

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1918
at my Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Whether alien intends to return to coun- try where he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	
4-1597				
1 Spanish	Y 15 days	no	no	no
4-1596				
2 French	Y unknown	no	no	no
4-2603				
3 French	transit	no	no	no
4-597				
4 Spanish	no unknown	no	no	no
4-596				
5 French	Y	no	no	no
4-2603				
6 French	Y	no	no	no
4-1596				
7 Spanish	no 10 days	no	no	no
4-1596				
8 French	Y 2 weeks	no	no	no
4-1596				
9 French	Y unknown	no	no	no
4-2603				
10 French	in transit	no	no	no
4-1596				
11 Danish	Y	no	no	no
4-1596				
12 English	Y unknown	no	no	no
4-1596				
13 French	Y	no	no	no
4-1596				
14 French	Y in transit	no	no	no
4-1597				
15 Spanish	Y 15 days	no	no	no
4-2603				
16 French	Y 15 days	no	no	no
4-596				
17 French	Y unknown	no	no	no
4-597				
18 French	Y 15 days	no	no	no
4-2597				
19 Spanish	Y 15 days	no	no	no
4-596				
20 French	Y 15 days	no	no	no
4-596				
21 English	Y 15 days	no	no	no
5-0604				
22 Greek	Y 15 days	no	no	no
4-3603				
23 French	Y 15 days	no	no	no
2-1602				
24 Spanish	Y 15 days	no	no	no
4-3596				
25 French	Y 15 days	no	no	no
1-599				
26 English	Y 15 days	no	no	no
2-0602				
27 English	Y	no	no	no
4-1597				
28 Spanish	Y	no	no	no
4-2603				
29 French	Y	no	no	no
4-1596				
30				

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

<p><i>I, _____</i> <small>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</small> solemnly, sincerely, and truly employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>	<p>of the _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon</p>	<p>from _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own</p>
---	--	--

Scorn to before me this

I, Marion Joseph Second Officer, of the SS "Niagara" from Berthaux,
(State whether master, and or second officer)
solely, honestly, and truly swear on oath that we have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that every alien is of alien the United States and that, according to my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of January 1978
at San Francisco California
James H. Rogers
Ministerial Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the position, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc.; engineer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No, Yes—No, or Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants are citizens or subjects.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of a United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ITALIAN (NORTH).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., parts of the Provinces of Pavia, Novara, and Verona), and their descendants, who are born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be designated as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Romance of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Campania, Calabria, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, who are born in Italy, should be designated as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Intended permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The first country in which alien resided with the intention of residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should be careful to list permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative living, give name and address of friend or nearest person known.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. A ticket valid for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entries in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town), intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No.

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought in by the alien. A family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States).—If an alien has ever been in the United States, the answer should be Yes or No (Yes or No) in the United States, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emelia) and their descendants, who live in Italy's widespread Italian colony, on any other country, should be called an "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-lect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the R. (i. e. of compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descent should be placed as "Italian (south)"

[illegible]

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative living, give name and address of such relative).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). - The alien shall constitute permanent residence entry if column 13 shows definitely the place (city or town) intended for entry, whether inside or outside the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either "Ticket paid" or "No ticket". **Column 15** (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show d

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several of the family.

and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, name of relative or friend; and if relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are given by the immigration and naturalization inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

... 191

20

1/21/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. **NIAGARA** sailing from **Quebec**, January 3rd, 1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT		ANDREU	Juan Hernandez	25	M	S. S. Cook	yes yes	Cuban	Cuban	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
2	TRANSIT		AUGE	Jean Gaston	34	M	M. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
3	TRANSIT		ALLAIN	Auguste	34	M	M. S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
4			ALVAREZ	Celestine	26	M	S. S. Cook	yes yes	Argentinian	Spanish	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
5			AMIEL	Cyprien	16	M	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
6			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
7			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
8	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
9			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
10	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
11	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
12	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
13	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
14	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
15			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
16	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
17			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
18			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
19			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
20			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
21			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
22			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
23			AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
24	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
25	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
26	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
27	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
28	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
29	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux
30	TRANSIT		AMIEL	Marie	14	F	S. S. Cook	yes yes	French	French	France	Levallois	Hotel de la Poste - Bordeaux

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saucet Pierre, Surgeon of the SS "Niagara", sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bozarsa County Bozarsa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1918

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to speak what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	French	Y	no	no	no
2	English	no	no	no	no
3	French	Y	no	no	no
4	German	Y	no	no	no
5	French	Y	no	no	no
6	French	Y	no	no	no
7	French	Y	no	no	no
8	French	Y	no	no	no
9	French	Y	no	no	no
10	Italian	Y	no	no	no
11	English	Y	no	no	no
12	English	Y	no	no	no
13	French	Y	no	no	no
14	German	Y	no	no	no
15	English	Y	no	no	no
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, of the from, do

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1946
at New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).--Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes--Yes (can read and write), No--No (can neither read nor write), or Yes--No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"(African (black))" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13) *Final destination*.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steam ship company, etc.

It should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entire column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

January 16th

191 •

18

458

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from BORDEAUX, January 5th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.											
1		DIPLOMAT							LE PIVERT	Joseph	31	✓	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	Flouha	Wife- Mrs. Jh. Le Pivert a Flouha, France								
2									GRETENER	Melanie	27	✓	F	S	Y	Y	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Sulzboel	Mother- Mrs. E. Gretener a Sulzboel, Switzerland								
3						TRANSIT			LENOIR	Jules Francois	40	✓	M	Captain	Y	Y	French	French	France	Granville	Wife- Mrs. Jules Lenoir a Granville, France								
4						TRANSIT			JACOB	Jacobsen	32	✓	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Sj-Vincent	Verevun Stokter, Norway								
5									Van STEENKISTE	Isidore	56	✓	M	Mechanic	no	no	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Wissant	Friend- Gustav Arthur a Wissant, Belgium								
6		UNDER 16							VAN STEENKISTE	Marie Louise	10	✓	F	Student	Y	Y	Belgian	French	Belgium	Wissant	Friend- Gustav Arthur a Wissant, Belgium								
7									VAN STEENKISTE	Marie	58	✓	F	House- Wife	Y	Y	Belgian	French	Belgium	Wissant	Friend- Gustav Arthur a Wissant, Belgium								
8									DELSEUNE	Simon	24	✓	M	Soldier	Y	Y	Belgian	French	Belgium	Liege	Father- Joseph Delseune 373, Rue des Petits Hotels, Paris								
9						TRANSIT			VERGERS	Louis	33	✓	M	Merchant	Y	Y	French	French	St-Pierre & Miquelon	St Pierre	Father-in-law, Mr. Jean 25 rue des Petits Hotels, Paris								
10		DIPLOMAT							VESTURINI	Venturino	24	✓	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	Parents- Venturini a Cerquesani Corina, Italy								
11									WALKER	Charles	47	✓	M	Actor	Y	Y	English	English	France	Paris	Mother- Mrs. M. Walker 14 Westmiller Rd, Lisard								
12									WOLFE	John	42	✓	M	Commercial traveller	Y	Y	English	English	France	Paris	Friend- E. Chaves 25 Place Vendome, Paris								
13						TRANSIT			VANDEPUTTE	Santiago	29	✓	M	Merchant	Y	Y	Belgian	French	France	Auteuil	Sister- Mrs. Robert Desguin 3 rue Victorien Vardon, Autouil								
14	ADMITTED					CL. USC			Maass	Emil	23	✓	M	Student	yes	yes	American	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	W. Maass sen XII Belgiofargine								
15	ADMITTED					CL. USC			Maass	Waldemar	57	✓	F	M	none	yes	yes	American	Austrian	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	W. Maass sen XII Belgiofargine							
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

15013 { Dycker } { Inspector }

* 14 & 15 Inspected by [Signature]

4

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTEEN

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTEEN

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

* 14 & 15 Inspected by [signature] Insp.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Lauget Pierre, Surgeon of the St. Niagara, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Jan, 1916

D. F. Saurat

at New York
Immigration Officer.

17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-
--

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	French	Y	over 2	no	no
2	English	Y	Unknown	no	no
3	Portuguese	Y	over 3 mo	no	no
4	English	Y	Always	no	no
5	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
6	Italian	Y	Unknown	no	no
7	French	Y	1 month	no	no
8	Italian	Y	Unknown	no	no
9	French	Y	15 days	no	no
10	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
11	Italian	Y	Unknown	no	no
12	Italian	Y	Unknown	no	no
13	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
14	French	Y	Always	no	no
15	French	Y	1 month	no	no
16	Italian	Y	Unknown	no	no
17	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
18	English	Y	Unknown	no	no
19	English	Y	Unknown	no	no
20	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
21	French	Y	1 month	no	no
22	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
23	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
24	English	Y	1 week	no	no
25	Italian	Y	Unknown	no	no
26	French	Y	1 month	no	no
27	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
28	French	Y	Unknown	no	no
29	Italian	Y	Unknown	no	no
30	Italian	Y	Unknown	no	no

I, Marion Joseph, of the SS. Niagara, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1916, at New York.

Marion Joseph, Second Officer, of the SS. Niagara, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1916, at New York.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Marital Status).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be constructed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should be that of the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 8 (Native or native born).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartment of Lombardy, Venetia, Trentino, Tyrol, and Austria-Hungary) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination of the alien. The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether alien has ticket for final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, such as: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (in words and figures) the exact amount of money shown brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether alien has been in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this instruction is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or its laws, or who advocates the association of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching hostility to or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or civilians, either of the United States or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of its or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 2

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

January 15th

1918

16

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military or naval service, or by reason of being a member of a military or naval force, or by reason of being a member of a military or naval force, or by reason of being a member of a military or naval force.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.				Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	NY	New-York	Y	Self	400	no	no	no	French Military Mission	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	fair	olive	olive	France	Paris	
2	Canada	Dartmouth	Y	Self	200	Y	1913	New-Y.	to take ship Halifax N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	France	Le Havre	
3	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	300	no	no	no	French Military Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	France	Warnerville	
4	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	1914	New-Y.	Nicole du Paris	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	France	Lamarque	
5	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	1914	New-Y.	to join French Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	France	Paris	
6	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	400	no	no	no	to join French Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	France	Poitiers	
7	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	1907	New-Y.	to join French Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	France	Hondouville	
8	Wash.	Washington	no	Self	150	no	no	no	Washington American Aviation	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Carano Bonetto	
9	Calif.	San-Francisco	no	Self	150	no	no	no	to take ship	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	gray	France	St-Malo	
10	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	50	Y	no	no	to join French Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	France	Poitiers	
11	Wash.	Washington	no	Self	50	no	no	no	Washington American Aviation	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	Italy	Grignasco	
12	Wash.	Washington	no	Self	50	no	no	no	Washington American Aviation	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	Italy	Whine	
13	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	600	no	no	no	French Military Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	France	Hondouville	
14	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	Y	1911	New-Y.	Daughter son-in-law New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	gray	brown	France	Poitiers
15	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	Y	1916	New-Y.	to join French Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	France	Paris
16	Wash.	Washington	no	Self	50	no	no	no	Washington American Aviation	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	Italy	Milan	
17	Wash.	Washington	no	Self	50	no	no	no	Washington American Aviation	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	black	Italy	Ancona	
18	Wash.	Washington	no	Self	100	Y	1908	San-Fran	to take ship	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	gray	France	Carnac	
19	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	150	Y	Y	1917	New-Y.	Home - 153 East 54 th Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	gray	brown	Switzerland	Bale
20	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	150	Y	Y	1917	New-Y.	Home - 153 East 54 th Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	France	Poitiers
21	Calif.	San-Francisco	no	Self	100	no	no	no	to take ship	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	blue	France	St-Brieux	
22	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	Y	1917	New-Y.	Home - 153 East 54 th Street	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	dark	black	brown	United States	New-York
23	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	Y	1916	New-Y.	Home - 153 East 54 th Street	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	brown	United States	Dobby Ferry
24	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	300	Y	Y	1917	New-Y.	Home - 153 East 54 th Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	England	London
25	Calif.	San-Francisco	no	Self	100	Y	Y	1916	San-Fran	Home - 1487 Hyde	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Locarno
26	Calif.	San-Francisco	no	Self	100	no	no	no	to take ship	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	France	Brest	
27	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	150	no	no	no	French Military Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	France	Ste Menchoult	
28	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	50	Y	Y	1918	N.Y.	French Military Mission	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	France	Paris
29	Wash.	Washington	no	Self	50	no	no	no	Washington American Aviation	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	fair	gray	Italy	Croppo	
30	Wash.	Washington	no	Self	50	no	no	no	Washington American Aviation	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	Italy	Ste Cristine	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NIAGARA"

sailing from BORDAUX

January 5th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									LEBOULLENGER	25	M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mother- Mrs W. Leboullenger 11 rue H. Moreau, Paris
2									LENDORRY-TRUDEL	35	M	Captain	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mother- Mrs W. Lendorry-Trudel a Paris
3									LAPORTE	30	M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Tulle	Mother- Mrs W. Laporte Route de Mouy a Tulle
4									NICOLE	26	F	Milliner	Y	Y	French	French	U.S.	New-York	Parents- Nicole, a Paris
5									KRECKE	20	M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Friend- Mr A. Le Bel 250 rue St Jacques, Paris
6									NIQUEL	31	F	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Poitiers	Parents- Niquel 111 route de Nantes, Poitiers
7									HUGUES	37	M	Cook	Y	Y	French	French	France	Vendome	Friend- Mr Tessier a Vendome, France
8									NEULINI	23	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	Parents- Neulini Cesano Roscone, Milan
9									MOUSSEON	44	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	St-Malo	Woman- Mrs Mousseon a St-Malo, France
10									NIQUEL	29	F	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Poitiers	Parents- Niquel 111 route de Nantes, Poitiers
11									NEBULONI	21	M	Neonist	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Piazza Teatro	Parents- Nebuloni a Piazza Teatro, Italy
12									PASSON	21	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Grino	Parents- Passon a Grino, Italy
13									POTIER DE LA MORANDIERE, Louis Nicolas	28	M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Blois	Parents- Potier de la Morandiere Place du Chateau, Blois
14									PETIT	55	F	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Poitiers	Sister-in-law, Mrs Dousselin a Poitiers, France
15									PAUMIER	20	F	Milliner	Y	Y	French	French	U.S.	New-York	Parents- Paumier 85 rue du Simplex, Paris
16									RIGAMONTI	27	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	Parents- Rigamonti Cesate, Italy
17									ROIA	33	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Ancone	Parents- Roia Terenzio Masiani 14, Ancone
18									RIO	44	M	Captain	Y	Y	French	French	France	Nantes	Woman- Mrs Rio 3 rue Menon, Nantes
19									SCHWOB	44	M	Merchant	Y	Y	Swiss	French	France	Poitiers	Brother- Mr Schwob Gustave 14 rue de la Clef, Paris
20									SCHWOB	32	F	Milliner	Y	Y	Swiss	French	France	Paris	Brother-in-law, Mrs Cordon Jules 6 rue Pouscha, Paris
21									SAVARY	30	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	St-Brieux	Woman- Mrs Savary a St-Brieux, France
22									SCHWOB	10	M	None	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	France	Poitiers	Grand-Mother, Mrs Julia Petit 72 rue des Carmelites, Poitiers
23									SCHWOB	7	F	None	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	France	Poitiers	Grand-Mother, Mrs Julia Petit 72 rue des Carmelites, Poitiers
24									TODD	31	M	Fine Art	Y	Y	British	English	England	London	Wife- Mrs Todd 68 Kilburn Lane, Queen Park, London
25									TOUMAZZI	39	F	None	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Locarno	Father- Giuseppe Jagnazzi a Locarno, Italy
26									THIERRY	44	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Caen	Wife- Mrs Thierry Amelie 6 Grande place St-Gilles, Caen
27									TRESSONT	28	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Nancy	Mother- Mrs Tressont 16 rue de la Halle, Nancy
28									VIGLIET	36	M	Manufac- turer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Friend- Mr Maurice Penicaud 12 rue des Angles, Limoges
29									TRONNETTA	33	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	Wife- Mrs Tronnetta a Scafati, Italy
30									VIGORELLI	32	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	Wife- Mrs Vigorelli a Milan, Italy

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Sauvet Pierre, Surgeon of the "N. Niagara", Sailing here with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Jan, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Moravian.
Dalmatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Polish.
English.	Portuguese.
Finnish.	Roumanian.
Flemish.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian (North).	Spanish.
Italian (South).	Spanish-American.
Japanese.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	Name	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	
1	Italian	Y	unknown	no
2	French	Y	3 months	no
3	Italian	Y	unknown	no
4	French	Y	1 year	no
5	French	Y	1 year	no
6	French	Y	1 year	no
7	French	Y	3 months	no
8	French	Y	3 months	no
9	Italian	Y	unknown	no
10	French	Y	1 year	no
11	French	Y	1 year	no
12	Italian	Y	1 year	no
13	French	Y	1 year	no
14	French	Y	2 yrs	no
15	French	Y	3 yrs	no
16	French	Y	Per.	no
17	French	Y	Per.	no
18	French	Y	Per.	no
19	Italian	Y	3 yrs	no
20	Italian	Y	6 yrs	no
21	French	Y	2 yrs	no
22	Italian	Y	Per.	no
23	Spanish	Y	1 month	no
24	Spanish	Y	Per.	no
25	French	Y	Per.	no
26	French	Y	Per.	no
27	French	Y	Per.	no
28	French	Y	Per.	no
29	French	Y	Per.	no
30	French	Y	Per.	no

I, Harion Joseph, Second Officer of the St. Niagara from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1918 at San Francisco, Cal.

I, Harion Joseph, Second Officer of the St. Niagara from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1918 at San Francisco, Cal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 16.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and therefore there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in cash (no individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specification of the unlawful assaulting or killing of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON JANUARY 16, 1920

14

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any official, educational, business, or religious mission, or to assist in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Wash. Washington	no	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown grey	none	Italy	Rome
2	Calif. San-Francisco	no	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brownblackbrown	none	France	St-Eriac
3	Wash. Washington	no	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blackbrown grey	none	Italy	Balocco
4	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	1917	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair ches ches	none	France	Paris
5	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	France	Paris
6	Wash. Washington	no	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown green	none	France	Paris
7	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	brownblackblack	none	Egypt	Alexandrie
8	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey grey	none	Belgium	Brussels
9	Wash. Washington	no	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brownbrown	none	Italy	Milan
10	Wash. Washington	no	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brownbrown	none	Italy	Milan
11	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blackblack	none	France	Paris
12	Wash. Washington	no	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brownbrownblack	none	Italy	Albizzate
13	Penn. Philadelphia	no	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brownbrownbrown	none	France	Lyon
14	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	1914	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown grey	none	France	Basarnes
15	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	1914	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brownblackblack	none	France	Bas-Prunay
16	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	1914	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	brownblackblack	none	France	Bas-Prunay
17	M.O. Kansas-City	no	Self	Y	1914	Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brownbrownbrown	none	Switzer-	Schluogach
18	M.O. Kansas-City	no	Self	Y	Always		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brownbrown grey	none	U.S.	Peppr Bluff
19	Calif. San-Francisco	no	Self	Y	1912	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brownbrown	none	Mexico	Orizaba
20	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair ches grey	none	Italy	Medene
21	Calif. San-Francisco	no	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brownbrownbrown	none	France	Bordeaux
22	Wash. Washington	no	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blackblack	none	Italy	Casale
23	N.Y. New-York	no	Self	Y	1915	Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brownbrownbrown	none	Mexico	Malemono
24	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brownblackbrown	none	France	Paris
25	Ill. Chicago	no	Self	Y	1915	Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brownbrown	none	England-London	
26	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	1909	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brownbrown	none	Switzer-	Baveis
27	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blackbrown	none	Switzer-	Crusierere
28	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown fair	none	Switzer-	land Geneve
29	Australia-Adelaide	no	Self	Y	1917	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair grey brown	none	France	Toulon
30	N.Y. New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brownblack	none	France	Poitiers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **NIAGARA**

sailing from **BORDEAUX ON JANUARY 5 1918**

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.													
1		DIPLOMAT			12.524/159-a	A'Annunzio	Ugo	30	✓	M	Engineer	Y	Y	Italian	N. Italian	Italy	Milan	Maj. Gabriele d'Annunzio Padoue Italy											
2		TRANSIT				Allee	Rene	34	✓	M	Sailor	Y	Y	French	French	France	St Brieux	Mme Alle Dupart (wife) Saint Brieux Ile et Vilaine											
3		DIPLOMAT				Bazzano	Charles	21	✓	M	Electrician	Y	Y	Italian	N. Italian	Italy	Milan	Bazzano Ernesto via Ciniters n° 4 Vespolate (neve)											
4						Bressard	Marthe	30	✓	F	Millitary	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mme Brullard 29 rue Dauphine Paris											
5		DIPLOMAT				Bernheim	Georges Lem	24	✓	M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mr Bernheim Bernheim 11 Boul Jules Sanson Paris											
6		DIPLOMAT				Bing	Jean David	28	✓	M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Leopold Bing 7 rue Pierre La Grand Paris											
7						Bellac-Debray	Alexandre	49	✓	M	Artist	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	France	Paris	Pierre Mortier 170 paut St Honore Paris											
8		TRANSIT				Bass	Willy	41	✓	M	Soldier	Y	Y	Belgian	Flemish	France	To the Army	Lange D 82 Belgian Army											
9		DIPLOMAT				Clavensani	Charles	21	✓	M	Draughts	Y	Y	Italian	N. Italian	Italy	Milan	Achille Clavensani via Carreggia n° 19 Milan											
10		DIPLOMAT				Coprani	Ernest	27	✓	M	aviator	Y	Y	Italian	N. Italian	Italy	Milan	Innocent Coprani, Via Mascera 39 Milan											
11		DIPLOMAT				Cossas	Francois Ernest	37	✓	M	soldier	Y	Y	French	French	France	Rueil	Mme Cossas 8 Boul. des Capucines Rueil											
12		DIPLOMAT				Delpini	Vincent	31	✓	M	aviator	Y	Y	Italian	N. Italian	Italy	Milan	Delpini Giovanni Oggione con Stefano Milan											
13						Dufour	Jeanne	20	✓	F	Milliner	Y	Y	French	French	France	Lyon	Mr Bratin 22 chemin de Gareme Lyon											
14						Defait	Armande	29	✓	F	secretary	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mme Pfanner 8 rue Cafe Paris											
15						Dumas	Gustave	36	✓	M	Hotel Keeper	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bas-Prunay	Mr Bonnefoux 13 quai Centi Bas-Prunay 840											
16						Dumas	Louise	66	✓	F	Wife	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bas Prunay	Mr Bonnefoux 13 quai Centi Bas Prunay											
17						Dunki	Max	31	✓	M	Hotel Keeper	Y	Y	French	French	Switzerland	Lausanne	Monsieur O. Ducrot a Lausanne											
18						Dunki	Mellie	36	✓	F	nene	Y	Y	French	French	Switzerland	Lausanne	Lausanne											
19						Pas	Bolman	26	✓	F	nene	Y	Y	Mexican	Hispano-American	Italy	Lugano	Mme E. Vve Bolman viale Cattaneo 1 Lugano											
20						Gelfiere	Adria	31	✓	F	Commercial Traveller	Y	Y	Italian	N. Italian	France	Paris	Father: Gelfieri 96 rue St Lazare Paris											
21		TRANSIT				Guillen	Jean	51	✓	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Marseilles	Hotel in Bordeaux France Gienocelli Achille via Asile 22											
22		DIPLOMAT				Gierocelli	Richards	28	✓	M	Aviator	Y	Y	Italian	N. Italian	Italy	Milan	Casale Monferrate Hons 47 Boul. Sadat Michel											
23		TRANSIT				Gilberte	Steno	40	✓	M	Doctor	Y	Y	Mexican	Hispano-American	France	Paris	Paris											
24						Halbrener	Andre	30	✓	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Halbrener Charles 492 rue Saint- Georges Paris											
25						Keorina	Samuel	25	✓	M	Trader	Y	Y	English	Canadian	France	Paris	Hotel Halbrener Boul des Capucines Paris											
26						Kiener	Alice	41	✓	F	nurse	Y	Y	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Geneve	Mlle Marie Kiener 19 rue Retschild Geneve Suisse											
27						Kuns	Max	22	✓	M	Baker	Y	Y	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Neuchatel	Parents: Monsieur David Kuns 10 rue des Filles Neuchatel											
28						Lullin	Ami Charles Jean	24	✓	M	Banker	Y	Y	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Geneve	Albert Lullin 9 rue Bellos Geneve											
29		TRANSIT				Leubens	Paul	50	✓	M	Trader	Y	Y	French	French	France	Marseilles	Mme Vve Leubens 5 Boul. Albert S. Just Marseille											
30						Lefrancois	Honorine	37	✓	F	Wife	Y	Y	French	French	France	Perigueux	Mr Pradeau 2 rue Pascal Bourdeaux Maine et Loire											
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY																													
2																													

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Sauvet Pierre, Surgeon of the St. Niagara, Sailing there with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of Indiana Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

13

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1918

Sauvet Pierre

Migration Officer.

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bulgarian. | Mexican. |
| Chinese. | Montenegrin. |
| Croatian. | Moravian. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Roumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Finnish. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Flemish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| French. | Scotch. |
| German. | Servian. |
| Greek. | Slovak. |
| Hebrew. | Slovenian. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish. |
| Irish. | Spanish-American. |
| Italian (North). | Syrian. |
| Italian (South). | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| | West Indian. |

17-1918
16-1918

Actual
U. S. Total
1st Cabin 75 31 106
2nd Cabin 75 31 106
Steerage 75 31 106
Total 75 31 106

Revised
U. S. Total
1st Cabin 73 31 104
2nd Cabin 73 31 104
Steerage 73 31 104
Total 73 31 104

✓

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Yuna (Clyde Line)* arrived Jan 15, 1918, M., from 12

No.

INDEX No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

INSPECTOR.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

No 1 / *Marcilino, Cleo dor*

2 2 1

Del to EL 1/18/18
of PC Stowaway (Pl. in hold 1/18/18) Taylor
for keep 1/18/18

30
10.11.18

Yuna 1/15/18

TOTALS.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boat-motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*None and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, January 15th, 1918

11

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether coming to United States to engage in business, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of study, or to receive medical treatment, or to receive instruction in any art, science, or profession, or to receive instruction in any language.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.							Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.			Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	Steerage?	Asst. Master				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark	Br	none	Port of Spain	Trinidad
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Alvise 1-8

Passengers sailing from San Diego 8-10, San Jose, 1918

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the alien named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 alien
151 days
No Bill

February 11 1918
Tarr January 15 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Christensen, of the S. S. Erik II, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1918

Christensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. C. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

Erik II,

Jan. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Orik II, arriving at New York, Jan. 15th, 1918, from the port of Cardenas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Christensen	Hans Peter	Master	1896	Copenhagen	No	44	M	Scand	Dane	5'8	175	-
2	Nordfalk	R. Carl	Chief Mate	1914	Copenhagen	C	49	M		do	5'8	175	-
3	Mikkelsen	Christian	Sec. Do	1912	New York	C	26	M		do	5'2	160	-
4	Jensen	Georg	Chief Do	1912	Copenhagen	C	24	M		do	5'4	150	Reship for
5	Jacobsen	Th. Larsen	Chief Engineer	1901	do	No	36	M		do	5'6	180	-
6	Skovborg	J. Nilsen	Sec. Do	1914	do	C	38	M		do	5'2	160	-
7	Torgensen	Edm. Frederik	Chief Do	1914	do	C	22	M		do	5'8	150	-
8	Christensen	Hans	Seaman	1911	New York	C	50	M		do	5'2	176	-
9	Johanson	Erik	do	1912	do	C	19	M		Scand	5'2	130	Reship for
10	Fosle	Co. Meyer	do	1912	do	C	21	M		Norwege	5'8	170	-
11	Stabneke	Peter Ray	do	1912	do	C	38	M		Norw	5'2	160	-
12	Asbjornsen	Carl Ray	do	1912	do	C	22	M		Scand	5'8	176	-
13	Blanco	Jesus	do	24/12	Batman	C	34	M		Spain	5'6	150	-
14	Garcia	Herman M.	do	1912	do	C	36	M		do	5'6	160	-
15	Holsten	John	Fireman	1912	New York	C	50	M		Spain	5'6	160	-
16	Lopez	Emilio Villar	do	24/12	Batman	C	32	M		Spain	5'2	150	Reship for
17	Marino	Eduardo	do	24/12	do	C	26	M		Spain	5'2	170	-
18	Costa	Gabriel de	do	24/12	do	C	31	M		Spain	5'6	165	-
19	Gutierrez	Fernando	do	24/12	do	C	22	M		Spain	5'9	170	-
20	Lopez	Jose	Steward	1912	New York	C	24	M		do	5'4	160	-
21	Christensen	Carl	Steward	1912	do	C	31	M		Scand	5'5	150	-
22	Wimmelmann	Hans Georg	Cook	1912	New York	No	56	M		do	5'8	160	-
23	Christensen	Margarette	Stewardess	1912	do	C	30	F		do	5'3	140	-
24	Christensen	Vibeke	Child	do	do	C	7	F		do	3'8	50	-

With Cards 17
without 1
Card signed 1
Total 24

Christensen
Master S. J. Erik

Inspector
Thor King

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

CREW

9

y vessel having such aliens

Vessel Cork II, arriving at

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Jan 15, 1917

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

POSITION

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

1	Christensen	Hans Peter	✓	Ma
2	Nordfalk	H. Carl	✓	Chief
3	Mikkelsen	Christen	✓	Sec.
4	Jensen	Georg	✓	Chief
5	Jacobsen	Chr. Carsten	✓	Chief
6	Skovborg	J. Nilsen	✓	Sec.
7	Jorgensen	Chr. Frederik	✓	Chief
8	Christensen	Hans	✓	Chief
9	Johanson	Edwin	✓	Chief
10	Fosle	Lo. Meyer	✓	Chief
11	Stahneke	Edw. May	✓	Chief
12	Asbjornsen	Carl May	✓	Chief
13	Blanko	Jesus	✓	Chief
14	Garcia	Remon M.	✓	Chief
15	Kolsten	John	✓	Chief
16	Lopez	Emilio Bell	✓	Chief
17	Manno	Edw. M.	✓	Chief
18	Linster	Gabriel	✓	Chief
19	Gutierrez	Fernando	✓	Chief
20	Lopez	Jose	✓	Chief
21	Christensen	Carl	✓	Chief
22	Wimmelmann	Hans Georg	✓	Chief
23	Christensen	Margarette	✓	Chief
24	Christensen	Vilhelme	✓	Chief

ag. Jensen	322	Master
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr. Fosle		
Chr. Skovborg		
Chr. Jorgensen		
Chr. Christensen		
Chr. Johanson		
Chr.		

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel *Crik II*, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name	(5) Initials
1	Christensen	Hans	Peter	✓
2	Newfalk	R.	Carl	✓
3	Mikkelsen	Christen		✓
4	Jensen	Georg		✓
5	Jacobsen	Ch.	Carsten	✓
6	Skouenborg	J.	Nielsen	✓
7	Torgensen	Edm.	Frederik	✓
8	Christensen	Hans		✓
9	Johanson	Edwin		✓
10	Fosle	Wm.	Meyer	✓
11	Stabneke	Edm.	Claf	✓
12	Asbjornsen	Carl	Claf	✓
13	Blanko	Jesus		✓
14	Garcia	Remon	M.	✓
15	Kolsten	John		✓
16	Lopez	Emilio	Mella	✓
17	Harris	Edmundo		✓
18	Leasia	Gabriel	de	✓
19	Gutierrez	Fernando		✓
20	Lopez	Jose		✓
21	Christensen	Carl		✓
22	Wimmelmann	Hans	Georg	✓
23	Christensen	Margarette		✓
24	Christensen	Vibeke		✓
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No.

CREW

9

vessel having such aliens

Senas

(1) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5'8	175	-
5'8	175	-
5'2	160	-
4	150	Reship for
5'6	180	-
5'2	160	-
5'8	150	-
5'2	170	-
5'2	120	Reship for
5'8	170	-
5'2	160	-
5'8	170	-
5'6	150	-
5'6	120	-
5'6	160	-
5'2	150	Reship for
5'2	170	-
5'8	170	-
5'4	160	-
5'4	140	-
5'5	150	-
5'8	160	-
5'5	140	-
5'8	50	-

With Cards 17
without " 1
Cards Issued 18
Total 24

Christensen
Master S. S. Erik

Inspector
Thos R King

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Crik II*, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Christensen	Hans Peter	✓
2	Nordfalk	R. Carl	✓
3	Mikkelsen	Christain	✓
4	Jensen	Georg	✓
5	Jacobsen	Th. Carsten	✓
6	Skovborg	J. Nilsen	✓
7	Jorgensen	Edm. Frederik	✓
8	Christensen	Hans	✓
9	Johansen	Edm.	✓
10	Fosle	Edm. Meyer	✓
11	Stahneke	Edm. Ray	✓
12	Asbjornsen	Edm. Ray	✓
13	Blanko	Jesus	✓
14	Garcia	Ramon M.	✓
15	Kolsten	John	✓
16	Lopez	Emilio Bella	✓
17	Martin	Edm.	✓
18	Leaster	Gabriel	✓
19	Gutierrez	Fernando	✓
20	Lopez	Jose	✓
21	Christensen	Carl	✓
22	Wimmelmann	Hans Georg	✓
23	Christensen	Margarette	✓
24	Christensen	Vibeke	✓
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

arrived in Jan 14 - 1918
24 in crew on arrival
7 paid off
2 deserted
8 new
23 in crew leaving

With Cards 17
without 4
Cards Issued 21
Total 24

Inspector
Thos R King

Christensen
Master J. J. Erik

Sheet No.

9

aving such aliens

(12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities

Reship for

Reship for

Reship for

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel Crik II, arriving.

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL (3) POSITION

	Family name	Given name	
1	Christensen	Hans Peter	✓
2	New York	R. Carl	✓
3	Mikkelsen	Christen	✓
4	Jensen	Georg	✓
5	Jacobsen	Ch. Larsen	✓
6	Skovborg	J. Nielsen	✓
7	Larsen	Ch. Christen	✓
8	Christensen	Hans	✓
9	Johansen	Edwin	✓
10	Foster	C. Meyer	✓
11	Stahneke	Edw. Ray	✓
12	Asbjornsen	Carl Ray	✓
13	Blanko	Jesus	✓
14	Garcia	Ramon M.	✓
15	Kolsten	John	✓
16	Lopez	Emilio Bell	✓
17	Larsen	Edwin	✓
18	Larsen	Gabriel	✓
19	Gutierrez	Fernando	✓
20	Lopez	Jose	✓
21	Christensen	Carl	✓
22	Wimmelmann	Hans Georg	✓
23	Christensen	Margarette	✓
24	Christensen	Vibeke	✓
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Permit #832
Issued by
Donovan.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Jan. 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

1. Jose Fernandez - 21 Jan 18
2. Carl Hugo Christen 53 - 17 - Done
3. Einar Christen - 53 - 19 - Done
4. John Georg Christen 26 - 8 - 41 - Done

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fernando Gutierrez
Edw. Ray
Carl O. Johansen
Carl Adolf Asbjornsen
Conrad Foster

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jesus Blanks
Georg Jensen

Christensen of the Vessel Crik II

Note: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

20/12	do	no	31	do	5'9 170
19/12	do	no	22	do	5'4 160
26/12	do	no	24	do	5'5 150
19/12	New York	no	31	do	5'8 160
4/11	do	no	56	do	5'3 140
19/12	do	no	30	do	5'8 50
27/12	do	no	7	do	

With Cards 17
without 4
and second 4
Total 24

Christensen
Master S. J. Erik
Inspector
Thor R. King

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TENNYSON

L. I. I.

arrived JAN. 16. 1916

, 191

M.,

from

5

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Brought to E. I. Jan. 21	1:20 P.M.										
1	Anderson, Soren	crew		1	Ret'd Jan 25 10 ⁰⁰ AM To Hosp on arrival	Reship foreign						
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												

S. S. TEN

NO.

Brought

1 And

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip E. [Signature], of the U. S. S. [Signature], do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of January, 1918

Philip E. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

5991

3 [Signature]

Jan-15, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. TENNYSON**

arriving at **New York** **January 15, 1917**, from the port of **Manchester**

4

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Barter	John	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	55	126	4/13 on left arm
2	Kerr	Peter	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Slav	Russian	52	152	Fair no marks
3	Bourke	Edward	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	54	154	Fair skin on left arm
4	Crom	Ludwig	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Swede	Swedish	60	195	Figure of woman on left arm
5	Syckholm	Carl	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Swede	Swedish	58	145	Red hair on left arm
6	Weilson	Christian	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Dane	Danish	54	152	Anchor on right arm
7	Johanson	Oscar	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Swede	Swedish	58	140	Ship on chest
8	Fletcher	William	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	54	155	Cross on right arm
9	Wheeler	Ambrase	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Whorean	Whorean	56	155	Swallow (completing)
10	McGrath	Joseph	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	57	148	Red hair face
11	Groser	Charles	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	East Indian	British	54	155	Bird on right arm
12	Melneke	Maxim	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Russian	Russian	61	170	Swallow (completing)
13	Evelyn	George	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	51	141	Taleo on chest
14	Sarkacend	Oscar	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Swede	Swedish	57	137	Red no marks
15	Robinson	Alfred	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	57	152	Fair no marks
16	Leigh	James	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	58	145	Star on right arm
17	Hall	John	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	56	136	Fair no marks
18	Tullen	William	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	58	172	C, no marks
19	Murphy	James	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	54	140	C, no marks
20	Gemmell	William	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	Scottish	British	58	155	Red no marks
21	Kenworthy	Horace	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	58	175	Star on left chest
22	Smith	Granville	7/12/17	Manit	C	1	M	English	British	55	141	Fair no marks
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S.

NO.

BRO.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip S. ..., of the SS. ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1911

Philip S. ...
Master, First or Second Officer.

...
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. TENNYSON**, arriving at *New York, January 15, 1917*, from the port of *Manchester* **3**

NO.
Brought

1 Ande

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	PLACE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Symons	Philip	Master	27.12.17	Manchester	C	36	M	English	British	5'6 1/2	165	Nil
2	Lindesay	John	1st Mate	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5'11	161	Nil
3	Pratt	Herbert	2nd Mate	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5'5 1/2	137	Mole left eye
4	Hackney	Bertram	3rd Mate	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5'4	160	Nil
5	Doyle	Edward	Carpenter	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'6 1/2	146	Scar on left finger
6	Johansen	Gustav	Boatman	"	"	"	48	"	Swede	Scand	5'6	160	Scar on nose
7	Fredrikson	John	Steward	27.12.17	London	C	44	"	Finnish	Russian	5'6 1/2	165	Scar over left eye
8	McGuire	Albert	Steward	27.12.17	London	C	32	"	American	U.S.A.	5'11 1/2	170	Scar under left eye
9	Krikoris	Vasili	Steward	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	5'6 1/2	172	Cut down on face
10	Bentzen	Emanuel	Steward	"	"	"	20	"	Norge	Scand	5'7 1/2	162	Fair, no marks
11	Lie	Olaf H.	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	Norge	Scand	5'1	165	Scar on left arm
12	Gundersen	Gens Sofus	Steward	"	"	"	22	"	Norge	Scand	5'6	148	Nil
13	Neman	John	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	Swede	Scand	5'4	145	Woman's head on
14	Yaramkivty	Roman	Steward	"	"	"	22	"	Russ	Russian	5'7	142	Scar on left thumb
15	Andersen	Soren	Steward	"	"	"	18	"	Pole	Scand	5'9	156	Fair, no marks
16	Erikson	Amund	Steward	"	"	"	20	"	Norge	Scand	5'6 1/2	154	Scar on right hand
17	Jones	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5'8 1/2	131	Wound on left arm
18	Shone	Harry	Steward	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5'9	140	Fair, no marks
19	Vortheutch	Julius	Painter	27.12.17	London	C	41	"	Russian	Russian	5'11	188	Anchor on right arm
20	McAuley	Archibald	1st Engineer	27.12.17	Manchester	"	33	"	Scotch	British	5'8	157	Nil
21	Rhandler	Frederick	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5'8	161	Scar on left arm
22	Bindon	Herbert	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5'10 1/2	153	Butterfly on right hand
23	Ward	George	4th Engineer	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'8	131	Butterfly on right hand
24	Egean	Martin	Steward	27.12.17	London	"	41	"	Norge	Scand	5'5	132	Scar on left arm
25	Wail	John	Steward	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	British	5'6	134	Female on right arm
26	Steinichote	Guillermo	Steward	"	"	"	30	"	Chilian	Spanish	5'5	152	Scar on left temple
27	Carroll	Edward	Steward	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5'5 1/2	171	Butterfly on arm
28	McLean	George	Steward	"	"	"	55	"	English	British	5'5	120	Dark, no marks
29	Murphy	John	Steward	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5'7	140	Rock of ages on right
30	Goddard	John	Steward	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Scand	5'8 1/2	172	Amer. flag on right

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

S. S. TENNYS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1241

IS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Manchester 3

~~USE OF EMIGRATION OFFICERS~~

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

British 56 165 Scar on ^{right hand} fingers
British 56 166 Scar on nose
Russian 56 165 Scar over left eye
U.S.A. 56 165 Scar under left eye
Greek 56 167 Cut down on ^{right hand} face
Scand. 56 167 Fair, no marks
Scand. 56 165 Japanese on ^{right hand} fingers
Scand. 56 148 Scar on ^{right arm} hand
Scand. 56 145 Woman's head on
Russian 56 147 Scar on left thumb
Scand. 56 156 Fair, no marks
Scand. 56 154 Sailor girl on ^{right hand} fingers
British 58 137 Bird on left arm
British 58 140 Fair, no marks
Russian 56 188. Another to be added
British 58 157 Scar on ^{right hand} fingers
British 58 161 Scar on left arm
British 56 153 Butterfly on right hand
British 58 137 Bull's head on right hand
Scand. 55 137 Scar on left arm
British 56 134 Female on right hand
Spanish 55 157 Scar on left temple
British 56 174 Bust woman on right hand
British 55 174 Dark, no marks
British 56 174 Rock of ages on right hand
Scand. 54 172 Apple & flag on right hand

13

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel **S. S. TENNYSON**

NO.
Brought

1 Ande

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Symons Philip
2	Lindesay John
3	Pratt Herbert
4	Hackney Robert
5	Doyle Edward
6	Jahansen Gustav
7	Fredrikson John
8	McGuire Albert
9	Krichris Vasilis
10	Bentsen Einar
11	Lee Clara
12	Gundersen Jens
13	Keman John
14	Yaramkurt Rom
15	Andersen Vore
16	Erikson Amund
17	Jones Thomas
18	Shone Harry
19	Vortheutch Julius
20	McAuley Archibald
21	Chandler Frederick
22	Bendon Herbert
23	Ward George
24	Egean Martin
25	Wail John
26	Steinichote Guillermo
27	Carroll Edward
28	McLean George
29	Murphy John
30	Godde John

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Jan 31, 191 6

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Francisco Quiler (Chief Steward) Spanish
John & Simpson (Fireman) Ex British
Jose Montosi (") Special

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George Evelyn (Chief Steward)
given a trip off on account of wife being ill
he is on our permanent payroll

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lampert & Haet
of the Vessel TENNYSON
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 1

1 S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

Manchester 3

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

British 5'6 1/2 Nil
British 5'11 1/2 Nil
British 5'5 1/2 137 Mole left eye
British 5'4 1/2 160 Nil
British 5'6 1/2 146 Scar on forehead
Scot 5'6 1/2 161 Scar on nose
Russian 5'6 1/2 165 Scar over left eye
U.S.A. 5'6 1/2 161 Scar under left eye
Irish 5'6 1/2 161 Cut down on face
Scot 5'7 1/2 167 Fair no marks
Scot 5' 1/2 165 Japanese on left
Scot 5'6 1/2 148 Nil
Scot 5' 1/2 145 Woman's head on
Russian 5'7 1/2 142 Scar on left thumb
Scot 5'4 1/2 156 Fair no marks
Scot 5'6 1/2 154 Sailor girl on right
British 5'5 1/2 137 Bird on left arm
English 5'9 1/2 140 Fair, no marks
Russian 5'11 1/2 188 Unknown marks
Scot 5'8 1/2 157 Nil
English 5'8 1/2 161 Scar on left arm
English 5'10 1/2 153 Butterfly on right hand
English 5'8 1/2 137 Bull's head on right hand
Scot 5'5 1/2 137 Scar on left arm
Scot 5'6 1/2 137 Tenda on right hand
Irish 5'5 1/2 157 Scar on left thumb
Irish 5'6 1/2 171 Bull's head on arm
English 5'5 1/2 155 Dark, no marks
English 5'7 1/2 161 Rock of ages on right
Dutch 5'6 1/2 172 Green flag on right

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel **S. S. TENNY**

S. S.

No.

Brought

1 And

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

(1) (2)

No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

- 1 Symons Philip
- 2 Lindesay John
- 3 Pratt Herbert
- 4 Haikney Bertram
- 5 Doyle Edward
- 6 Johansen Gustav
- 7 Fredrikson John
- 8 McGuire Albert
- 9 Krikoris Vasile
- 10 Bentsen Emara
- 11 Lee Clara
- 12 Gundersen Gens
- 13 Neman John
- 14 Yoramharty Roma
- 15 Andersen Stora
- 16 Erikson Amuna
- 17 Jones Thomas
- 18 Shone Harry
- 19 Voithvotch Julius
- 20 McAuley Archibald
- 21 Rhandla Frederick
- 22 Bindon Herbert
- 23 Ward George
- 24 Egean Martin
- 25 Weil John
- 26 Steinichote Guillermo
- 27 Carroll Edward
- 28 McLean George
- 29 Murphy John
- 30 Goddard John

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Manchester 3

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- 1st 56 1/2 165 1st
- 2nd 51 11 1st
- 3rd 55 1/2 137 Mole left eye
- 4th 54 160 1st
- 5th 56 1/2 140 Scar on forehead
- 6th 56 161 Scar on nose
- 7th 56 1/2 165 Scar over left eye
- 8th 56 1/2 165 Scar under left eye
- 9th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 10th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 11th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 12th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 13th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 14th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 15th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 16th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 17th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 18th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 19th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 20th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 21st 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 22nd 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 23rd 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 24th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 25th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 26th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 27th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 28th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 29th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead
- 30th 56 1/2 165 Scar on forehead

S.S.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

NO.
Brought

Vessel

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Jan 31, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Loon A. Anderson	(None) (Seaman)
A. White	Canadian Fireman
M. Miloroff	Russian

Julius Voithkeitch (Sailor) on prison during a term of 10 days for assault on the Chief Engineer.

Import & Export Co.
47 Broadway
(Owner, Agent, Master, or Master)

NOTE.—Use additional

(1)
No. on list

Family

1. Typ

2. Linn

3. Pror

4. Hain

5. Doye

6. John

7. Fred

8. McQu

9. Kriskis

10. Bentzen

11. Lee

12. Gunder

13. Neman

14. Yaramk

15. Andersen

16. Erikson

17. Jones

18. Shone

19. Voithke

20. McAuley

21. Chandle

22. Bandon

23. Ward

24. Egean

25. Weil

26. Shemichite

27. Carroll

28. McLean

29. Murphy

30. Godde

Frederick	Chief Engineer
Herbert	Chief Engineer
George	Chief Engineer
Martin	Chief Engineer
John	Chief Engineer
Guillermo	Chief Engineer
Edward	Chief Engineer
George	Chief Engineer
John	Chief Engineer
John	Chief Engineer

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
-------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	---

English	British	5'6 1/2	165	116
English	British	5'11	161	116
English	British	5'5 1/2	137	Mole left eye
English	British	5'4	160	116
English	British	5'6 1/2	148	Scar on left eye
Swede	Scand	5'6	161	Scar on nose
Finnish	Russian	5'6 1/2	165	Scar over left eye
American	U.S.A.	5'8 1/2	171	Scar under left eye
Greek	Greek	5'6 1/2	177	Cut down on forehead
Swede	Scand	5'7 1/2	167	Fair, no marks
Swede	Scand	5'1	165	Japanese on left
Swede	Scand	5'6	146	116
Swede	Scand	5'1	148	Woman's head on
Russ	Russian	5'7 1/2	145	Scar on left hand
Pano	Scand	5'9	156	Fair, no marks
George	Scand	5'6 1/2	155	Sailor's cut on right
English	British	5'8 1/2	157	Scar on left arm
English	British	5'9	144	Fair, no marks
Russian	Russian	5'11	188	Dark hair, no marks
Swede	Scand	5'8	157	116
English	British	5'8	161	Scar on left arm
English	British	5'10 1/2	153	Butterfly on right hand
English	British	5'8	133	Bull's head on right hand
George	Scand	5'5	137	Scar on left arm
Swede	Scand	5'6	130	Fair, no marks
Swede	Scand	5'5	157	Scar on left hand
Swede	Scand	5'6	171	Butcher's head on arm
English	British	5'5	155	Dark, no marks
English	British	5'7	155	Red of eyes on right
Dutch	Dutch	5'8 1/2	177	Dark hair, no marks

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

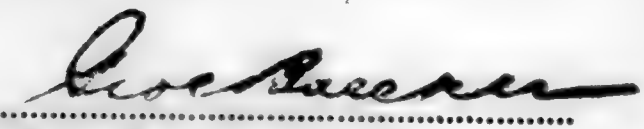
I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5991

Jan 15-18-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

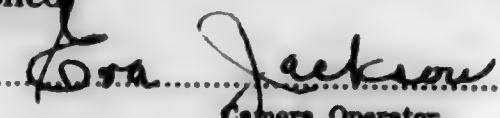
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 10 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

.....DEC 10 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 5991.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Jan. 15, 1918 to Jan. 18, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets :
Jan. 15, 1918 :	Tennyson ✓	: Manchester	: 2
" :	Erik II	: Cardenas	: 1
" :	Yuna	: San Domingo	: 1
Jan. 15, 1918 :	Niagara	: Bordeaux	: 18
" :	Wells City	: Bristol	: 1
" :	California ✓	: Philadelphia	: 1
" :	Czaritza ✓	: Newcastle	: 5
" :	Frednes ✓	: Iquique, Chili	: 1
" :	Tungus	: Pernambuco	: 1
Jan. 17, 1918 :	Morro Castle	: Havana	: 8
" :	Landvard	: Bergen, Norway	: 2
" :	Caracas	: San Juan	: 11
" :	Cascapedia ✓	: Hamilton, Bermuda	: 7
" :	Tuscania	: Liverpool	: 17
" :	Escant	: Rotterdam	: 2
" :	Rimfaxe	: Pto Colombia	: 1
" :	Adolf Bepp ✓	: Rotterdam	: 1
" :	Anglia ✓	: Victoria, Brazil	: 1
" :	Jeanne Marie ✓	: Nantes, France	: 2
" :	Mar Negro ✓	: Bilbao	: 1
Jan. 18, 1918 :	Liege ✓	: Rotterdam	: 2
" :	Bjornaterne Bjornsen	: Bergen	: 2
" :	Colon ✓	: Cristobal	: 4
" :	Ryvarden ✓	: Santa Cruz, Cuba	: 1
" :	Kilpatrick ✓	: Cristobal	: 1
" :	Manitowac	: Rotterdam	: 1
" :	T. M. Werner	: Buenos Aires	: 1
" :	Czar ✓	: Newcastle	: 6
" :	Manchuria ✓	: Liverpool	: 2

5991

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION


I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5990

Jan 11-15-1918

That microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 10 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 10 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

Antonio Lopez

Jan. 16, 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. sailing from , Arriving at New York , 1917.

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
Magin	Magin	27		M	S	Water	30/6/917	Cadiz	C no	white	Spanish	5/4	125	no
per Gils	Fernando	25		S			"	"	"			5/4	130	✓
astre Conde	Ante	36		M			"	"	C			5/4	145	✓
arias	Salvador	27		M			"	"	C			5/5	135	✓
abanete	Lino	40		M			10/9/917	Barua	C			5/2	130	✓
arin Minor	Cristobal	25		S			30/6/917	Cadiz	C			5/7	125	✓
mitilde	Antonio	28					10/9/917	Barua	C			5/6	130	✓
alai	Francisco	26		M			26/2/917	Cadiz	C			5/5	128	✓
ntierrer	José	32		S					C			5/6	125	✓
tiets	Florentino	36		M					C			5/5	128	✓
Navarro	Francisco	25		S					C			5/6	160	✓
Aguilar	Salvador	30		S					C			5/8	150	✓
Sallego	Arturo	22		S					C			5/7	130	✓
Caiza	Antonio	47		M					C			5/4	150	✓
elgado	Antonio	49		M	M	Mechanik	4/4/917		C			5/5	145	✓
Nayo Maxugo	Manuel	36				Fire-man	6/9/915		C			5/6	130	✓

New York January 15/918
The Master



S.S. "Antonio Lopez" on 15/1/18.
I swear that this is a true & correct list of the crew of this ship brought from any foreign port or place.

John R. Montgomery

- STANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

S. S.

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

, 1917.

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
Auso Montiel	José	35		M	M	2 nd Butler	6/9/915	Cádiz	C. Pro	(white	Spanish	5/5	150	no
Carrera Villero	Teodoro	29				Cook	4/2/916		C. ✓	✓		5/6	130	no
Cuñerres Peces	Manuel	51				2 nd	15/9/917		C. ✓	✓		5/1	110	✓
Villero Garcia	Rafael	43				2 nd	6/9/915		C. ✓	✓		5/2	125	✓
Riaz	Antonio	31			S	Cook apprentice	26/2/917		C. ✓	✓		5/5	110	✓
Parada	Ramon	47		M		3 rd Cook			C. ✓	✓		5/6	158	✓
Pizarro	Andrés	30		M		3 rd			C. ✓	✓		5/3	152	✓
Conzalez	Salvador	21			S	Scullion			C. ✓	✓		5-0	110	✓
Delgado	Antonio	16							C. ✓	✓				✓
Marquez	Eustobal	18			S				C. ✓	✓		5/2	110	✓
Portillo	Abraham	33		M	M	Baker	3/26/917		C. ✓	✓		5/4	122	✓
Utrera Costafra	Joquin	29				2 nd	1/25/915		C. ✓	✓		5-0	125	✓
Gomez Arié	Antonio	28			S	2 nd	14/1/916		C. ✓	✓		5-4	125	✓
Beardo Riaz	José	49			M	Swed-maker	9/9/916		C. ✓	✓		5-3	170	✓
Pena Romero	José	55				Clothier	30/1/917		C. ✓	✓		5-2	150	✓
Ribas Gay	Juan	44				Butcher	6/9/915	Barcelona	C. ✓	✓		5/6	135	✓
Urbueta	Manuel	56				Practicing	26/12/917	Cádiz	C. ✓	✓		5/5	160	✓
Magueta Landeru	Josefa	39		F	S	Witert-Lady	6/14/915		C. ✓	✓		5/1	125	✓
Iglesias	Elisa	31			W	do	25/8/916	Barcelona	C. ✓	✓		5/1	130	✓
Xerodia	Cándido	57		M		Witert	6/9/915	Cádiz	C. ✓	✓		6/3	130	✓
Cervasio	Meneses	45			M		6/9/915		C. ✓	✓	Philippines	5/3	125	✓
James Jimena	José	47					6/9/915		C. ✓	✓	Spanish	5-5	130	✓
Renat Ferret	Romungo	27					6/9/915	Barcelona	C. ✓	✓		5-8	145	✓
Gomez Lulauca	Daniel	30					6/14/915	Cádiz	C. ✓	✓		5-2	135	✓
Oragon Sanchez	José	44					11/14/915		C. ✓	✓		5-	135	✓
Montelo Mosquera	Rafael	26					1/29/916		C. ✓	✓		5-6	130	✓
Correjon Munoz	José	30					30/1/917		C. ✓	✓		5-5	130	✓
Riaz Toró	Manuel	39					14/4/917		C. ✓	✓		5-7	155	✓
Barado Marquez	Manuel	41							C. ✓	✓		5-7	140	✓
Marquez Iglesias	José	48					10/4/917		C. ✓	✓		5-2	130	✓

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

S. S. sailing from , Arriving at New York , 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.							
1	Targuer	Basilio	41	✓	M	M	Fire-man	6/9/915	Cádiz	C	no	white	Spanish	5'7	130	
2	Barba	Rocafel	28	✓	M			6/9/915		C				5'2	120	
3	Gomez	Antonio	47	✓				6/14/915		C				5'7	155	
4	Burlo	Francisco	36	✓						C				5'8	145	
5	Gomez.	Manuel	29	✓						C				5'	150	
6	Alabat	José	43	✓				1/6/917	Barcelona	C				5'7	138	
7	Reyes	Ramon	36	✓				30/6/917	Cádiz	C				5'5	145	
8	Pineda	José	38	✓				6/10/916		C				5'7	155	
9	Soler	José	37	✓				14/2/917	Barcelona	C				5'5	140	
10	Giudice	Domingo	38	✓		W		15/4/917	Cádiz	C				5'5	130	
11	Barau	Serafin	35	✓		M		6/9/917	Barcelona					5'6	160	
12	Sanchez	José	27	✓		S		26/12/917	Cádiz	NC				5'6	150	
13	Garcia	Isaac	26	✓				26/1/117		NC				5'5	150	
14	Perez	Maximino	31	✓				1/2/917	Barcelona	NC				4'10	161	
15	Aguilera	Manuel	44	✓		M		1/9/915	Cádiz	C				5'5	135	
16	Rios	Felix	49	✓		M		26/12/917		NC				5'2	140	
17	Perez Rios	Antonio	54	✓				6/9/915	Cádiz					5'6	160	
18	Mesa	Francisco	42	✓				6/2/916						5'8	160	
19	Dominguez	Manuel	32	✓				8/28/916		C				5'4	130	
20	Baldo	José	42	✓		M		9/9/917	Barcelona					5'4	110	
21	Aragon	Isaac	52	✓				27/8/917	Cádiz					5'6	140	
22	Sanchez	Francisco	36	✓				15/9/917						4'8	115	
23	Carles	Francisco	31	✓		S		26/11/917		NC				5'3	125	
24	Puche	Francisco	52	✓		M		19/12/917	Barcelona	NC				5'3	130	
25	Figueras	Guillermo	32	✓		S		26/12/917	Cádiz	NC				5'1	135	
26	Labau	Manuel	28	✓		S				NC				5'2	130	
27	Roma	Rocaro	37	✓		M				NC				5'2	115	
28	Mesa Valverde	Antonio	40	✓			Chief-Stores	6/9/915		C				5'2	165	
29	Gano	Pedro	41	✓			2 nd do	4/14/917		C				5'8	210	
30	Ribera	Miguel	49	✓			Butler	4/14/916	Barcelona					5'5	155	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

S. S.

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Molina	José	33		M	M	Saylor	1/25/917	Baruta	no	White	Spanish	5/4	150	no
2	Izari	José	27		M			9/12/917	RE				5-6	135	
3	Sanjano	Bartolomé	29		M			10/12/917					5-3	131	
4	Ginel	José	46		M	M		10/16/914	Cádiz				5/6	150	
5	Palacios	José	25		M	S		1/6/917					5/11	165	
6	Botey	Juan	33		M	S		19/6/917	Baruta				5/4	140	
7	Borrell	Joachim	38					4/9/917					5/2	150	
8	Laviño	Francisco	33					15/9/917	Cádiz				5/1	110	
9	Salvatierra	Mariano	22		M	S		4/6/917					5/3	125	
10	Alvarado	Francisco	17					22/6/917	Baruta				5/8	130	
11	Lugue	Salvador	26		M			30/6/917	Cádiz				5/5	130	
12	Chaves Garcia	Ramon	23			S		9/12/917	Baruta				5-0	110	
13	Martorell	Francisco	24			S		10/9/917	Baruta				5/1	135	
14	Simon Cortes	Luis	19			S		26/12/917					5-4	110	
15	Cumbre	Juan	18			S			Cádiz				5-7	110	
16	Castro	Diego	25		M								5-8	132	
17	Rosano	José	16			S		26/11/917	RE				5/3	109	
18	Abascal	Francisco	52		M		Mechanic	6/9/915	Cádiz				5/3	140	
19	Targues	Rafael	45					6/9/915					5/6	145	
20	Bollo	José Graciano	50					1/30/917					5/4	140	
21	Alvina	Juan	29				Officer	16/12/917					5/2	125	
22	Colinas	Francisco	52					4/9/915							
23	Targues	Francisco	41					1/30/917					5/5	140	
24	Quadro	Juan	35					29/8/917					5/2	118	
25	Moreno	José	45		M			26/12/917	RE		3		5/1	119	
26	Carr	José	34		M			26/12/917	RE		1		5/3	140	
27	Fernandes	Ramon	39		M			26/12/917	RE		3		5/4	130	
28	Puyana	Juan	41		M		Fire-Man	8/20/916					5/7	130	
29	Hormigo	Juan	42		M	M		6/9/915	Cádiz		1		5/6	160	
30	Gonzales	José M ^a	37		M	S		6/9/915			1		5/3	130	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from Barcelona 21/12/17, Arriving at New York January, 1918

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.				When.	Where.							
Artich	Miguel	60		✓	M	Master	10/25/915	Barcelona	C	no	white	Spanish	5-9	200	no
Romani	Ignacio	52		✓	S	Priest	3/28/916	Cadia	C				5-7	180	✓
Matias	Luis	36		✓		Physician	11/14/916		C				5-9	180	✓
Ruiz	Mamuel	29		✓	M	Purser	26/11/917		NC				5-6	130	✓
Fargas	Eduardo	20		✓	S	2 nd purser	8/30/916		C				5-7	130	✓
Melero	Manuel	34		✓	M	Chief-Officer	15/12/917	Barcelona	NC				5-7	140	✓
Lust	Mariano	35		✓	S	2 nd Officer	1/25/917	ido	C				5/10	165	✓
Suarez	José	23		✓	S	3 rd	8/5/915	Cadia	C				5/6	170	✓
Hargues	Hector	31		✓	M	H ^m	26/12/917		NC				5/5	152	✓
Casas	Camilo	51		✓	M	Chief-Engineer	6/9/915		C				5/5	160	no
Milhan	Manuel	42		✓		2 nd	29/6/917	Barcelona					5/7	150	✓
Valiente	Manuel	38		✓		3 rd	1/30/917	Cadia	C				5/6	145	✓
Ponce	Eduardo	31		✓	S	4 th	29/8/917		C				4/10	120	✓
Alaer	Luis	30		✓		Engineer-apprentice	3/2/917		C				5/7	140	✓
Brara	José	22		✓			14/9/917		NC				5/8	130	✓
Ruso	Antonio	37		✓			26/12/917		NC				5/6	160	✓
Cobanix	Mateo	19		✓		Aggregate	4/10/917	Barcelona	✓				5/6	128	✓
Jimoneza	José	29		✓	M	1 st Marconi	8/25/917		C				5/10	150	✓
Casana	Demetrio	24		✓	S	2 nd	26/12/917	Cadia	NC				5/4	110	✓
Santapain	Tomás	58		✓	M	1 st Overseer	26/12/917		NC				5-0	135	✓
Puig	José	45		✓	M	2 nd	6/12/917	Barcelona	C				5/7	145	✓
Santana	Manuel	38		✓		Carpenter	6/12/917		✓				5/7	130	✓
Company	Juan	40		✓		Saylor	7/10/917	Barcelona	C				5/3	140	✓
Muret Bruguera	Juan	34		✓			6/9/915		C				5/5	135	✓
Cloret Clement	Gaspar	36		✓			1/1/915		C				5/4	125	✓
Gorgollon Duran	Augusto	50		✓			9/11/913		NC	2			5/5	150	✓
Restoret	Primo	45		✓			6/9/915		C				5/5	155	✓
Perez Perez	Antonio	45		✓					C				5/5	195	✓
Lariano	Juan	32		✓			3/26/915		C				5/6	140	✓
Orts Cabot	Vicente	34		✓			1/25/917		C				5/4	150	✓
The missing 3 Snaps.															

Thompson & Sons, Young

no mark on to 8 without notes

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Antonio Lopez (Spanish Line) arrived January 16, 1918, M., from

202

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. Passports.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.							DATE. RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
18m	119 Solbes Sanchez, Vicente	2	29/30	2	CL 3 119	Cert																
55m	" Solles, Salvador																					
39m	120 Plans, Juan Vincente	4	9	1	Susp Enemy	1st 3.18																
37m	121 Guardiola, Perez, Jaime	4	13	1	"	"																
55m	122 Sastre Evers, Joaquin	5	14	1	IPC	Susp Enemy 1st 3.01																
25f	123 Almillla Compagno, Juan	5	15	1	LPC	11.10 am																
34m	124 Izquierdo Mengot, Jose	3	5	1	S.P.																	
16m	125 Galiana, Miguel	4	22	1	D&D																	

Antonio Lopez 1/16/18

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Antonio Lopez (Spanish Line)

arrived January 13, 1918

, 191

M.,

, from

201

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
34m	89	Cabrera Cinestai, Pedro Juan	5	11	1	Susp Enemy Agt 2.50	Mitchell																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

Antonio Lopez 1/14/18

TOTALS,

Antonio Lopez 1/14/18

TOTALS,

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Antonio Lopez (Spanish Line)

arrived January 16, 1918

, 191

M.,

from

No.

200

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP	No.			DEF.—EXCL.					REHEARING					ADMITTED					DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
34	35m 61	Marin Simo, Ramon	5	30	1	See C/N 98720/149																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Antonio Lopez 1/18

TOTALS
Antonio Lopez 1/18

TOTALS

1/17 157 4 15

1/18 31 8 3 00

1/17 90 4 1 55

1/17 97 2 3 20

1/17 97 2 3 20

1/18 4 8 11 15

1/18 29 8 5 20

1/18 27 8 11 00

1/17 196 8 1 20

1/18 32 8 3 15

1/18 25 8 2 30

1/18 33 8 3 40

1/19 168 4 11 55

1/18 20 8 5 15

1/17 9 4 3 20

1/18 22 8 2 05

1/18 30 8 5 35

1/18 39 8 4

1/18 32 8 13 15 21 75 1/26 68 8 15

1/18 20 8 5 15

1/18 32 8 13 15 21 75 1/26 68 8 15

1/18 16 8 8 3 15

1/18 16 8 8 3 15

1/18 41 8 5 40

1/18 15 8 8 3 15

1/17 188 8 1 30

1/18 13 8 8 2 15

1/17 15 8 1 15

1/18 190 2 19 2 15

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Antonio Lopez (Spanish Line)

arrived January 16, 1918, M.,

No. _____

, from 199

		MANIFEST.				ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
Index No.	NAMES.	GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
18m	31 Berenguer, Joaquin	2	23	1	IPC & Susp CL	1.55	Bawor																		
41m	32 Pedros Pedros, Antonio	3	15	1	See C/N 98720/149 CL & IPC	2.00	Andrews Trout								1/18 18 May 10 ⁰⁵							90	68	70	
37m	33 Lloret Pascual, Mose	2	17	1	CL & IPC Susp	2.00	Schwartz Bawor								1/17 14 May 10 ⁰⁵							1	1	1	
34m	34 Espasa, Galiana, Vicente	4	18	1	See C/N 98720/149 Susp Enemy Agt	2.00	Macatee Scarlett								1/17 3 May 10 ⁰⁰							1	1	1	
18m	35 Orpi, Tomas, Jose	5	20	1	" " " "	2.04	Schwartz Scarlett								1/18 17 May 10 ⁰⁵							2	1	2	
19m	36 Flores Arbona, Angel	5	24	1	" " " "	2.05	"								1/17 20 May 10 ⁰⁰							1	1	1	
41m	37 Pedros Salva, Antonio	3	16	1	CL & IPC	2.00	Trout Schwartz								1/18 8 May 10 ⁴⁵							2	1	2	
17m	38 Gregori Gil, Antonio	5	1	1	See C/N 98720/149 Susp Enemy Agt	2.10	Mitchell Scarlett								1/17 4 May 10 ¹⁵							1	1	1	
33m	39 Yborra Martinez, Jose	2	22	1	IPC & Susp CL	2.10	Bawor Trout								1/18 8 May 10 ⁵⁰							2	1	2	
37m	40 Peiro Canet, Rafael	3	25	1	CL & IPC	2.00	Schwartz								1/18 9 May 10 ²⁵							2	1	2	
24m	41 Saez Sastre, Fernando	5	4	1	See C/N 98720/149 Susp Enemy Agt	2.09	Mitchell Scarlett								1/17 14 May 10 ⁰⁵							1	1	1	
20m	42 Espasa Berenguer, Fernando	4	16	1	" " " "	2.10	Macatee Scarlett								1/17 37 May 10 ⁵⁰							1	-	1	
46m	43 Garcia Sarlanga, Daniel	5	1	1	CL & Susp Enemy Agt	2.11	Schwartz Scarlett								1/18 9 May 10 ³⁵							2	1	2	
17m	44 Selles Estruch, Vincente	2	9	1	" " " "	2.11	Mitchell Scarlett								1/17 28 May 10 ¹⁵							1	-	1	
33m	45 Martinez, Vicente Tomas	5	2	1	IPC & Susp CL	2.11	Bawor Trout								1/18 9 May 10 ³⁰							2	2	2	
42m	46 Vicens Floret, Ricardo	3	4	1	See C/N 98720/149 Susp Enemy Agt	2.11	Mitchell Scarlett								1/18 8 May 10 ⁰⁵							2	1	2	
19m	47 Fernando, Perez, Salvador	3	4	1	IPC	2.10	Trout Schwartz								1/17 41 May 10 ¹⁰							2	1	2	
39m	48 Domenech, Roca, Gabriel	4	21	1	" " " "	2.10	Macatee Scarlett								1/18 9 May 10 ³⁰							1	-	1	
39m	49 Anton Selless, Antonio	3	3	1	IPC	2.00	Trout Schwartz								1/18 9 May 10 ²⁵							2	2	2	
19m	50 Morant Abernethy, Ricardo	3	1	1	" " " "	2.00	"								1/18 29 May 10 ³⁰							2	1	2	
51	Llorens Tasa, Jose	2	3	1	CL & IPC	1.10	Bawor Andrews								1/18 29 May 10 ³⁰							2	1	2	
52	Torres Pedros, Felipe	4	19	1	See C/N 98720/149 Susp Enemy Agt	2.15	Macatee Scarlett								1/17 15 May 10 ¹²							1	2	1	
53	Mont Soler, Vicente	3	13	1	" " " "	2.15	Schwartz								1/18 27 May 10 ⁴⁰							2	2	2	
54	Parinas, Antonio	3	11	1	CL & IPC	2.00	Trout Schwartz								1/17 13 May 10 ⁰⁰							1	1	1	
55	Blasco Montiel, Vicente	3	11	1	" " " "	2.00	"								1/17 11 May 10 ⁵⁵							1	1	1	
56	Bonet Juan, Enrique	-	-	1	IPC (Stowaway)	1.30	Munn Flannery								1/17 24 May 10 ⁴⁰							1	1	1	
57	Ybanez Morant, Jose Maria	4	24	1	See C/N 98720/149 Susp Enemy Agt	2.40	Macatee Scarlett								1/18 30 May 10 ³⁰							1	1	1	
58	Morant Catula, Ricardo	5	8	1	" " " "	2.40	Schwartz								1/18 10 May 10 ⁰⁰							2	2	2	
59	Morant, Jose Ramon	2	7	1	" " " "	2.40	Bawor Andrews								1/17 15 May 10 ¹²							2	2	2	
60	Blesa Monleon, Agustin	2	6	1	CL & IPC	1.20	"								1/17 15 May 10 ¹²							1	2	1	
		5	17	1	IPC	2.00	Mitchell Scarlett								1/17 15 May 10 ¹²							1	2	1	
		3	8	1	" " " "	2.00	Trout Schwartz								1/17 15 May 10 ¹²							1	1	1	

Antonio Lopez 1/16/18

TOTALS

Antonio Lopez 1/16/18

TOTALS

1/18 18 Mays 10⁰⁵

1/17 14 Mays 10⁰⁵

1/17 3 J.S. 3⁰⁰

1/18 17 Mays 9⁵⁵

1/17 20 J.S. 2⁰⁰

1/18 83 M.S. 10⁴⁵

1/17 4 J.S. 3¹⁵

1/18 86 M.S. 10⁵⁰

1/18 92 M.S. 11²⁵

1/17 14 J.S. 4⁰⁵

1/17 37 J.S. 10⁵⁰

1/18 96 M.S. 11³⁵

1/17 28 J.S. 10¹⁵

1/18 94 M.S. 11³⁰

1/18 89 M.S. 11⁵⁵

1/17 41 J.S. 11¹⁰

1/18 9 J.S. 2³⁰

1/18 29 Mays 11²⁵

1/18 29 Mays 11³⁰

1/17 15 J.S. 4¹²

1/18 27 J.S. 2⁰⁰

1/17 13 J.S. 4⁰⁰

1/17 11 J.S. 3⁵⁵

1/18 35 J.S. 3⁻

1/18 105 M.S. 1⁰⁰

1/17 15 J.S. 4¹²

1/17 15 J.S. 4¹²

1/17 15 J.S. 4¹²

1/17 15 J.S. 4¹²

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

1/17 9 J.S. 3⁴⁷

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

Antonio Lopez (Spanish Line)

arrived

January 16, 1918

1001

M

from

198

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ SPANISH arrived JANUARY 16, 1918, 191 M., from 197

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Buñill, Maria & ch II Cab	1	5		2	To husband	Husb. Jose Palomera, 32 Westrand ave, Bklyn, N.Y. J.		16	3 ⁴⁵	-	2	-
2	Blasco, Soldevila Jaime	3	26		1	" ind address	S. F. Trmt		16	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
3	Rodriguez Gracia, Roserio	8	13		1	" husband	30 St. Rafael St. San J. Council of Jewish Women 242 E. 2nd St. Bell. 29 21		13	13	13	11	
4	Sanchez, Esperanza & 3 ch	8	16		4	" tel	Husb. Pedro Lopez, 819-4 St, Bethlehem, Pa. J.		16	3 ⁴⁵	-	4	-
5	Sola, Marcelo & sis	1	10		2	" intended husband	Bridgeport Conn Husband & bro in Louis Canella 9 Union St		17	3 ³⁰	2	2	2
6	Peiro, Banulls Cipriano	3	18		1	" ind add	Cousin Jose Llorca 430 Wesselt St Bridgeport Conn		17	11 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
7	Piero Banulls, Jose	3	19		1	" ind add	Cousin Jose Llorca 430 Wesselt St Bridgeport Conn		17	11 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
8	Mas Llinares, Salvador	3	20		1	" ind add	2d Jose Llorca 430 Wesselt St Bridgeport Conn		17	11 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
9	Aparici, Juan B	3	2		1	" ind add	Thru U.S. Employment Service to J. J. Zimco Wilmington, Pa		22	11 ⁴⁰	6	6	6
10	Domenech, Jose P	4	10		1	" ind add	Thru U.S. Employment Service to J. J. Zimco Wilmington, Pa		22	11 ⁴⁰	6	6	6
11	Martinez Valero, Marcelino	2	12		1	" brother	Brother Lucio Box 89 Birmingham Canyon		20	10	4	3	4
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													

Seals 2
print 110
100

A LOPEZ JAN 16

TOTALS

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1. SPANISH	YES	G-D	NO	NO
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from MÁLAGA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, MASTER of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from MÁLAGA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JANUARY

16

1918

196

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in light or disfavor of the laws for naturalization of the United States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether subject to conscription or military service in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-27 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	CUBA	HABANA	YES	<i>Hijo de Luis Lopez</i>	300	NO	NO	NO					GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	BR	DR	NO	SPAIN	MÁLAGA
2								IN TRANSIT TO MY FRIEND POSTE RESTANTE IN HABANA Hotel Jerezano-Prado. 4 days in Hotel Granada % Andre Berastegui 14 St. W. 5th Ave.														
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

TOTALS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ ⁵⁻⁸ sailing from MÁLAGA ³⁻¹⁴, 4 DECEMBER, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1			TRANSIT	CORTES NAVAJA	JOAQUIN	33		M	M	MERCH	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MÁLAGA	MY FATHER SALVADOR CORTÉS 17 EZQUILACHE ST IN MÁLAGA
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*#1 only Jan. 18, 1918
Scaringi
J. Mann*

*was brought to
Above alien appeared at Ellis Island and
expressed desire to remain for 5 days in U. S. He
had form 228 properly executed and ticket to
Havana. Med. Ex. OK.*

Inspector.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOTAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S./S./ ANTONIO-LOPEZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ACUATO DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1918
at San Antonio

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.
1	SPANISH	NO	1 YEARS	NO	NO
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, ANTONIO, of the ANT-LOPEZ, from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, MASTER, of the ANT-LOPEZ from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

194

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 15, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	EU PITTSFIELD MASS	NO	NO PAID	NO	NO	NO	MY BROTHER JUAN FARINA IN PITTSFIELD MASS	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	GOOD	BR	BR	NO	SPAIN CHICLANA
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Howaway
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ, 26 DECEMBER, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.		FARIÑA VELAZQUEZ	ANTONIO	34	M	Single	SAILOR	YES YES	SPANISH,	SPANISH	SPANISH	CADIZ		WIFE IN SPAIN						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

James L. Inspector
Jan 16/18

Howaway
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ, 26 DECEMBER, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		
1			FARIÑA VELAZQUEZ	ANTONIO	34	M	SAYLOR	YES	YES	SPANISH,	SPANISH	SPANIS	CADIZ	MY WIFE IN SPAIN
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

James J. Inspectors
Marina
Jan. 16/18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S ANTONIO LOPEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1918
at New York
Johas R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)
	YES	NO					
1 SPANISH	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20 SPANISH							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, of the from do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon

employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the

foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own

investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or

a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous

contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or

misconduct involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an

anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a

woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that

also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said

aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH MASTER of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from CADIZ do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the

surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named

in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from

my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United

States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the

information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or its all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

192

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to receive of any officer, notary public, justice of the peace, or other official, a certificate of naturalization, or to take the Oath of Allegiance.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	MASS. PITTSFIELD	NO	FOR ME	\$30	NO NO NO	MY FRIEND MANUEL CABALLERO 418 EAST ST IN PITTSFIELD	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	SPAIN	ESPARRAGOSA	1
2	"	"	"	\$30	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	QUINTANA	1
3	"	YES	"	\$30	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 6	"	BR	BR	"	"	ESPARRAGOSA	1
4	"	"	"	\$30	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	DR	DR	"	"	"	1
5	Del Chaymont	"	"	\$30	"	Rel Chaymont Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	CANTARILLO	1
6	NY. NYC	"	"	\$25	"	DO DO NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	NAVAS	1
7	"	"	"	\$25	"	DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
8	"	"	"	\$25	"	DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	2
9	"	"	"	\$25	"	DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	BR	BR	"	"	PENARANDILLA	2
10	PA BETHLEM	NO	"	\$30	"	MY FRIEND PEDRO CEREZO 233 DIAMONT ST IN BETHLEM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	GUIJUELA	1
11	"	"	"	\$30	YES 6-M PANAMA	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	SOTO	1
12	W-Va Riley	"	"	\$30	NO NO NO	MY FRIEND JOSE RODRIGUEZ IN BONAFORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	DR	DR	"	"	BELMEZ	3
13	NY NYC	YES	"	"	"	MY HUSBAND JOSE RODRIGUEZ 25-77 THOMAS ST IN NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	HUELVA	1
14	ST LOUIS SAN LOUIS	NO	"	\$30	"	MY SISTER MARIA MORENO 7000 BROADWAY IN SAN LOUIS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	BELMEZ	3
15	MASS PITTSFIELD	"	"	\$50	"	MY BROTHER IN LAW VENANCIO BAR- QUERO 603 FENN ST IN PITTSFIELD	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	DR	"	"	"	QUINTANA	2
16	PA BETHLEM	"	MY HUSBAND	"	"	MY HUSBAND PEDRO CEREZO DIAMANT ST SOUTH BETHLEM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	EZQUIJUELA	
17	"	"	MY FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	4
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	W-V-A MABSCOTT	"	no self	40	"	MY BROTHER ADRIANO CARISIMO 147 BOX IN MABSCOTT W,V,A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	BELMEZ	
21	"	"	MY HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"	
22	"	"	MY FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	DR	"	"	"	9
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO-LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ, 26 DECEMBER, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			BENITEZ	LORENZO	26	M S	WORKMAN	YES YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	ESPARRAGOSA	MY FATHER JUAN BENITEZ SEVILLA ST IN ESPARRAGOSA
2			LARDO	ALEJO	37	W						QUINTANA	MY FATHER FRANCISCO PARDO POZO ST IN QUINTANA
3			PARRAGA	JOSE	38	S						ESPARRAGOSA	MY SISTER MANUELA PARRAGA 7 FRAGUA ST IN ESPARRAGOSA
			CABALLERO	MAXIMILIANO	34								15 ONDA ST IN ESPARRAGOSA
			GUTIERREZ	FAUSTINO	40	M						CANTARACILLO	IGLESIA ST IN CANTARACILLO
			CASAS	TIMOTEO	19	S						NAVAS	LUZ ST IN NAVAS
			CASAS	JOAQUIN	34	M							LUZ ST IN NAVAS
			CASAS	ANGEL	27	S							LUZ ST IN NAVAS
			RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	39	M						PENARANDILLA	EMPEDRADA ST IN PENARANDILLA
10			RIVERO	TEODOSIO	16	S						GUIJUELA	CARMEN ST IN GUIJUELA
11			MARTIN	MANUEL	50	M							LARDEA ST IN GUIJUELA
12			ESQUINAS	FLORENCIO	32							BELMEZ	15 MINA ST IN BELMEZ
13			RODRIGUEZ GARCIA	ROSARIO	19	F	H/HOUSE W					HUELVA	17 VARJA ST IN HUELVA
14			MORENO	PATRICIA	27	F S						BELMEZ	FUENTE ST IN BELMEZ
15			QUINTANA	ADRIANO	44	M M	WORKMAN					QUINTANA	18 ABAJO ST IN QUINTANA
16			SANCHEZ	ESPERANZA	33	F	H/HOUSE					EZQUIJUELA	CASTILLO ST IN QUINTANA
17	UNDER 16		CEREGO	JUANA	8	S	STUDENT						
18	UNDER 16		CEREGO	TOMAS	5	M	ch						
19	UNDER 16		CEREGO	TEODOSIO	1								
20			MUNOS JURADO	JUAN F	33	M	WORKMAN					BELMEZ	9 REAL ST IN BELMEZ
21			ARACELI	FRANCISCA	32	F	H/HOUSE						
22	UNDER 16		MUNOZ	DOLORES	7	S	STUDENT						
23	UNDER 16		MUNOZ	FIDEL	4	M		no no					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO LOPEZ, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FAJLTIAD DE MEDICINA DE Cádiz
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1916
 at New York
Robert Montgomery
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.				
4-602	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
1 SPANISH	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-600	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-2602	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-3602	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-4602	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizure or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, ANTONIO LOPEZ, of the ANTONIO LOPEZ from ALMERIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1910, at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, MASTER of the ANTONIO LOPEZ from ALMERIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1910, at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

190

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JANUARY

16, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Ever in polygamous household or family? If so, when and where?	Whether an Anarchist. Whether counting by reason of any other, including foreign, or being in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	INDIANA <u>Seary</u>	NO	FOR ME	30	NO NO NO	MY COUSIN JUAN MOLINA 1528 WASHINGTON ST IN <u>Seary</u>	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	GOOD BK DR	NO	SPAIN	LUBRIN	1	
2	CONN. BRIDGEPORT	NO	Father	36	NO NO NO	MY FRIEND DOMINGO MARCOS 844 PEMBROKE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BK	NO	SPAIN	CUEVAS	1	
3	N-Y BROOKLYN	YES	NO	30	NO NO NO	MY FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ 70-7 T H A V IN BROOKLYN	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DR DR	NO	SPAIN	ADAMA	2	
4	PA BETHLEM	NO	NO	30	NO NO NO	MY BROTHER JUAN FERNANDEZ 907 BUTTON-WOOD ST IN BETHLEM	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BK BK	NO	SPAIN	LUBRIN	3	
5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO NO NO	NO	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	ROSS BLUE	NO	SPAIN	NO	NO	

TOTALS

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from ALMERIA, 23 DECEMBER, 1917

Ex. 7 Delaware & N. Y.
W.B. Route

No 2 - only - Steel } Inspectors
Book }

8/21/18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO LOPEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, JOSE ANTONIO LOPE, of the ANTONIO LOPE from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, MASTER, of the ANTONIO LOPE from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who distastes the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Utah	CATON BINGHAM	NO	FOR ME	YES	YES 4 Y L-ANGELES	MY HUSBAND. RAMON MONLEON. CATON BINGHAM	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		GOOD BK	DR	NO	SPAIN SARREON
2	"	"	"	MY MOTHER	NO	NO NO NO	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	ROSS	"	"	VALVERDE
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	DR	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	YES 4 M CAL.	"	"	"	"	"	2		"	ROSS	"	"	E E U U CALIFORNIA
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from VALENCIA 23 DECEMBER, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quarant.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1									MONLEÓN MARTIN	MARIA	32	F	M H/HOUSE	YES	YES SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	VALVERDE	MY BROTHER FRANCISCO MONLEON
2									MONLEÓN MONLEÓN	CÁNDIDA	9	F	S	---	---	---	---	---	FRANCIS ST IN VALVERDE
3									MONLEON MONLEON	ISABEL	7	F	"	---	---	---	---	---	
4									MONLEON MONLEON	VICTORIA	3	F	"	---	---	---	---	---	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Scanned by
FO Moseley*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luis Matias Garcia, Surgeon of the A/S Antonio Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cebu, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1911
at New York
John T. Henderson
Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

186

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JANUARY

16th, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.											Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Conn	Bridgeport	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	SPAIN	PEGO	1
2	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	BK	DR	NO	NY	NYC	1
3	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	NYC	1
4	Conn	Bridgeport	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	VERGEL	1
5	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	NYC	1
6	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	NYC	1
7	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	CHIVA	1
8	CONN	SHELTON	NO	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	LORCHA	2
9	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	FOR ME	\$45	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	CANDETE	3
10	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	RAFAEL	1
11	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	ONDARA	1
12	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	JAVEA	1
13	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	JAVEA	1
14	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	GR	DR	NO	SPAIN	PEGO	1
15	Conn	Bridgeport	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	ROSS	BLUE	NO	NY	PEGO	2
16	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	POLOP	-
17	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	VERGEL	1
18	Conn	Bridgeport	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	ROSS	DR	NO	NY	SELDA	1
19	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	BK	BLUE	NO	NY	NYC	1
20	NY	ALBANY	NO	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	NYC	1
21	NY	SHELTON	NO	FOR ME	\$50	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	VERGEL	1
22	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	ALFAHIN	1
23	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	VERGEL	1
24	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	NYC	1
25	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	NYC	1
26	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	NYC	1
27	CONN	SHELTON	NO	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	INDARA	1
28	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	BK	DR	NO	NY	DENIA	1
29	NY	NYC	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	ALCOCER	2
30	CONN	SHELTON	NO	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	NY	ALCOCER	2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5

S. S. ANTONIO-LOPEZ sailing from VALENCIA, 22 DECEMBER, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Exempt No 13415.

Atchey }
Lopez }
15 only }
Orrum }
Lopez }

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO-LOPEZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1915
at San Antonio
Frank M. Smith
Immigration Officer.



185

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
4-4596	YES	2 Y.	NO	NO	NO			
4-2605	YES	4 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-4602	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-2604	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-3605	YES	3 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-1603	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-605	YES	3 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-3602	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-2605	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-4605	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-596	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-3596	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-1602	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-597	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-2602	YES	3 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-597	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-2596	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-602	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-596	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-1602	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-597	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-598	YES	3 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-596	YES	4 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-1596	YES	3 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-4596	YES	4 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-1597	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-3597	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-2597	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-5605	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			
4-4605	YES	2 Y.	YES	YES	YES			

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, of the ANTONIO LOPEZ from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1914,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, MASTER of the ANTONIO LOPEZ from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1914,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizure or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1918

14-213														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	CONN BRIDGEPORT	YES	Myself	\$30	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND EDUARDO ORTA 305 W 69 ST N-Y			GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	SPAIN	BENILLOBA			
2	NY NYC	YES	Myself	\$90				MY FRIEND JOSE GOMEZ 186 W 69 ST N-Y					5	6		BK							
3	CONN BRIDGEPORT	YES	Myself	\$35				MY FRIEND EDUARDO ORTA 385 W 69 ST N-Y			sp. Ex		5	5		DR							
4	"	"	"	\$30				Friend DO DO " DO					5	6									
5	"	"	"	\$30				Friend " " " "					5	6									
6	"	"	"	\$40				Friend " " " "					5	4		EK	BK						
7	"	"	"	\$30				Friend " " " "					5	6		DR	DR						
8	NY NYC	YES	Myself	\$40				MY FRIEND SALVADOR LLOPIS 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN N-Y			special, Ex		5	6		BK	BK			VERGEL			
9	CONN BRIDGEPORT	YES	Myself	\$35				MY BROTHER ANTONIO PLANA 75-77 THOMSON ST N-Y					5	7		DR	DR			CALLOSA			
10	NY NYC	YES	Myself	\$30				MY FRIEND SN RAFAEL SPA-ASS 23 MOTT ST IN N-Y					5	8		W-H	DR			VALENCIA			
11	"	"	"	\$30				MY FRIEND SALVADOR LLOPIS 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN N-Y					5	2		DR				CALLOSA			
12	CONN DERBY	NO	Myself	\$40				MY FRIEND ANGEL SANCHIS 89 BOX IN DERBY					5	5		BK							
13	CONN BRIDGEPORT	YES	Myself	\$30				Friend DO BRIDGEPORT CONN					5	5		DR							
14	" BRIDGEPORT	YES	Myself	\$30				MY BROTHER IN LA CRISTOBAL CAVAL 146 WILLIAM ST IN BRIDGEPORT					5	7		GR							
15	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES	Myself	\$30				MY FRIEND SALVADOR LLOPIS 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN N-Y					5	7		DR							
16	"	"	"	\$30				Friend Antonio Plana 98 Roosevelt St N-Y					5	6									
17	CONN BRIDGEPORT	YES	Myself	\$30				Friend Niceto Miranda 99, 98 Roosevelt St					5	6									
18	"	"	"	\$39				" " " "					5	6									
19	CONN DERBY	NO	Myself	\$30				MY FRIEND MIGUEL SANCHIS 29 650 BOX IN DERBY					5	6		BK							
20	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES	Myself	\$33				MY FRIEND SALVADOR LLOPIS 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN N-Y					5	4		DR	DR						
21	CONN BRIDGEPORT	YES	Myself	\$35				Bro Vincent DO BRIDGEPORT CONN					5	7									
22	CONN WATER-BURY	NO	Myself	\$30				MY FRIEND TADO YEARS 324 SOUTH ST IN WATER-BURY					5	5			GR						
23	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES	Myself	\$33				Friend 23 MOTT ST IN N-Y					5	4			DR						
24	"	"	"	\$30				Friend 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN N-Y					5	6			ROSSBLUE						
25	NY NYC	YES	Myself	\$30				Friend 780 Chase St N-Y					5	6		DR	DR						
26	"	"	"	\$30				Friend 98 Roosevelt St					5	5									
27	"	"	"	\$30				MY FRIEND SN RAFAEL SPA-ASS 98 Roosevelt					5	5									
28	"	"	"	\$30				Friend 98 Roosevelt St					5	7		BK							
29	"	"	"	\$30				MY FRIEND SALVADOR LLOPIS 98 ROOSEVELT ST IN N-Y					5	7		DR	DR			PEGO			
30	"	"	"	\$30				Friend DO DO DO					5	7									

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from VALENCIA, 22 DECEMBER, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of:	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					SANZ CORTÉS	JOAQUIN	34	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	DENILLOBA	MY WIFE BERNARDE FENCILLÁ				
2					DOMENECH	SALVADOR M.	41	M	LAB.			"	"	"	ALCOY	12 SAN AGUSTIN ST IN DENILLOBA				
3					MONERRIS	JOSÉ	24	M	S CARPENTER			"	"	"	DENILLOBA	MY WIFE MARIA LLOCA				
4					MONERRIS	JOAQUIN	35	M	TEX-M			"	"	"	ALCOY	14 MAESTRO FAUS ST IN ALCOY				
5					DOMENECH	JOAQUIN	16	S	WORKMAN			"	"	"	DENILLOBA	MY FATHER JOSE MONERRIS				
6					RIPOLL BONET	RAFAEL	17	M	LABORER			"	"	"	"	3 SAN TOMAS ST IN DENILLOBA				
7					HERRERO MONLLOR	JOSÉ	18	M	LABORER			"	"	"	"	MY WIFE BRIGIDA PEREZ				
8					PERELLÓ AGUILAR	FRANCISCO	38	M	"			"	"	"	VERGEL	10 V- DE AGOSTO ST IN ALCOY				
9					PLANA	JUAN VICENTE	39	M	"			"	"	"	CALLOSA	MY FATHER JOAQUIN DOMENECH				
10					DOMENECH	JOSÉ P	38	M	"			"	"	"	VALENCIA	MY WIFE BRIGIDA PEREZ				
11					BERNABEU	VICENTE	49	S	"			"	"	"	CALLOSA	10 V- DE AGOSTO ST IN ALCOY				
12					BOU BERENGUER	VICENTE	18	M	LABORER			"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JOAQUIN DOMENECH				
13					SELLÉS SANCHEZ	BAUTISTA	18	M	"			"	"	"	"	P-DOMENECH ST IN DENILLOBA				
14					PEREZ GALIANA	VICENTE	36	M	LABORER			"	"	"	"	MY FATHER RAFAEL RIPOLL				
15					GUARDIOLA PEREZ	JAIÑE	37	M	LABORER			"	"	"	"	MARIA-TEROL ST IN DENILLOBA				
16					ESPASA BERENGUER	FERNANDO	20	S	LABORER			"	"	"	"	MY FATHER MARCELINO HERRERO				
17					SANCHIZ SAVALL	SALVADOR	18	M	"			"	"	"	"	1 SAN JOAQUIN ST IN DENILLOBA				
18					SAVALL ROIG	JUAN A	18	M	"			"	"	"	"	MY WIFE ANITA BANO				
19					LLORENS TASA	JOSÉ	18	M	"			"	"	"	"	NUEVA ST IN VERGEL				
20					MAYOR LLOPIS	LUIS	20	M	"			"	"	"	"	MY WIFE ISABEL FERRANDO				
21					FERNANDO PEREZ	SALVADOR	19	M	"			"	"	"	"	3 ARRE ST IN CALLOSA				
22					GALIANA SERCH	MIGUEL	16	M	IN HOSPITAL			"	"	"	"	MY WIFE VICENTA CANTÓ				
23					SELLÉS IBORRA	JUAN A	17	M	"			"	"	"	"	CAMPANAR ST IN VALENCIA				
24					BLASCO MONTIEL	VICENTE	17	M	"			"	"	"	"	MY FATHER VICENTE BERNABEU				
25					MOLLÁ PALDARÉS	JOSÉ	32	M	"			"	"	"	"	6 ALFONSO XII ST IN CALLOSA				
26					PEREZ GALIANA	JUAN	36	M	"			"	"	"	"	MY FATHER VICENTE BCU				
27					RONDA SANCHIZ	VICENTE	19	S	"			"	"	"	"	11 ARRABAL ST IN CALLOSA				
28					ESPASA GALIANA	VICENTE	33	M	LABORER			"	"	"	"	MY FATHER BAUTISTA SALLES				
29					SENDRA GARCIA	JOSÉ	40	M	"			"	"	"	"	CAMPO IN CALLOSA				
30					BANULS SENDRA	VICENTE	33	M	"			"	"	"	"	7 SAN ROQUE ST IN CALLOSA				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/ S/ ANTONIO LOPEZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE CÁDIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 19 15
at New York
John P. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in working pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
4-602	SPANISH	YES	1Y	NO	NO	NO
4-1602			3Y			
4-2602			2Y			
4-3602			2Y			
4-598			3Y			
4-5602			4Y			
4-608			4Y			
4-1603			4Y			
4-2603			4Y			
4-3603			4Y			
4-4603			5Y			
4-5603			5Y			
4-604			5Y			
4-1604			5Y			
4-2604			5Y			
4-3604			5Y			
4-4604			5Y			
4-5604			3Y			
4-605			3Y			
4-1605			4Y			
4-2605			2Y			
4-3605			2Y			
4-4605			2Y			
4-5605			10Y			
4-600			4Y			
4-1600			3Y			
4-2600			3Y			
4-3600			2Y			
4-4600			2Y			
4-5600			2Y			

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, Master, of the ANTONIO-LOPE from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1914, at Valencia.

Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, Master, of the ANTONIO-LOPE from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1914, at Valencia.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of or advocating the overthrow of the Government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of opposition to organized government, or the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY, 1918

182

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.																
												25	26	27	28		29											
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	N-Y.	NEW-YORK	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	Spanish Home	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	SPAIN	CACLOSA	1				
X 2	"	"	"	"	\$45	"	"	"	98 ROOSEVELT ST IN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	DR	"	"	REQUENA	2				
3	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	Spanish Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	DR	"	"	MASARROTJOS	1				
4	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	MY COUSIN ALEX LLORET	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	GR	"	"	"	"	ALCOY	1			
5	CONN	BINGHAM	NO	"	\$30	"	"	"	107 BOX R R 1 IN BINGHAM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	BLUE	"	"	VALVERDE	1				
6	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	107 BOX R R 1 IN BINGHAM	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	DR	"	"	"	"	1			
7	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"	"	1			
8	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	DR	"	"	"	"	1			
9	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1			
10	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1			
11	Conn	SHELTON	"	"	\$55	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JOSE SIGNES 426 HOWE AVE IN SHELTON	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BK	DR	"	"	"	GATA	1			
12	"	"	"	"	\$44	YES	4-D	N-Y	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"	"	1			
13	"	"	"	"	\$30	NO	NO	NO	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR	DR	"	"	"	"	2			
14	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BK	"	"	"	"	"	1			
15	"	"	"	"	\$100	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	DR	"	"	"	"	"	1			
16	"	"	"	"	\$32	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BK	BK	"	"	"	"	1			
17	"	"	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	DR	"	"	"	"	1			
X 18	Conn	Bridgeport	YES	"	\$35	"	"	"	430 HOWE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	GR	BR	"	"	"	REAL	1			
X 19	"	"	"	"	\$32	"	"	"	27 CHERRY ST IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BK	BK	"	"	"	"	2			
X 20	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BR	"	"	"	"	2			
21	CONN	ANSONIA	NO	"	\$40	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN DTA TODOLI 4 FACTORY ST IN ANSONIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	DR	"	"	"	CRIALACONDESA	1			
22	"	BRIDGEPORT	"	"	\$34	"	"	"	1224 PEMBROKE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BK	DR	"	"	"	"	1			
23	"	"	"	"	\$35	"	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	DR	"	"	"	PALMERA	2			
24	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	36 WILLIAM ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"	VALENCIA	1			
X 25	"	SHELTON	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	426 HOWE AVE IN SHELTON	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	DR	"	"	"	GANDIA	1			
X 26	Conn	NEW-YORK	YES	"	\$34	"	"	"	175-77 THOMAS ST IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	JAVEA	2			
27	N.Y.	JERSEY SHORE	"	"	\$30	YES	8-D	N-Y	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BK	BK	"	"	"	"	1			
28	Conn	BRIDGEPORT	NO	"	\$30	NO	NO	NO	90 STATE ST IN BRIDGEPORT	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	DR	"	"	"	VERGEL	2			
29	"	"	"	"	\$30	YES	3-D	N-Y	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1			
30	"	"	"	"	\$32	NO	NO	NO	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from VALENCE, 22 DECEMBER, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.												
1	ADMITTED							ANTÓN SELLES	ANTONIO	39	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	CALLOSA	MY WIFE ASUNCION SANTAMARIA SELLISES ST IN CALLOSA													
2	ADMITTED							APARICI	JUAN BTA-	36	M	M	MECHANIST						VALENCIA	MY WIFE MARIA PUERTOLES 28 CHAPA ST IN VALENCIA													
3	ADMITTED							DOMENECH ROCA	GABRIEL	39	M	M	WORKMAN						MASARROTJOS	MY WIFE VICENTA YBANEZ 30 MONCADA ST IN MASARROTJOS													
4	ADMITTED							VIGENS LLORET	RICARDO	42	M	M	PAINTER						BARCELONA	MY WIFE CONCHA PEROTA 45 ALEGRIA ST IN BARCELONA													
5	ADMITTED							IZQUIERDO MENGOT	JOSÉ	34	M	M	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						VALVERDE	MY WIFE ESPERANZA MENGOT 14 LEONERA ST IN VALVERDE													
6	ADMITTED							NOVELLA MONLEON	MANUEL	35	M	M								MY WIFE VICTORIA NOVELLA MARINA ST IN VALVERDE													
7	ADMITTED							MONLEON MARTI	EUGENIO	18	M	S								MY FATHER JOSE MONLEON 20 ZAPATA ST IN VALVERDE													
8	ADMITTED							BLESA MONLEON	AGUSTIN	40	M	M								MY WIFE CARMEN SANCHEZ 8 BORRAZ ST IN VALVERDE													
9	ADMITTED							VILLAMON	MIGUEL T-	32	M	M								MY WIFE VICENTA MUNOZ 16 NUEZ ST IN VALVERDE													
10	ADMITTED							FORTEA MARCO	ALVARO	19	M	S	Computer							MY FATHER MIGUEL FORTEA 14 DICIEMBRE ST IN VALVERDE													
11	ADMITTED							FONT SOLER	VICENTE	33	M	M	Lab						GATA	MY BROTHER BERNARDO FONT 3 C DE SAVIA ST IN GATA													
12	ADMITTED							PEDRÓS MULET	GERÓNIMO	43	M	M								MY WIFE JOSEFA VIVES 2 ENDRADAS ST IN GATA													
13	ADMITTED							TORRES PEDRÓS	FELIPE	40	M	S								MY BROTHER ANTONIO TORRES CALVARIO ST IN GATA													
14	ADMITTED							PEDRÓS DIEGO	MATIAS	40	M	M								MY WIFE MARIS TORRES 71 CANALEJAS AVE IN GATA													
15	ADMITTED							PEDRÓS PEDRÓS	ANTONIO	41	M	M	MECHANIST							MY WIFE VICENTA MULET 50 CANALEJAS AVE IN GATA													
16	ADMITTED							PEDRÓS SALVÁ	ANTONIO	41	M	M	WORKMAN							MY WIFE ROSA SOLER ROQUETGOST IN GATA													
17	ADMITTED							DIEGO SIGNES	JOSÉ	47	M	M								MY WIFE MARIANA MONFORT 18 NUEVA ST IN GATA													
18	ADMITTED							PEIRÓ BANULLS	CIPRIANO	45	M	M							REAL	MY WIFE FRANCISCA FORMES PALACIO ST IN REAL													
19	ADMITTED							PEIRÓ BANULS	JOSÉ	33	M	M								MY WIFE ASUNCION MAS 6 RIO ST IN REAL													
20	ADMITTED							MAS LLINARES	SALVADOR	41	M	M								MY WIFE DOLORES PASQUAL SAN JOSÉ ST IN REAL													
21	ADMITTED							BORONAT BARBER	ANGEL	18	M	S								MY FATHER JOSE BORONAT ORIALACONDESA													
22	ADMITTED							ESCRIVÁ MARTI	SALVADOR	17	M	M								MY FATHER CARLOS ESCRIVA 33 BEBEDOR ST IN ORIALACONDESA													
23	ADMITTED							TODOLÍ DOMENECH	PEDRO	35	M	M								MY WIFE MARIA BARBER BEBEDOR ST IN ORIALACONDESA													
24	ADMITTED							OLMOS BALBASTRE	JOSÉ	29	M	S							VALENCIA	MY FATHER MANUEL MAS 27 VARA DE CUARTA IN VALENCIA													
25	ADMITTED							PEIRÓ CANET	RAFAEL	37	M	M							PILES	MY WIFE MASDALENA TUR 15 ABAJO ST IN PILES													
26	ADMITTED							BLASCO SOLDEVILA	JAIME	17	M	S							JAVEA	MY FATHER VICENTE BLAZCO SAN BUENAVENTURA ST IN JAVEA													
27	ADMITTED							ESPASA CRUANAS	JUAN G-	33	M	M								MY WIFE MANUELA BUSQUETS 15 MAS ST IN JAVEA													
28	ADMITTED							SALA PASTOR	JAIME	51	M	M							VERGEL	MY WIFE JOSEFA GARCIA 6 NUEVA ST IN VERGEL													
29	ADMITTED							PEREZ COSTA	JOSÉ	38	M	M								MY WIFE ASUNCION FORMES 8 YGLESA ST IN VERGEL													
30	ADMITTED							PEREZ FORTES	ESTEVE	16	M	M								MY MOTHER ROSA FORMES 3 CALVARIO ST IN VERGEL													

Number of aliens on this sheet as of whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

45 only
at last
Bury

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO-LOPEZ, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1915
 at New York
John H. Thompson
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY, 1918

180

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	FOR ME	\$30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD	BK	DR	NO	SPAIN	DENIA
2	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	CALLOSA
3	CONN	SHELTON	NO	MY FATHER	\$32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	"	"	"	PILES
4	"	"	"	FOR ME	\$42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BK	BK	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	DR	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	"	"	"	REAL
7	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	PILES
8	"	ANSONIA	"	"	\$34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	BLUE	"	"	GANDIA
9	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BK	DR	"	"	FUENTE EN CA RRÓS
10	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	DR	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	ROSS	BLUE	"	"	"
12	BINGHAM	CANYON	"	"	\$34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	DR	DR	"	"	JABALOYAS
13	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	SABINA
15	N-Y	NEW-YORK	"	"	\$28	YES	4-Y	PANAMA	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	BLUE	"	"	CARAVACA
16	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	"	"	\$30	NO	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BK	DR	"	"	PEDREGUER
17	CONN	SHELTON	NO	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	DR	"	"	"	JARACO
18	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	BLUE	"	"	POLOP
19	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	DR	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Pa	Bristol	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	BLUE	"	"	"
22	N-Y	NYC	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	DR	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BK	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	DR	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	\$32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Pa	Bristol	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	N-Y	NYC	"	"	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BK	"	"	"	CALLOSA
29	"	"	"	"	\$60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	DR	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR	"	"	"	"

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from VALENCIA, 22 DECEMBER, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
ON List.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.
ADMITTED			ORTOLÁ MARTÍ	34	M	Lab.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN DENIA
ADMITTED			FERRANDO SELLÉS	18	S	WORKMAN				CALLOSA
ADMITTED			MORANT ADARQUES	19	S	Lab.				PILES
ADMITTED			SALOM MORANT	30	M	Lab.				
ADMITTED			PELLICER BARBER	30	S	Teacher				
ADMITTED			MORANT CATALÁ	43	M	WORKMAN				
ADMITTED			YBANEZ MORANT	15	S	Lab.				
ADMITTED			GRACIA MORANT	34	M	Lab.				ALORIA
ADMITTED			SELLÉS ESTRUCH	17	S	Lab.				FUENTE, ENCARRONHORN SQ IN FUENTE EN CARROZ
ADMITTED			ESCRIVÁ AVARIA	23	M	Lab.				
ADMITTED			PEIRÓ ESCRIVÁ	19	S	Lab.				
ADMITTED			MARTINEZ VALERO	17	M	Lab.				JADALOYAS
ADMITTED			VALERO SANCHEZ	17	M	Lab.				
ADMITTED			MUNÓZ MARÍN	17	M	Lab.				SABINA
ADMITTED			MORENILLA	43	M	Gardener				CARAVACA
ADMITTED			JOMES SIMÓ	35	M	Lab.				DENIA
ADMITTED			LLORET PASCUAL	37	M	Lab.				JARACO
ADMITTED			FUSTER PEREZ	20	S	Lab.				POLOP
ADMITTED			FUSTER ZARAGOZA	32	M	Lab.				
ADMITTED			SANTAMARIA YBORRA	37	M	Lab.				
ADMITTED			PEREZ GALIANA	35	M	Lab.				
ADMITTED			YBORRA MARTINEZ	33	M	Lab.				
ADMITTED			BERENGUER	16	S	Lab.				
ADMITTED			PEREZ GUALDA	47	M	BAKER				
ADMITTED			YBORRA PASCUAL	38	M	MASON				
ADMITTED			PEREZ ESPÍ	37	M	BAKER				
ADMITTED			YBORRA TEULER	34	M	Lab.				
ADMITTED			SELLÉS SELLÉS	42	M	WORKMAN				CALLOSA
ADMITTED			SOLBES SANCHEZ	18	S	Lab.				
ADMITTED			SELLÉS SELLÉS	55	M	Lab.				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE CADIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1918
at New York
John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-212

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
4-0604	SPANISH	YES	10. Y	NO	NO	NO	
4-1604							
4-2604							
4-3604							
4-4604	SPAN-ENGL		6. Y				
4-5604	SPANISH		3. Y				
4-6604							
4-7604							
4-8604			4. Y				
4-9604			RESIDENT				
4-10604			PERM.				
4-11604							
4-12604			2. Y				
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, ANTONIO LOPEZ, of the ANTONIO LOPEZ from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19,
at

Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, MASTER of the ANTONIO LOPEZ from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19,
at

MASTER
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or advocate of or belongs to any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in law or in the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

178

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.															
1	CAL	SAN FRANCISCO		YES	Self		\$70	NO	NO	NO			GOOD	NO	5	5	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	SPAIN	ARRIZCU	1												
2	"	Stockton		"	"	"	\$13	"	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	BK	"	"	"	ERRAZU	1												
3	"	"		"	"	"	\$90	"	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	DR	DR	"	"	"	1												
4	"	San Francisco		NO	"	"	\$197	YES	4 Y CAL	"			"	"	5	6	"	BK	BR	"	"	"	2												
5	N-Y	BROOKLYN		YES	"	"	\$160	NO	NO	NO			"	"	5	5	"	ROSS	DR	"	"	"	2												
6	"	"		"	MY HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	BR	BR	"	"	"	2												
7	"	NEW-YORK		"	Self	"	\$30	"	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	"	BLUE	"	"	1													
8	"	"		"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	3												
9	"	"		"	"	"	\$30	"	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	BR	BK	"	"	"	4												
10	CONN	BRIDGEPORT		NO	"	"	\$68	"	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	4												
11	"	"		"	MY BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	DR	BLUE	"	"	"	2												
12	N-Y	NEW-YORK		YES	Self	"	\$50	"	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"													
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from BARCELONA, 21. DECEMBER, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					JARNEGUI	MIGUEL	19	M	W. MAN	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ERRAZU	MY FATHER JUAN JAUREGUI IN ERRAZU
2					YTURREA	ALEJANDRO	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JOSE YTURREA IN ERRAZU
3					URRUTIA	PEDRO	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER FELIX URRUTIA YUARBU IN ERRAZU
4					SAGUES	JOSE	24	M	W. MAN	YES YES	"	"	"	"	MY MOTHER ANGELA YARTE 2 SAN JUAN ST IN EZPROGUE
5					QUINTANA	MANUEL C.	33	M	W. MAN	YES YES	"	"	"	"	MY MOTHER GENEROSA SIERRA IN GRANDAS DE SALIME
6					HERNANDEZ	PRAXEDES	23	F	H/HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	MY UNCLE JAIME PALMEROLA 91 RIERA-BAJA ST IN BARCELONA
7					PALMAROLA	ALFONSO	19	M	S STUDIENT	"	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE CARMEN MONTEJO 16 ALCADACHENEA ST IN SAN SEBASTIAN
8					MARTINEZ	EUSEBIO	37	M	W. MAN	"	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE ELISA TRIA 21 ESTRECHA ST IN SAN FELIU
9					TURALLES	RAFAEL	38	M	W. MAN	"	"	"	"	"	
10					SOLA	MARCELO	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER CARLOS SOLA 9 ARCO DE TAMBURETS ST IN BARCELONA
11					SOLA	JOSEFA	24	F	H/HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	MY FRIEND JUAN ESTEVE 12 MARGARIT ST IN BARCELONA
12					MONLLOR	JUAN	26	M	W. MAN	"	"	"	"	"	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S. ANTONIO LOPEZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE
CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists & Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1918

at San Antonio
Immigration Office

17-1918

January 16-1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act. & Rev
aliens
164 +
Total
164

119 S. I.
8 under

1. Stowaway
excluded

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
176

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from VALENCIA, 22 DECEMBER, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 1, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES	NO			
1	BOND	Harry L	15	M	S	HANFORD CAL-	19 AUGUST 1902
2							PHOENIX ARIZONA 615 NORTH-THERM ST

1 city

J. M. ...

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 175

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ, 26 DECEMBER, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ROSENBLUH	AKOS	43	M	S	P. V. # 41634	FATHERS PAPERS at 1 minute 51	EAST 97 ST NEWYORK, "
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 litzy

1. 1st Montgomery
2. 1st Russell

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 S-PANISH	YES	20-D	NO	NO	NO
2 FR-EN-SPA	..	PERM/	..	..	..
3 SPANISH	..	..	..	..	..
4 SPA-ING	..	2-Y	..	..	..
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I		, of the		, from		, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)						
solemnly	sincerely,	and truly		that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,		in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1914
at New York
W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

[illegible]

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

174

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY, 1918

4-212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO-LOPEZ

sailing from CADIZ

26 DECEMBER 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex		5 Calling or Occupation		6 Able to— Read Write		7 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)		8 Race or People		9 * Last Permanent Residence		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Address.
1			GONZALEZ	P-LEON			52	M	S. PRIEST	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	DAIMIEL			MY FRIEND CONSTANTINO UGALDE	
2			PUJOL	JOSEFINA			27	F	SERVANT			FRENCH	FRENCH	U.S.A	NEW-YORK			MY FRIEND METROPOLITAN OPERA-HOUSE	
3			BERAZTEGUI	EMILIA			25	F	HOUSE			SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LA GOMERA			MY MOTHER CLATILDA RODRIGUEZ	
4			BERAZTEGUI	ENRIQUE			29	M	INSURER					U.S.A	PITTSBURGH			MY FRIEND WESTIN-HOUSE-ELEC	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO-LOPEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FAULTAD. DE MEDICINA. CO. C.A.D. 12, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 19 1914
at San Mateo
John H. Montenegro
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH YES	3-Y	NO	NO	NO	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seceding or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, of the, from , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____
 Immigration Officer.

I, MIGUEL ANTICH, MASTER, of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from ALMERIA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

172

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK.

JANUARY.

1913

[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO-LOPEZ

sailing from ALMERIA

24 DECEMBER

1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1			MARTINEZ	MANUEL	40		M	WORKMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALAMA					MY WIFE FRANCISCA MARTINEZ 20 SAN NICOLAS ST IN ALAMA		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Handwritten signature: J. Murcillo

67

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO LOPEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918
at San Mateo
Antonio Lopez
Immigration Officer.

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

NEW-YORK

JANUARY

1918

170

400 91



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO-LOPEZ

sailing from VALENCIA

22 DECEMBER

1918

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENT OF								Family Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quota.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.											
1									FERRANDIZ	ANTONIO	16	M	WORKMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	LORCHA	MY FATHER VICENTE FERRANDIZ 26 TRINQUETE ST IN LORCHA
2									BONET	MIGUEL	15	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JOSE BONET 27 HERAS ST IN LORCHA
3									FAR MOLINA	JUAN BTA-	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	BENIDOLEIG	MY WIFE JOSEFA MORELL 9 SALAMANCA ST IN BENIDOLEIG	
4									MARI VICENS	GABRIEL	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	ONDARA	MY WIFE JOSEFA ZARAGOZA STO DOMINGO ST IN ONDARA
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S. ANTONIO LOPEZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CÁDIZ
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 1914
at San Antonio



Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemplen claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	SPA-ING	YES	RESD/	NO	NO	NO
2	..	..	15-D	..	..	..
3	CHI-FREN ING	..	8-D	..	..	..
4	FREN-ING	..	2-Y	..	..	..
5	SAPNISH	..	2-Y	..	..	..
6	..	..	2-Y	..	..	..
7	FREN-ITAL SPA-	..	2-Y	..	..	..
8	SPANISH	..	2-Y	..	..	..
9	..	..	7-Y	..	..	..
10	..	..	7-Y	..	..	..
11	..	N	2-Y	..	..	..
12	..	..	7-Y	..	..	..
13	..	..	7-Y	..	..	..
14	GRE-FREN- ITAL-ING	..	PERMIT/	..	..	..
15	GR-FREN- ITAL	..	..	..	..	..
16	GRE-SPA	..	5-Y	..	..	..
17	SPA-ING	..	4-Y	..	..	..
18	SAPNISH	..	2-Y	..	..	..
19	..	..	2-Y	..	..	..
20	..	..	1-Y	..	..	..
21	..	..	2-Y	..	..	..
22	..	..	8-D	..	..	..
23	SAP-ING	..	PERMD/	..	..	..
24	SPANISH	..	2-Y	..	..	..
25	SPA-ING	..	PERMIT/	..	..	..
26	SPANISH	..	1-Y	..	..	..
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of any officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who entertains and teaching disbelief in or of affiliated with any organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the United States or of individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

I, _____ MIQUEL ANTICH _____ MASTER _____, of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from BARCELONA _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ DECLARE _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 19 11
at San Antonio
John H. Heston
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

The following are the 100 most common words found in the texts:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality.

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallie dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended if future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).--*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

NEW-YORK

JANUARY.

1918

168

4091

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

L

NEW-YORK

JANUARY

1918

168

670 915

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JANUARY

1918

168

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of a subversive organization.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	26 Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
	State.	City or Town.																			
1	N-Y	BROOKLYN	YES	FOR ME	\$100	YES 7-Y	N-Y	624 E 16 ST IN BROOKLYN	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	DR	BLUE	NO	SPAIN	STA-CRISTINA
2	QUEBEC	MONTREAL	NO	"	\$400	"	"	MAIL STEAMERS IN MONTREAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	TARIEGA
3	CHINE	SHANGAY	"	"	\$400	NO	NO	12 ST IN SHANGAY	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BK	DR	"	CHINE	FUSU
4	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	"	\$100	YES 2-Y	CHARLS	20 WASHINGTON ST IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR	"	"	FRANCE	MONTLLIBAN
5	"	BROOKLYN	"	"	"	NO	NO	32 NOSTRAND AVE IN BROOKLYN	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	DR	DR	"	SPAIN	SAN FELIU
6	"	"	"	MY MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	NEW-YORK	"	FOR ME	\$100	"	"	439 WASHINGTON AVE IN BROOKLYN	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	DR	BLUE	"	SWITZERLAND	CHAUX DE FOR
8	"	"	"	"	\$200	"	"	30 BURLING ST IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BK	DR	"	SPAIN	BELLMUNT
9	CALIF	BAKESFIELD	NO	"	\$55	"	"	525 MORIEGA HOTEL IN BAKESFIELD	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	YRUNITA
10	"	"	"	"	\$140	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	BLUE	"	"	ARIZOUN
11	"	"	"	"	\$100	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	DR	"	"	AZPILQUETA
12	"	"	"	"	\$55	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	ARIZOUN
13	"	"	"	"	\$33	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	AZPILQUETA
14	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	"	\$100	"	"	MY FRIEND GREEN CONSULATE IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BK	DR	"	"	PIRGOS
15	"	"	"	"	\$100	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	ROSS	BLUE	"	GREEK	ATINAC
16	"	NEVADA	NO	"	\$35	"	"	45 BOX IN NEVADA	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	DR	"	"	"
17	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	"	\$50	YES 10Y	N-Y	61 PEARL ST IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA
18	"	"	"	"	\$200	NO	NO	15 ST UNION SQ IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	BK	"	"	SPAIN	ZARULLOWA
19	"	"	"	"	\$250	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	"	"	"	VENDRELL
20	"	"	"	"	\$250	"	"	1495 BROADWAY IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BK	"	"	"	BARCELONA
21	"	"	"	"	\$50	"	"	15 ST UNION SQ IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	DR	"	"	MADRID
22	GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA	NO	"	\$150	"	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA
23	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	"	\$30	"	"	3 AVE 204 IN NEW-YORK	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	BLUE	"	GREEK	ATENAS
24	"	BROOKLYN	"	"	\$30	"	"	478 MARCY AVE IN BROOKLYN	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	DR	DR	"	SPAIN	TRAI DAS
25	N-Y	NEW-YORK	YES	"	\$50	YES 5-Y	N-Y	237 W 43 ST IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	DR	DR	"	SPAIN	A GRAIX
26	UTAH	OGDEN	NO	"	\$20	NO	NO	BRICK LATER MAINE ETCHEVENY	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	YOUNG ZOI

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from BARCELONA

21 DECEMBER

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	Canada.	Cuba.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chains to be U. S. Citizens.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										42	F	W/HOUSE			SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY SISTER JULIA PUIGNOU 15 BUENAVISTA ST IN BARCELONA
2			TRANSIT							41	M	S PAINTER					CANADA	MONTREAL	MY FRIEND CANADIAN PACIFIC MAIL STEAMER IN MONTREAL
3			TRANSIT							22	M	S UNSEEN			CHINESE	CHINESE	FRENCH	SHANGHAI	MY FRIEND SHAN 12 RITCHIE IN GRENoble
4										52	M	S			FRENCH	FRENCH	FRENCH	MARSEILLE	MY FRIEND MORES MITCHEL 181 TRAVERS IN MARSEILLE
5										40	F	M	HOUSE		SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	SAN FELIU	MY MOTHER ROSA FARRAS QUIXOLS SQ, IN SAN FELIU
6										12	M	S	STUDENT						MY FRIEND LOUISE GORGE 402 MALLORCA ST IN BARCELONA
7										24	F	S	HOUSE		SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND		BARCELONA	MY FATHER JUAN CAMO 26 RIPOLL ST IN BARCELONA
8										34	F	M	HOUSE		SPAIN	SPAIN			MY FATHER JOSE ALONDARAIN AYPILQUETA ST IN NAVARRA
9										20	M	S	COOK-BOY					NAVARRA	MY FATHER JAVIER HUARTE ARIZONA ST IN NAVARRA
10										17	M	S							MY FATHER JUAN ECHEVARRIA AYPILQUETA ST IN NAVARRA
11										16	M	S							MY FATHER JAVIER HUARTE ARIZONA ST IN NAVARRA
12										10	M	S							MY MOTHER CRISTINA DORREZARRI AYPILQUETA ST IN NAVARRA
13										10	M	S							MY FRIEND MINISTER FORING OFFIC IN ATENAS
14		DIPLOMAT								20	M	S			GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	ATENAS	MY FRIEND C MADRITIS NAVY COMMANDANT IN ATENAS
15		DIPLOMAT								29	F	M	HOUSE		GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	ATENAS	MY WHOLE CHRISTUS CALAGADHOC 45 BOX RUTH NEVADA
16										26	M	C	AGENT		GREEK	GREEK	GREEK		MY FRIEND GOMEZ CARRILLO VERGARA ST IN BARCELONA
17										17	M	S	STUDENT		SPAIN	SPAIN			MY MOTHER LUISA FERRER 48 BELA CATALUNA ST IN BARCELONA
18										34	M	C	AGENT		SPAIN	SPAIN			MY WIFE COLORES VILA 111 GERONA ST IN BARCELONA
19										20	M	M							MY FATHER PEDRO SANTAGANA 4 ANCHA ST IN BARCELONA
20										17	M	C							MY FATHER PEDRO SANTAGANA 4 ANCHA ST IN BARCELONA
21										25	M	S	STUDENT						MY FATHER PEDRO SANTAGANA 4 ANCHA ST IN BARCELONA
22			TRANSIT							17	M	S			GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA		BARCELONA	MY FATHER PEDRO SANTAGANA 4 ANCHA ST IN BARCELONA
23										17	M	S			GREEK	GREEK			MY FATHER ANTONIO FONTARIL 1 CARMEN ST IN GRANADA
24										19	S				SPAIN	SPANISH		GRANADA	MY MOTHER MARGARITA CODAL VIDALS ST IN ANDRAIX
25										26		S	ALONANIST		SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	ANDRAIX	MY MOTHER MARGARITA AMONDARAIN 9 NAVAS ST IN CALAGADHOC
26										23	F		HOUSE						
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

65

216

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO LOPEZ, do
(State whether Surgeon "filling vacancy" or "employed by
 owner thereof" as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ
 and that I have made a personal examination of _____ in number, are, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

11-4712

8. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ, 26 DECEMBER, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1918

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PERKINS SHANKS,	J-	60	✓	M	SAN FRANCISCO CALIF- 13 APRIL 1857		320 ALVARADO ST. IN SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA
2	STREB	CHARLES H-	33	✓	M	JERSEY CITY - NEW-JERSEY MAR-6-1884		201 LAKE ST W HOLCKEN IN NEW-JERSEY
3	GOMEZ	FRANCISCO H-	30	✓	M		BRANCO-COLO- AUGUST 2-1906	625 SOUTH EXETER IN BALTIMORE MARYLAND
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 sample of name
MARRIED & Drops
Young
2 City

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

165

11-4712

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from BARCELONA, 21 DECEMBER, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MUSTELIER	J, E,	28	M	S	CITIZENS OF PORTO RICO, BORN IN SAN	NOT NATURALIZED	342 CAPITOL AVE, HARTFORD CON.
2						GERMAN, THE 24 MARCH 1889		
3	EISEN	EDWARD M	29	M		EUROPE DO NOT KNOW NAME OF PLACE	ST LOUIS MO, 1917	1313 LA SALLE ST
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Wm. J. Young

2 List

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 JANUARY, 1918

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Every 10 years or thereabout or just before expiration and renewal of his visa, has he been engaged by treaty? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether, according to records of any court, convicted by reason of any crime, or for any offense, or for any violation of law, or for any violation of the laws of the United States, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	MD	BALTIMORE	NO.	FOR ME	100 YRS 20-Y MERE	YES	225 SO EXTER IN BALTIMORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	1000	25	NO	NO	SPAIN	BALTIMORE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

ANTONIO-LORZ

5-8

sailing from

CADIZ

all ports of Spain

3-14

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	14-490	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimant to be U. S. Citizen.	RESIDENT OF	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1					ROWEZ	FRANCISCO	35	✓	M. S. PRIEST	YES	TECH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	1000
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Manuel J. Lopez
Young*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO-BOPEZ, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163

Luis Matias

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. **PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.**
 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.
 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)
 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.

1. SPANISH YES. PERU NO. NO. NO.

2. SPA-ING.

3. SPANISH.

4.

5.

6.

7. SPA-FREN. 1-Y.

8. SPA-ING-FRE. 6-M.

9.

10. SPA-ITAL.

11. ING-FREN.

12. ING-SPA-FRE. 4-M.

13. 4-D.

14. ING-FREN.

15.

16. SPA-ING.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

I, ANTONIO MASTRO, of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19 at at

Immigration Officer.

I, ANTONIO MASTRO, of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19 at at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before and when, the year or period of years, and place, as 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Alien going to join relative or friend, as if so, by what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE: Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching, abetting in or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1918

162

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reason of race, religion, political opinion, or membership in any organization, he is subject to persecution or danger in his native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	MISSOURI-KANSAS	NO	MY CORPORA-TION	NO	NO	MY FRIEND SOR AMELIA IN KANSAS CITY- MISSOURI	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	---	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	SPAIN VILLARAL-LO
2	"	"	"	YES	4-D	N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	MEXICO MEXICO
3	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	SPAIN ISASONDO
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" PUNTELAREYNA
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" ZOLINA
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" MURIELA
7	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES	FOR ME	NO	"	MY FRIEND AMERICAN BIBLE SOC- ASTOR PLACE IN N-Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	"	"	" CASIE
8	"	"	"	YES	1-Y	U.S.A	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DR	"	"	" CARCELOIA
9	"	"	"	MY MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	---	"	NOSS	DR	"	"
10	"	"	"	MY SON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	DR	DR	"	" VALLS
11	"	"	"	MY MASTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	DR	BLUE	"	" INGLAND DRYTON
12	"	"	"	FOR ME	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	ROSS	BLUE	"	" SPAIN SAN SEBAS TIAN
13	QUEBEC MONTREAL	NO	"	1900	YES	2-W	U.S.A	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" CANADA QUEBEC
14	"	"	"	MY MOTHER	"	4-D	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	"	" MONTREAL
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	DR	DR	"	" SPAIN MADRID
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ, 26 DECEMBER, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)												2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.				Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1							PACHECO	TRINIDAD	23	F	S OF SERVANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	BY FRIEND FERNANDA YRIBARRA 13-15 CHAMBERLAIN ST IN MADRID			
2							FERRI MONZON	MARGARITA	50	F				MEXICO							
3							LASA LASA	GUADALUPE	3	F				SPAIN							
4							ABRAMA	ARCANGELA	27	F											
5							REDIN URMIELTSUI	SCORRO	40	F											
6							GASTON SANZ	JOSE	48	M											
7							MARCIAL CORADO	JOSE	44	M	M M MERCHANT							BY WIFE SALVADORA CHALLA 23 COLUMBIA ST IN MADRID			
8							BARRIENTOS	MARIA	32	F	ARTIST					U. S. A.	NEW-YORK	BY FRIEND METROPOLITAN OPERAHOUSE 39 ST IN NEW-YORK			
9	UNDER 16						BARRIENTOS	JORGE K-	3	M	STUDENT										
10							LLOPIS	ROSEANZA	50	F	M H/HOUSE										
11							GORE	EDITH	22	F	S MERCHANT			BRITISH	BRITISH						
12							OLANO ESPACMAN	LUIS	30	M	ENGINEER			SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SEVILLA	BY FRIEND NICOLAS CORONA 19 INSTITUTO ST IN SEVILLA			
13	TRANSIT						TILT	MABEL	37	F	M H/HOUSE			BRITISH	BRITISH		MADRID	16 SEVILLA ST IN MADRID			
14	UNDER 16						TILT	ELMA	9	F	STUDENT										
15	UNDER 16						TILT	MAUD	7	F											
16	TRANSIT						FERNANDEZ	JUANIA	32	F	S SERVANT			SPAIN	SPANISH						
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

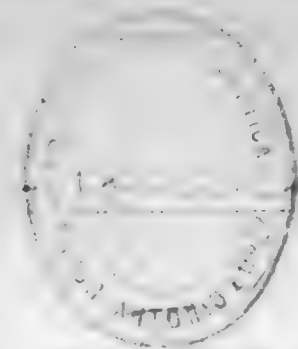
* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO-LOPEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____



Immigration Officer.

16-213

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Tiet

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wt (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or place.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where you came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: Final destination.—Intended to are permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended permanent residence.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (What is in possession of \$50; and if less, less each) — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List **2**

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any law, treaty, or contract to land or other property in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	NT ALIEN N-Y NEW YORK	YES	FOR ME	\$100	NO	NO	BY FRIEND SEATA HOTENT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	GOOD	DR	DR	NO	SPAIN GRANADA
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from VALAGA, 24 DECEMBER, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1	1046793 16/21/35		CUELLA	JOSEFA F-	42	F	S	H/HOUSE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GRANADA	3 NUESTRA SEÑORA DE LA ANADA						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

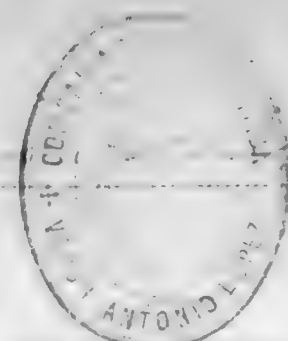
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS NATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO-LOPEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CUBA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____



Immigration Officer.

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

That

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

I, MIGUEL ANTONIO MASTER, of the ANTONIO-LOPEZ from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEPARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....
at

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptive names.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stevedoring companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or the killing of any officer or officers of the United States or of any other organized government, or the killing of any officers generally, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the assassination of public officials, or the assassination of any officers generally, or the assassination of any officers of any other organized government because of his or their political beliefs.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 1 to Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence born). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14: Final destination. Intended to be permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place of entry of intended to be permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such item destructions) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1856-57, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and also, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List **1**

158

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY, 1918

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend of future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES FOR ME		\$100	YES 6-Y U.S.A	MY FRIEND AMERICAN EXPOT 171 BATTERY PLACE IN N-Y	NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	GOOD BR BR	NO	SPAIN PLA DE CAIRA					
2	" "	" "	" "	\$100	NO NO NO	DO DO DO	" " " "	" "	" "	5 7	GR DR	" "	BARCELONA					
3	BROOKLYN	" "	" "	\$200	YES 10-Y N-Y	MY WIFE TRINELA LILLO 415 AVE-C IN BROOKLYN	" " " "	" "	" "	5 7	GOOD BLUE	" "	MEXICO MEXICO					
4	NEW-YORK	" "	" "	\$140	NO NO NO	MY FRIEND HOTEL AMERICA 150 UNION SQ IN NEW-YORK	" " " "	" "	" "	5 7	DR DR	" "	SPAIN FORMELLS					
5	" "	" "	" "	\$80	" "	MY BROTHER JUAN MACAYA 620 BENSCH ST IN CAMDEN	" " " "	" "	" "	5 10	DR BLUE	" "	BARCELONA					
6	PHILIP MANILA	NO	" "	\$100	YES 3-Y MANILA	MY BROTHER R SOLER 112 ESCOLTA ST IN MANILA	" " " "	" "	" "	5 7	DR DR	" "	PHILIPPINES MANILA					
7	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES	" "	\$200	2-Y U.S.A	MY FRIEND CINCENOLIVER 105 WERTUNE AVE IN NEW-ROCHELLE	" " " "	" "	" "	5 3	DR BLUE	" "	OR IN VEDRELL					
8	PHILIP LEGAZPI	NO	" "	\$100	16-Y LEGAZPI	MY FRIEND KICKERBOCKER HOTEL REAL ST IN LEGAZPI	" " " "	" "	" "	5 8	DR DR	" "	BARCELONA					
9	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES	" "	\$200	3-M N-Y	MY FRIEND GRAYER HILL LODG 42 ST BROADWAY IN N-Y	" " " "	" "	" "	5 3	BR	RISTH LEG	" "					
10	BOLIVIA RIVERALTA	NO	" "	\$60	NO NO NO	MY FRIEND GRAYER HILL LODG IN RIVERALTA - BOLIVIA	" " " "	" "	" "	5 8	ROSS	NO	SWITZERLAND WALD					
11	" "	" "	" "	\$30	" "	DO DO DO	" " " "	" "	" "	5 11	DR	" "	ZURICH					
12	" "	" "	" "	\$30	" "	DO DO DO	" " " "	" "	" "	5 6	DR	" "	WINTERTHUR					
13	CAL SAN FRANCISCO	NO	" "	\$200	NO NO NO	MY FRIEND GREEK CONSULATE IN SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA	" " " "	" "	" "	5 7	" "	" "	GREEK ATENAS					
14	MEX YUC MERIDA	NO	" "	\$100	YES 1-Y N-Y	MY WIFE AVELLA SERRAT 51 - 53 ST IN MERIDA MEXICO	" " " "	" "	" "	5 10	" "	" "	SPAIN GERONA					
15	LAT NEW-ORLEANS	NO	" "	\$100	YES 15-Y	MY FRIEND CONSULATE OF GUATEMALA IN NEW-ORLEANS	" " " "	" "	" "	5 3	DR	" "	GUATEMALA GUATEMALA					
16	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES	" "	\$100	NO NO NO	MY FRIEND ANTONIO ANDONA 120 PENNSYLVANIA AVE IN BROOKLYN	" " " "	" "	" "	5 7	DR	" "	SPAIN SOLLER					
17	BOLIVIA-RIVERALTA	NO	" "	\$40	" "	MY HUSBAND FEDERICO HAKER IN RIVERALTA IN BOLIVIA	" " " "	" "	" "	5 8	" "	" "	SWITZERLAND THAMELLE					
18	N-Y NEW-YORK	YES	" "	\$100	YES 1-Y N-Y	MY FRIEND TAYALINE 18 BROADWAY IN N-Y	" " " "	" "	" "	5 8	DR	" "	SPAIN BARCELONA					
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from BARCELONA, 21 DECEMBER, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			MARTÍ	RAMON	36	M	MECHANIC	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY UNCLE JOSÉ MARTÍ 3 UNIVERSIDAD ST IN BARCELONA								
2			GIRALT	JUAN	57	M			"	"	"	"	MY WIFE IRENE GRAUPERA 657 CORTES ST IN BARCELONA								
3			BEJARANO	JOSÉ MIGUEL	31	M			MEXICO	MEXICO	U S A	BROOKLYN	MY WIFE TRINELA LILLO 415 AVE -C- IN BROOKLYN								
4			DESCALS	JOSÉ MARIA	25	M			SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY FATHER SALVADOR DESCALS 329 VALENCIA ST IN BARCELONA								
5			MACAYA	YGNACIO	18	M			"	"	"	"	MY FATHER ROMÁN MACAYA 44 DIAGONAL ST IN BARCELONA								
6	TRANSIT		SOLER	MANUEL	27	M			"	"	U S A	MANILA	MY BROTHER R SOLER 112 ESCOLTA ST IN MANILA								
7			CASALS	PABLO	41	M	ARTIST		"	"	SPAIN	SAN SALVADOR	MY BROTHER PILAR DE CASALS 11 SAN SALVADOR SHORE								
8	TRANSIT		GIMENO	ENRIQUE	36	M	MECHANIC		"	"	U S A	LEGAZPI	MY FRIEND SIMON OLIVER REAL ST IN LEGAZPI PHIL								
9			GRIERA	LORENZO	34	M			"	"	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY FATHER JOSÉ GRIERA 11 VERGARI ST IN BARCELONA								
10	TRANSIT		WALSER	PABLO	24	M	PHARMACI		SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	WOLFHALDEN	MY FATHER JOSE WALSER IN WOLFHALDEN								
11	TRANSIT		HOPPELER	ERNESTO	23	M	MECHANIC		"	"	"	ZURICH	MY BROTHER JACKES HOPPELER 2 JUSTICIA ST IN ZURICH								
12			SCHOETER	EMILIE	27	F			"	"	"	WINTERTHUR	MY FATHER NICOLAS SCHOETER MAINSTR IN WINTERTHUR								
13			STAMADO	MICHEL	38	M	CONSUL		GREEK	GREEK	"	GENEVE	MY FRIEND GREEK MINISTER IN SERNE								
14			TERRUCELLA	JOSÉ	50	M	MECHANIC		SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MÉRIDA	MY FATHER JUAN TERRUCELLA 55-551 ST IN MÉRIDA								
15			BERNASCONI	CARLOS ANTONIO	19	M	STUDENT		SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	MY FRIEND LILIANA COLEDE IN ZURICH								
16	TRANSIT		GULLÁN ROCA	PEDRO	19	M			SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	PALMA	MY FATHER JUAN GULLÁN 86 PELAIROS ST IN PALMA								
17			HECKER	EMILIA	23	F	H/HOUSE		SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	MY BROTHER JOSE HECKER 20 EIGENT ST IN ZURICH								
18			TAYÁ	RICARDO	47	M	LIBRERAT		SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	MY WIFE MRS TAYÁ 136 CARRIL ST IN BARCELONA								
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S/S/ ANTONIO-LORZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly. DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD MEDICINA DE CADIZ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918

at Antonio Lopez

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

act & Res
 Aliens 36
 1st Cabin 35
 2nd Cabin 2
 Storage 1
 Total 40

U. S.
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Storage
 Total

U. S. and Territory	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	Alien	TOTAL	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	U. S. and Territory	
---------------------	------------	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(5)

I, John Madden, of the St. Louis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918.

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

John Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

St. Louis,

Jan. 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at New York, Jan 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
109	Hirschmann	Thomas	✓ Jun 2nd Eng	4/1/18	Lpool	N.C. Yes 1	34	M	English	British	5-10		Re-shipping
110	McAdam	Sydney	✓ Jun 4th Eng	3/1/18	do	N.C. Yes 1	25	M	do	do	5-7		Re-shipping
114	Stafford	Charles	✓ do	1/1/18	do	N.C. Yes 1	28	M	do	do	5-6		Re-shipping
181	O'Hare	Peter	✓ Fireman	4/1/18	do	N.C. Yes ①	35	M	Irish	U.S. A.	5-7	175	Re-shipping
236	Davis	Joe	✓ Coalpasser	do	do	N.C. Yes ①	25	M	U.S.A.	do	5-8	150	Re-shipping
250	Avendeno	Miguel	✓ do	do	do	N.C. Yes 3	27	M	Chilian	Chili	5-5	125	Re-shipping
251	Cabrera	Eduardo	✓ do	do	do	N.C. Yes ①	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	130	Re-shipping
272	Sepulveda	A.	✓ Messboy	do	do	N.C. Yes 3	21	M	Chilian	Chili	5-3	118	Re-shipping
9													
10													
11													
89	Cotelo	Manuel	✓ Asst Stwd	29/12/18	Lpool	Yes	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
91	Hix	Abraham	A.B.	4/1/18	do	Yes	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		
92	Cassidy	E	do	2/1/18	do	Yes	50	M	Irish	British	5-5		
93	Kristiansen	George	O.S.	3/1/18	do	Yes	17	M	Scand	Sweden	5-6		
94	Langa	Patric	✓ Asst Baker	4/1/18	do	Yes	27	M	Philippines	U.S.A.	5-4	130	Re-shipping
17													
18	P. ordered to P.I. for inspection - 12.14.15.												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ref. Maden, of the St. Louis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1918.

JOB Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

Ref. Maden
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel St Louis, arriving at New York, Jan 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS														
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
		Family name	Given name	When	Where									
412	1	Bailey	Walter	✓	2nd Cl Cook	3/1/18 Ipocl	No	39	M	English	British	5-7	154	C-1
414	2	Parsons	Frank	✓	Galley Boy	do do	No	16 1/4	M	do	do	5-9	140	C-1
415	3	Barr	Archibald	✓	3rd Cl Cook	do do	No	43	M	Scotch	do	5-6	175	C-1
418	4	Hilton	Leslie	✓	Galley Boy	do do	No	16 1/4	M	English	do	5-3	119	C-1
419	5	Owen	Robert	✓	Scourley Boy	do do	No	16 1/4	M	do	do	5-2	125	C-1
420	6	Broomfield	George	✓	1st Butcher	do do	No	34	M	do	do	5-9	145	C-1
421	7	Trawen	William	✓	2nd do	do do	No	24	M	do	do	5-4	138	C-1
422	8	Gorsuch	John	✓	3rd do	do do	No	17	M	do	do	5-5	126	C-1
424	9	Beattie	Harry	✓	1st Baker	do do	No	46	M	do	do	5-7	152	C-1
425	10	Ayers	Thomas	✓	2nd do	do do	No	23	M	do	do	5-11	107	C-1
426	11	Evans	Arthur	✓	3rd do	do do	No	22	M	do	do	5-6	104	C-1
430	12	Thorp	Arthur	✓	Officers Stwd	do do	No	47	M	do	do	5-9	148	C-1
431	13	Roberts	George	✓	do	do do	No	16	M	do	do	5-0	72	C-1
432	14	Jensen	Oskar	✓	Engineers Stwd	do do	No	29	M	Scand	Denmark	5-8	202	C-1
433	15	Dixon	Arthur	✓	do	do do	No	16	M	English	British	5-2	103	C-1
434	16	Ostrand	Carl	✓	do	do do	No	27	M	Scand	Sweden	5-9	154	C-1
435	17	Parsons	Albert	✓	Capt Stwd	do do	No	43	M	English	British	5-5	128	C-1
436	18	Horn	Agustus	✓	Barber	do do	No	60	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	225	C-1
437	19	Prince	Samuel	✓	Boy	do do	No	17	M	English	British	5-2	118	C-1
438	20	Garcia	Antonio	✓	Asst Stwd	do do	No	23	M	Argentine	Argentine	6-2	172	C-1
439	21	Magee	Michael	✓	do	do do	No	20	M	Irish	British	5-3	119	C-1
440	22	Harwood	Thomas	✓	do	do do	No	27	M	English	do	5-9	150	C-1
441	23	Haycroft	John	✓	Asst Storekeeper	do do	No	38	M	do	do	5-7	130	C-1
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Madden, of the Louis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918.

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

E. J. Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at New York, Jan 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
370	1	Murphy	Fred J.	✓	Asst Stwd	3/1/18	21	M	English	British	5-8	130	
371	2	Bower	Joseph	✓	Boy	do	16	M	do	do	5-3	118	
372	3	Potter	Ray	✓	Asst Stwd	do	20	M	do	do	5-7	126	
373	4	Smith	Edward	✓	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-3	132	
374	5	Conlon	David	✓	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	138	
375	6	Gregson	John	✓	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-3	120	
376	7	Overon	David	✓	do	do	26	M	Russian	Russia	5-6	159	
377	8	Murphy	William	✓	do	do	21	M	English	British	5-10	144	
378	9	Williams	William	✓	Boy	do	16	M	do	do	5-6	140	
379	10	O'Keefe	David	✓	Asst Stwd	do	37	M	Irish	do	5-6	145	
380	11	Ljung	Lars Walfred	✓	do	do	21	M	Scand	Sweden	5-8	142	
385	12	Ferguson	Fred	✓	Ch 3rd Cl Stwd	do	51	M	English	British	5-7	148	
386	13	Taylor	Ellis	✓	Asst do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	147	
387	14	Swainson	George	✓	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	137	
388	15	Livesey	Harry	✓	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-7	180	
389	16	James	Edward	✓	Boy	do	16	M	do	do	5-7	100	
390	17	Morgan	Thomas	✓	Asst Stwd	do	20	M	do	do	5-5	144	
391	18	Mooney	Daniel	✓	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-7	120	
392	19	Mitchell	Fred	✓	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-6	140	
393	20	Murphy	John	✓	Boy	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	140	
394	21	Casey	James	✓	Asst Stwd	do	18	M	do	do	5-2	78	
397	22	Hughes	Isiahp	✓	do	do	33	M	Welsh	do	5-6	145	
400	23	Phillips	Herbert	✓	Chief Cook	do	38	M	English	do	5-9	200	
401	24	Mervin	John	✓	2nd cook	do	40	M	do	do	5-9	121	
402	25	Edwards	Peter	✓	3rd Cook	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	161	
403	26	Thompson	Percy	✓	Entree cook	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	147	
404	27	Sirigos	Charles	✓	Mess Cook	do	33	M	Greek	Greece	5-4	140	
405	28	Duffy	William	✓	Veg Cook	do	43	M	English	British	5-4	129	
406	29	McKay	Harry	✓	2nd do	do	17	M	do	do	5-4	140	
407	30	Dunn	William	✓	3rd do	do	17	M	do	do	5-6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Madden, of the Ship, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918.

G. J. Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Higgins
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at New York, Jan 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

153

		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
(1)	No. on list	Family name	Given name			When	Where			(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
										Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
337	1	Crawford	Courtney	✓	Deck Steward	3/1/18	L'podl	C	No 1	25	M	English	British	5-9	140	C-1
338	2	Fellows	John	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	36	M	do	do	5-4	159	C-1
339	3	Hands	William	✓	1st B.R.Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	66	M	Welsh	U.S.A.	5-7	150	C-1
340	4	Swanton	Robert	✓	B.R.Steward	do	do	C	No 1	52	M	Irish	British	5-11	165	C-1
341	5	Tachellini	Garlo	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	46	M	Italian	Italy	5-3	144	C-1
342	6	Anderson	James	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	36	M	English	British	5-6	130	C-1
343	7	Curran	Robert	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	38	M	Irish	do	5-8	182	C-1
344	8	Sutherland	Alexander	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	37	M	Scotch	do	5-10	168	C-1
345	9	Smith	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	46	M	English	do	5-7	152	C-1
346	10	Lawson	Percy	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	35	M	do	do	5-8	144	C-1
348	11	Riley	James	✓	do	do	do	N.C.	No 1	26	M	do	do	5-10	152	N.C. 1
349	12	Sullivan	Charles	✓	do	do	do	N.C.	No 2	52	M	do	do	5-6	143	N.C. 2
350	13	Gehrke	John	✓	Hospital Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	40	M	do	do	5-5	152	C-1
351	14	Mulloy	Edward	✓	Lav Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	52	M	Irish	do	5-6	150	C-1
352	15	Harrison	Walter	✓	Smoke Room Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	37	M	English	do	5-6	133	C-1
353	16	Marshall	William	✓	1st Pty Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	53	M	do	do	5-8	158	C-1
354	17	Hoppenbunvas	John	✓	Asst Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	29	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-2	112	C-1
355	18	Cahill	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	25	M	English	British	5-11	133	C-1
357	19	Walsham	Samuel	✓	Pantry Boy	do	do	N.C.	No 1	17	M	do	do	5-4	143	N.C. 1
358	20	Wake	Charles	✓	do	do	do	N.C.	No 3	16 1/2	M	do	do	4-10	96	N.C. 3
359	21	Hampton	Fred	✓	1st Boots	do	do	N.C.	No 1	32	M	do	do	5-5	135	N.C. 1
360	22	Gibson	John	✓	2nd do	do	do	C	No 1	17	M	Flemish	do	5-8	160	C-1
361	23	Hamlen	John	✓	3rd do	do	do	C	No 1	17	M	English	do	5-8	131	C-1
362	24	Hedger	Norman	✓	Saloon Boy	do	do	C	No 3	16 1/4	M	do	do	5-0	84	E. 3
363	25	Woodhall	Richard	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	16 1/4	M	do	do	4-8	93	C-1
364	26	Balmer	William	✓	Chief 2nd Cl Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	33	M	do	do	5-7	159	C-1
366	27	Andreson	Thomas	✓	Pantry Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	47	M	do	do	5-4	130	C-1
367	28	Payton	Alfred	✓	Asst 2nd Cl Stwd	do	do	C	No 1	38	M	do	do	5-7	168	C-1
368	29	Capner	Albert	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	30	M	do	do	5-0	135	C-1
369	30	Garcia	Alfredo	✓	do	do	do	C	No 1	27	M	Chilian	Chili	5-4	140	C-1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ref. Madden, of the Howe, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918.

J. M. Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Madden
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at New York, Jan 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	Tusler	Ernest W/	Chief Steward	5/1/18 L'pool	C No 1	38	M	British	U.S.A.	5-7	209	C-1
302	2	Green	William E/	Second Stwd	do do	C No 1	36	M	do	British	5-7	185	C-1
303	3	Sorton	John	Storekeeper	do do	C No 1	45	M	do	do	5-7	200	C-1
304	4	Palmer	William	Asst do	do do	C No 1	32	M	do	do	5-10	180	C-1
307	5	Stride	Annie	Stewardess	do do	C No 1	40	F	do	do	5-5	146	C-1
308	6	Peters	Catherine	do	do do	C No 1	34	F	do	do	5-4	145	C-1
309	7	Mearns	Margaret	do	do do	C No 1	36	F	do	do	5-7	145	C-1
310	8	McGowan	Margaret	do	do do	C No 1	43	F	do	do	5-2	103	C-1
311	9	Nolan	Katherine	do	do do	C No 1	44	F	do	do	5-4	140	C-1
312	10	Powell	Bert	1st Sal Stwd	do do	C No 1	37	M	do	do	5-6	168	C-1
313	11	Davis	Vincent	2nd do	do do	C No 1	46	M	do	do	6-3	196	C-1
314	12	Williams	William	Baggage Stwd	do do	C No 1	39	M	Welsh	do	5-7	203	C-1
315	13	Irven	Arthur	Asst Sal Stwd	do do	C No 1	49	M	English	do	5-4	144	C-1
316	14	Wiltshire	Arthur	do	do do	C No 1	45	M	do	do	5-7	180	C-1
317	15	Bell	John	do	do do	C No 1	33	M	do	do	5-6	140	C-1
318	16	Boone	John	do	do do	C No 1	26	M	do	do	5-10	157	C-1
319	17	Lace	Edward	do	do do	C No 1	50	M	do	do	5-6	145	C-1
320	18	Mayo	Charles	do	do do	C No 1	31	M	do	do	5-11	145	C-1
322	19	Clarkson	John	do	do do	C No 1	34	M	do	do	5-3	152	C-1
321	20	Greene	Fred V/	do	do do	C No 1	39	M	do	do	5-8	147	C-1
323	21	Tierney	Patrick	do	do do	C No 1	45	M	Irish	do	5-4	150	C-1
324	22	Jacobson	John	do	do do	C No 1	21	M	Scand	Sweden	5-11	162	C-1
325	23	Blake	Arthur	do	do do	C No 1	17	M	English	British	5-9	148	C-1
326	24	Virr	Thomas	do	do do	C No 1	26	M	do	do	5-7	147	C-1
327	25	Smith	Ernest	do	do do	C No 1	16	M	do	do	5-6	120	C-1
328	26	Ostrand	Alfred	do	do do	C No 1	29	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	150	C-1
329	27	Lee	Arthur	do	do do	C No 1	30	M	English	British	5-4	122	C-1
330	28	Larsen	Charles	do	do do	C No 1	29	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	140	C-1
331	29	Cuthbert	Robert	do	do do	C No 1	41	M	English	British	5-8	160	C-1
306	30	Cusack	James	Printer	do do	C No 1	23	M	do	do	5-6	146	C-1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 no cards
2, with cards

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St Louis, arriving at New York, Jan 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
						(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	Tusler	Erne						U.S.A.	5-7	209	C-1
302	2	Green	Will						British	5-7	185	C-1
303	3	Sorton	John						do	5-7	200	C-1
304	4	Palmer	Will						do	5-10	180	
307	5	Stride	Anne						do	5-5	146	C-1
308	6	Peters	Cat						do	5-4	145	C-1
309	7	Mearns	Mar						do	5-7	145	C-1
310	8	McGowan	Mar						do	5-2	103	C-1
311	9	Nolan	Ka						do	5-4	140	C-1
312	10	Powell	Ba						do	5-6	168	C-1
313	11	Davis	Vin						do	6-3	196	C-1
314	12	Williams	Will						do	5-7	203	C-1
315	13	Irven	Art						do	5-4	144	C-1
316	14	Wiltshire	Art						do	5-7	180	C-1
317	15	Bell	Joh						do	5-6	140	C-1
318	16	Boone	Joh						do	5-10	157	C-1
319	17	Lace	Edw						do	5-6	145	C-1
320	18	Mayo	Cha						do	5-11	145	C-1
322	19	Clarkson	Joh						do	5-3	152	C-1
321	20	Greene	Fre						do	5-8	147	C-1
323	21	Tierney	Pat						do	5-4	150	C-1
324	22	Jacobson	Joh						Sweden	5-11	162	A.C. 1
325	23	Blake	Art						British	5-9	148	C-1
326	24	Virr	Tho						do	5-7	147	C-1
327	25	Smith	Erne						do	5-6	120	C-1
328	26	Ostrand	Alfred	do	do	29	M	Scand	Sweden	5-10	150	C-1
329	27	Lee	Arthur	do	do	30	M	English	British	5-4	122	C-1
330	28	Larsen	Charles	do	do	29	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	140	C-1
331	29	Cuthbert	Robert	do	do	41	M	English	British	5-8	160	C-1
306	30	Cusack	James	Printer	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	146	C-1

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel St Louis

Date, Jan 15, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

Erne Tusler
Will Green
John Sorton
Will Palmer
Anne Stride
Cat Peters
Mar Mearns
Mar McGowan
Ka Nolan
Ba Powell
Vin Davis
Will Williams
Art Irven
Art Wiltshire
Joh Bell
Joh Boone
Edw Lace
Cha Mayo
Joh Clarkson
Fre Greene
Pat Tierney
Joh Jacobson
Art Blake
Tho Virr
Erne Smith
Alfred Ostrand
Arthur Lee
Charles Larsen
Robert Cuthbert
James Cusack

OCCUPATIONS

Erne Tusler
Will Green
John Sorton
Will Palmer
Anne Stride
Cat Peters
Mar Mearns
Mar McGowan
Ka Nolan
Ba Powell
Vin Davis
Will Williams
Art Irven
Art Wiltshire
Joh Bell
Joh Boone
Edw Lace
Cha Mayo
Joh Clarkson
Fre Greene
Pat Tierney
Joh Jacobson
Art Blake
Tho Virr
Erne Smith
Alfred Ostrand
Arthur Lee
Charles Larsen
Robert Cuthbert
James Cusack

Master of the Vessel Erne Tusler

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 no cards
25 with cards

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

150

S.S. ST. LOUIS AMERICAN arrived JANUARY 16, 1918., 1918, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Flynn, Annie	II Cabin	2	26	1	To brother	Pro. Edward F., 190 York street, Jersey City, N.J.	J	16	10 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
2	Quimper, Florentino		3	10	1	" med exam	fr. Manuel Varella, 317 Furman St., Bklyn, N.Y.	D	18	10	2	2	2
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													

Page 6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. St. Louis (American Line)

arrived January 16, 1918, 191.

M.

149
from[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

149

S. S. St. Louis (American Line)

arrived January 16, 1918

, 191

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
64m	1	Diggins, David	2	9	1	PND & LPC	Cert	11.15	Bewor	1/16	58	MS	1/21	134	AS ¹⁵								67	6	10
21m	2	Robbins, Albert Bryant	1	11	1	LPC Conv Crime		10.45	Shea O'Connor	1/16	61	MS ¹²	1/21	134	AS ⁴⁰	Discontinue							12	1	10
14m	3	Baylis, Walter James	II	7	1	Under 16		10.00	Couper Burke	1/16	190	Mayer	1/16	56	AS ¹¹								21	1	10
26m	4	Overon, David	3	22	1	Un to read		11.10	Shea O'Connor	1/16	69	MS ¹⁰⁰	1/16	69	MS ¹⁰⁰								12	1	10
23m	5	McKelvie, James	3	2	1	C/N 59/8 LPC		11.40	Bewor Andrews	1/16	65	MS ¹²	1/16	65	MS ¹²								12	1	10

1/16 58 MS

1/21 134 AS

576

1/16 61 MS 12 40

121

1/16 190 MS

1/16 56 MS 11 40

121

1/16 69 MS 1 00

121

1/16 65 MS 12 30

121

10 10 10

Section 3
1/16

St. Louis 1/16/18

TOTALS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No.

Number

148

8. 8. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, Jan. - 2 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 15TH, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Ford	John	59	M	October 24th, 1892, Camden, N.J.	Adams Ave., Pleasantville, N.J.
2	Fulton	David John	25	M	October 24th, 1892, Camden, N.J.	24, Tyler St., Quincy, Mass.
3	Zimmerman	Fred	17	M	Not recorded	5414, Sixth Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4			23	M	Febru. 13th, 1894, Bucks Harbor, N.Y.	19, Bowdoin St., Boston, Mass.
5			23	M	December 9th, 1895, Boston, Mass.	29, Summer St., E. Boston, Mass.
6			16	M	September 18th, 1901, Brooklyn, N.Y.	420 10th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7			27	M	September 6th, 1890, Leesburg, Va.	Broadway Central Hotel, New York, N.Y.
8			33	M	April 8th, 1884, Washington, D.C.	245, West St., New York, N.Y.
9			27	M	July 16th, 1890, Passaic, N.J.	Room 222, Custom House, New York, N.Y.
10	Leclair	Leo	10	M	Not recorded	R. 4, Attleboro, Mass.
11	Robbins	Albert	21	M	December 20th, 1896, Newton, N.J.	2, Columbia Av., Takonia Park, Washington, D.C.
12	Moore	William Frank	10	M	February 1st, 1908, Pillsburg, Pa.	2, Columbia Hotel, Anderson, Indiana.
13	Collins	Dennis	20	M	June 13th, 1897, Covington, Kentucky.	22, Central Av., Alton, Ill.
14	McArdle	Bernard	47	M	March 1st, 1870, Boston, Mass.	160, Bleecker St., New York, N.Y.
15	Holden	Charles William	42	M	March 1st, 1876, Boston, Mass.	25, Sumner St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Sawyer	Earl	22	M	Not recorded	1, 58, S. Bowler St., Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Goss	Annie	30	F	Not recorded	242, West 125th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Goss	Benjamin	64	M	July 29th, 1911, New York, N.Y.	242, West 125th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Cummings	Daniel	27	M	Not recorded	32, East North St., Winchester, Ind.
20	Headley	Homer	34	M	July 23rd, 1883, Grace, Texas.	24, West Gover St., Myrtle, Ind.
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

8. 8.

ST. LOUIS

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Jan - 2 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 15TH

1918

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Duffy	Frank	29	M	July 1st, 1888, Fall River, Bristol, Mass.		12, Blackburn St., New Bedford, Mass.
2	Robinson	James	43	M	April 1st, 1862, Chicago, Cook Cty., Ill.		Bradban's Hotel, Washington Avenue x. 23rd St., Newport News, Va.
3	Waldt	William T.	57	M	May 12th, 1860, Baltimore, Md.		101, N. Streeper, Baltimore, Md.
4	Shaw	Joseph	29	M	September 1st, 1888, Kingston, Ulster, N.Y.		Bradban's Hotel, Washington Avenue x. 23rd Street, Newport News, Va.
5	Hughes	William	32	M	June 2nd, 1886, Philadelphia, Pa.		13, Kingston Av., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Updegrove	Douglas	23	M	January 12th, 1894, Cleveland, Ohio		Riverdale, New York City, N.Y.
7	Sacrey	Samuel	21	M	September 2nd, 1896, Washington, D.C.		1014, Eye St., S.W. Washington, D.C.
8	Gelvar	Samuel	25	M		Papers issued to Father, H. Gelvar, at Baltimore, Md., (Date unknown)	216, South Broadway, Baltimore, Md.
9	Boyles	Edward	20	M	July 13th, 1898, Meadville, Crawford, Pa.		Mills Hotel, 34th St., Av. New York, N.Y.
10	Kennedy	Frank	42	M	December 2nd, 1876, Boston, Suffolk, Mass.		20, Worth St., Newport News, Va.
11	Kline	Harry	33	M	June 2nd, 1884, Troy, Erie, N.Y.		30, 3rd, Street New York, N.Y.
12	Maxwell	Charles	25	M	November 10th, 1892, Buffalo, Erie, N.Y.		434, Vicksburg St., San Francisco, Cal.
13	Ayers	Harry Elsworth	35	M	August 4th, 1882, Baltimore, Md.		22, Hampden Av., Baltimore, Md.
14	Harris	James Harry	36	M	May 12th, 1881, Baltimore, Md.		108, N. Gong St., Baltimore, Md.
15	Quigley	Thomas	26	M	January 17th, 1892, New York, Kings Co., N.Y.		291st, West Side St., New York, N.Y.
16	Burns	William	22	M	September 2nd, 1896, New York, Kings Co., N.Y.		177, Russell St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Schwartz	Morris	2	M	July 27th, 1896, Philadelphia, Pa.		161, Franklin St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Tessie	Joseph	32	M	May 16th, 1886, Slater'sville, Rhode Island.		71, Humboldt Ave., Slater'sville, R.I.
19	Tate	Lee	21	M	August 2nd, 1896, Galena, Carroll, Pa.		Galena, Carroll Co., Pa.
20	MacDonald	George	21	M	November 1st, 1896, Hartford, Conn.		103, Haverhill Ave., Hartford, Conn.
21	Hendrix	Walter	26	M	August 11th, 1892, Columbia, Richmond, Va.		Mills Hotel, Eleventh St., New York, N.Y.
22	Wilson	Harry	41	M	November 2nd, 1876, New London, Conn.		Mills Hotel, Eleventh St., New York, N.Y.
23	Anderson	William Chris	21	M	September 2nd, 1896, Racine, Wis.		R.R. 4 Box 7, Racine, Wis.
24	Cooper	McKee	26	M	May 1st, 1891, Ashfield, Barncombe, N.Y.		18, E.E. Ave., Ashfield, N.Y.
25	McCool	John	32	M	December 2nd, 1886, Baltimore, Md.		209, 2nd St., Baltimore, Md.
26	Merthe	Daniel	41	M	December 1st, 1876, Wilkesbarre, Luzerne, Pa.		8, Elm Ave., Troy, N.Y.
27	White	Robert	36	M	May 14th, 1882, Harrisburg, Dauphin, Pa.		278, State St., Harrisburg, Pa.
28	Giles	Lionel	38	M	July 20th, 1879, Hicksville, Onslow, N.C.		18, Market Place, Baltimore, Md.
29	Fortune	William	37	M	August 23rd, 1880, Long Island City, Queens Co., N.Y.		107, Willow St., Long Island City, Queens Co., N.Y.
30	Peters	James Jacob	46	M	August 10th, 1871, Marietta, Ga.		Bradban's Hotel, Washington Avenue, Newport News, Va.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14-514

S. S.

ST. LOUIS

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

LIVERPOOL

Jan - 3 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 15TH

1918

Number

146

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Ward	Peter	57		M	December 23rd, 1860, Manhattan, New York, N.Y.		24, Raymond St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Cohan	Bernard	26		M	January 8th, 1891, Manhattan, New York, N.Y.		37th St., 7th Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Simpson	Charles	21		M	September 11th 1896, Mount Ayr, Ringgold, Iowa.		Mount Ayr, Ringgold, Iowa.
4	Shaw	Fred	36		M	December 14th, 1881, Woodfords, Cumberland, Me.		12, Prospect St., Woodfords, Me.
5		Harry	31		M	August 5th, 1886, Providence, R.I.		104, Pocasset Ave., Providence, R.I.
6	Flynn	Michael	25		M	March 16th, 1892, New York, N.Y.		408, West Side Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
7	Conroy	Hugh	26		M	June 15th, 1891, City Hall, New York, N.Y.		2, Pine St., New York, N.Y.
8	Ford	John Michael	54		M	December 10th, 1863, Louisville, Tennessee, Ky.		180, Bel aire Ave., Louisville, Ky.
9	Cruse	Harold Tower	38		M	January 20th, 1882, Brooklyn, Kings Co., N.Y.		23rd St., Newport News, Va.
10	Lantry	John	41		M	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	OCTOBER 1898 NEWARK N.J.	1208, 3rd St., Newark, N.J.
11	Wallace	Joseph Edward	31		M		Father's Papers at Lafayette, Ind.	New Fountain Hotel, Watt St., Baltimore, Md.
12	Price	Robert	34		M	January 11, 1884, Winchester, Va.		2725, Marbach Av., Chicago Ill.
13	Ringgold	Richard	35		M	October 11th, 1882, Baton Rouge, L.A.		219, Wabash Av., Chicago, Ill.
14	Govey	William	43		M	January 1st, 1872, New York, N.Y.		100, Park Road, New York, N.Y.
15	Moore	Willie	32		M	February 2nd, 1886, Boston, P.A.		314, McComb St., Detroit, Mich.
16	Sheridan	Nicholas	42		M	January 20th, 1876, New York, N.Y.		Glen Corr, New York, N.Y.
17	Smith	Henry	35		M	September 24th, 1882, Spartanburg, S.C.		130, Central Avenue, Knoxville, Ten.
18	Johnson	Henry	49		M	May 1st, 1869, Portland, Me.		108, 1st Avenue, New York, N.Y.
19	Smith	William	34		M	April 3rd, 1883, Selma, Ala.		41, Arlington St., Newark, N.J.
20	Conner	Morris	35		M	January 19th, 1883, Oldtown, Arkansas.		Arteen Corner, 3rd & Calumet, Chicago.
21	Gwynn	Ammond	35		M	July 15th, 1884, Mathews, Va.		1, A 13, New York, N.Y.
22	Johnson	Reubin	44		M	August 11th, 1874, Lempkin, Ia.		41, West 32nd St., New York, N.Y.
23	Williams	Amity	35		M	May 20th, 1883, Monty, Ala.		100 Park Row St. New York, N.Y.
24	Carter	John	35		M	January 19th, 1883, Lynchburg, Va.		12, Pine St., Br. Klyn, N.Y.
25	Griffin	William	37		M	March 3rd, 1880, Lynchburg, Va.		100, 1-2 New York City, N.Y.
26	Sullivan	William	52		M	October 20th, 1865, Lemrick, Gall.		42, 2nd St., New York, N.Y.
27	Canill	James	34		M	May 24th, 1883, Br. Klyn, N.Y.		2, Atlantic Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Gillilan	Jake	45		M	March 23rd, 1872, Marion Town,		0, West Street, New York, N.Y.
29	Eagan	Joseph P.	41		M	March 1st, 1877, Hagerstown, Md.		100, Park Row, New York, N.Y.
30	Jackson	Jesse	35		M	May 1st, 1883, Quincy, Ill.		1, Hatfield Av., Jersey City, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

145

8. 8. ST. LOUIS. sailing from LIVERPOOL. Jan. -4 1910, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 15TH, 1910

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Donaldson	Louis	35	M	✓	June 10th, 1882, Thomasville, Ga.		Eire Camp, Jersey City, N.J.
2	Ancrum	Joseph	30	M	✓	October 13th, 1881, Charleston,		5025, Federal St., Chicago, Ill.
3	Hudson	Benner	20	M	✓	July 10th, 1889, Norwood, Ga.		Eire Camp, Jersey City, N.J.
4	Moore	Archie	32	M	✓	May 11th, 1882, Bloomington, Ill.		120 Washington St., Peris, Ill.
5	Ferris	Frank	31	M	✓	July 2nd, 1878, Pittsfield,		Mills Hotel, Rivington St. New York, N.Y.
6	Devanle	John	45	M	✓	October 10th, 1872, New York, N.Y.		130, 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Hopkins	John	53	M	✓	May 23rd, 1856, Scranton, Pa.		142, Hesler St., Union Hotel, New York
8	McLoughlin	William	40	M	✓	May 2nd, 1871, West Chester, N.Y.		237, 3rd Av., New York, N.Y.
9	Fay	Maurice	40	M	✓	May 20th, 1872, Brooklyn, N.Y.		E 23rd, 1st Av., New York, N.Y.
10	Harrison	George	43	M	✓	July 1st, 1873, Bridgeport,		1002, 40th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Whea	Charles	31	M	✓	May 10th, 1878, Milwaukee.		270, Bowery, New York City N.Y.
12	Leonard	Frederick	32	M	✓	January 29th, 1878, Brooklyn, N.Y.		121, Montankave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Not printed

May 1st, 1910

C. F. Engle

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the time of arrival.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

144

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 15, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. (Give in plain or shorthand, as instructed, the names of all wives, and state whether any of them are living.)	Whether an Anarchist. (Give in plain or shorthand, as instructed, the names of all persons, and state whether any of them are living.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.												Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes N.Y.	Scandinavian Boarding House, 56, Sullivan St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blonde Blue	Tattoo on both arms	Sweden	Ystad
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes Baltimore	Boarding House, 224, S. Broadway, Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blonde Blue	Tattoo on right arm	Sweden	Stockholm
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes Baltimore	Boarding House, 224, S. Broadway, Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blonde Blue	Tattoo on right arm	Sweden	Stockholm
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes N.Y.	Boarding House, 30, South St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	Tattoo on both arms	Sweden	Elmebode.
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes N.Y.	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	Tattoo on left arm	Sweden	Torsen.
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes N.Y.	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172, Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	Tattoo on left arm	Norway	Arendal.
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes N.Y.	Boarding House, 328, Spring St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brn.	None	Portugal	Pampello
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes N.Y.	Boarding House, 328, Spring St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Portugal	Mortosa.
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes In ship	Sailors Home, 25, South Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Owners	Yes	Yes Yes various times ports	Friend, Mr. Versla, 11 New York, 117, Furman St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	Tattoo on R arm	Peru	Callao
11	Md	Baltimore	Yes Owners	Yes	Yes Yes various times ports	Friend, Mr. Bratt, Sailors Home, Broadway, Balt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
12	Md	Baltimore	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes various times ports	Friend, Mr. Siga, 119, Thomas St., Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Norway	Drobek
13	Md	Baltimore	Yes Owners	Yes	Yes Yes various times ports	Sailors Home, 12, Columbia St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Denmark	Narred
14	Md	Baltimore	Yes Owners	Yes	Yes Yes various times ports	Sailors Home, 12, Columbia St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey Blue	None	Holland	Flushing
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes various times ports	Friend, Mr. Romander, 12, Columbia St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black Brown	None	Spain	Menece
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes 1917 New Yk	Monika, G. Bosin, 229, E 40th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	None	Greece	Andros
17	Pa	Bethlehem	No Self	Yes	Yes Yes 1917 New Yk	Monika, M. Reiss, 119, East 3rd St., S Bethlehem, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	Brown Green	None	Greece	Hedros
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes No	Sailors Home, Canale St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Finland	Helsingfors
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes No	Friend, Mr. James, 25, President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Mexico	San Luiz
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes No	Friend, Mr. James, 25, President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Mexico	San Juan Batiste.
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes No	Sailors Home, 25, President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Norway	Laurvik.
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes 1917 New Yk	Friend, Mr. James, 25, President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Russia	Harau
23	DC	Washington	Yes Self	Yes	Yes Yes 1917 New Yk	Friend, Mr. James, 25, President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Russia	Harau

3

 FORM 500-11
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS.

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

Jan. 2, 1911

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or Occupation		Able to—		Nationality		Race or People		Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1			Andersson	Carl	25	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Father, Nils Andersson, 17, Sönderström, Ystad, Sweden.	
2			Andersson	Knut	20	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother, S. Florin, Ystad, Sweden.	
3			Andersson	Carl	19	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Father, Axel A. Karlsson, 44, Nyssögatan, Stockholm, Sweden.	
4		TRANSIT	Blomberg	Robert	24	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Elmhöda	Sweden	Elmhöda	Sweden	Elmhöda	Sweden	Elmhöda	Father, G. A. Blomberg, Elmhöda, Sweden.	
5			Andersson	Carl	26	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs. Anderson, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
6			Andersson	Carl	26	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Liverpool	Norway	Liverpool	Norway	Liverpool	Norway	Liverpool	Brother, K. Kittelsen, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
7		TRANSIT	Simoes	Armando	23	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Liverpool	Portugal	Liverpool	Portugal	Liverpool	Portugal	Liverpool	Father, John Simoes, Campello, Portugal.	
8		TRANSIT	Fernandez	Manuel Encencio	31	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Liverpool	Portugal	Liverpool	Portugal	Liverpool	Portugal	Liverpool	Mother, Isabel de Silva, Mortosa, Portugal.	
9			Andersson	Carl	21	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Father, Mr. Carl O. Eklund, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
10		TRANSIT	Andersson	Florentino	20	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Liverpool	Peru	Liverpool	Peru	Liverpool	Peru	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
11		TRANSIT	Andersson	Gustav Alfred	28	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Sweden	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
12		TRANSIT	Andersson	Julius	26	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Liverpool	Norway	Liverpool	Norway	Liverpool	Norway	Liverpool	Sister, Mrs. Johanna Jensen, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
13		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Liverpool	Denmark	Liverpool	Denmark	Liverpool	Denmark	Liverpool	Father, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
14		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Liverpool	Denmark	Liverpool	Denmark	Liverpool	Denmark	Liverpool	Sister, Mrs. Sterzenbach, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
15		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Liverpool	Holland	Liverpool	Holland	Liverpool	Holland	Liverpool	West Street, Flushing, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
16			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Liverpool	Spain	Liverpool	Spain	Liverpool	Spain	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
17			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
18		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
19		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
20		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
21		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
22		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
23		TRANSIT	Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
24			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
25			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
26			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
27			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
28			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
29			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	
30			Andersson	Frederick	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Greece	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Mathew, 10, St. Botolph, Mr. Gottenberg, Brother, K. Kittelsen.	

 Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
 Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17/16

 * Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KEEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
 at NEW YORK

J. B. Fitzgerald
 Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
4-589	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No
4-160	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No
4-460	English	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No	No
4-English	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	No
5-English	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	No
6-English	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
7-English	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	No
8-English	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No
9-English	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	No
10-English	No	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No	No
11-English	In transit to Bermuda						
12-DO	NO	UNCER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in law or in organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

I, E. J. Madden, of the ST. LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 1918.

at NEW YORK

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. Madden, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 1918.

at NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

142

2

NEW YORK

JANUARY 15TH

1018

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
Final Destination. (Anticipated future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether a member of any order, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
City or Town.								If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?														Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Tattoos.		Country. City or Town.			
New York	Yes	Self	28	Yes	1918/17	Yes	1918/17	Yes	1918/17	Yes	1918/17	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Col.	Blk.	Brn.	None	B.W.I.	America.						
Detroit	No	Self	10	Yes	1908	Yes	1908	Yes	1908	Yes	1908	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin						
Philadelphia	Yes	Self	19	Yes	1918	Yes	1918	Yes	1918	Yes	1918	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Ok	Brn	Blue	Thumb fractured, Scotland	Holytown.						
New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	18yrs	Yes	18yrs	Yes	18yrs	Yes	18yrs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatto on L. Hand	England	Liverpool					
Newport News	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	14yrs	Yes	14yrs	Yes	14yrs	Yes	14yrs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	Tatto both arms	Ireland	Limerick					
New York	Yes	W.S.Line	Yes	Yes	31yrs	Yes	31yrs	Yes	31yrs	Yes	31yrs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork.					
New York	Yes	W.S.Line	Yes	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	West Indies	Barbaros.					
New York	Yes	W.S.Line	Yes	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Manchester					
Centerville	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897	Yes	1897	Yes	1897	Yes	1897	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	Light	Grey	Blue	None	England	Liverpool					
New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	Yes	1917	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	B.W.I.	America.					
Bermuda	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Yes	1916	Yes	1916	Yes	1916	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	B.W.I.	Hamilton					
NEW YORK	YES	W.S.LINE	YES	YES	1917	YES	1917	YES	1917	YES	1917	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	5	FR	BLUE	BLUE	None	ENGLAND	STALYBRIDGE					

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, Jan. - 2 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Bartlett	John	32	M	Steward	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. Bartlett, 515, W. 119th St, New York N.Y.							
2			Pearn	Patrick Vincent	32	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Mich.	Detroit	Mother, Mrs. M.A. Pearn, 18, Newcombe Ave, Dublin, Ireland.							
3			McKelvie	James	23	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Patrick McKelvie, 80, Tolleross St, Tolleross, Glasgow.							
4			Briellin	John	40	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Stepmother, Mary Briellin, 7, Gerard St, Liverpool 1, England.							
5			Hennessey	James	38	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Newport News	Friend, J. Morrissey, 1075, 3rd Ave, New York.							
6			Edgeworth	William	35	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Grandmother, Mrs. W.J. Edgeworth, 11, Longfellow Road, Walthamstow.							
7			Haynes	George	32	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, Mr. Alex. Haynes, 10, Backwell, St. Thomas, West Indies.							
8			Lenegan	Thomas	39	M	Polisher	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Miss Mary Lenegan, 21, High Street, Manchester.							
9	TRANSIT		Diegins	David	64	M	Miner	No	No	Gt Britain	English	England	Deisy Hill	Son, E. Diegins, 292, Leigh Rd, Deisy Hill, W. Houghton.							
10			Murray	Jonathan	24	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. Murray, 159, West 15th St, New York, N.Y.							
11	TRANSIT		Trott	Edward A.	37	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	B.W. Indian	B.W.I.	Bermuda	Father, Mr. Trott, North Village, Pembroke Parish, Bermuda.							
12			CASTLE	GEORGE	53	M	HORSEMAN	YES	YES	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	N.YORK	MANHATTAN HOTEL 100 3RD AVE. N.YORK								

(+) See Form 228 attached.
Col. # 59/8

Man. Feb. 1918
14-8. 120

Ex-1
Bawor
Andrews
Inspector

#174
J. J. Luff
Shea

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19

at NEW YORK

John Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

January 17-1918
January 16-1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Return
alms 24 8 29
Transit
15 1 16

Return
alms 21 8 29
Horsemans
7 1 8

1 ment of new Ind.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

140

S. S. "ST LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL January 4th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 15TH, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	Brandtgen	John	22	✓		UNITED STATES NAVAL UNIT.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 2	Schewe	Peter	49	✓				U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 3	Shackles	Anthony	23	✓				U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 4	Johnson	Arthur	33	✓				U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 5	Hayes	Myers	28	✓				U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 6	Swarthout	William	21	✓				U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 7	Schenker	Phillip	30	✓				U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 8	Clift	F. W. Burr	23	✓				U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 9	Seare	T. A.	32	✓				U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9
lasts

Mar. Del. 1st
J. 1st

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

139

8. 8. St. Louis

sailing from Liverpool

January

1918, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JANUARY 15TH

1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Cateraki	Emil	27	✓	UNITED STATES NAVAL UNIT		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Motz	Conrad	30	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Sonn	Geo.	27	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	McAnulty	Wallace	26	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Coots	John	27	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Kollman	Edward	27	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	McNamara	Charles	22	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Midgley	Edward	22	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Staples	Walter	27	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Stolay	George	28	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Taylor	Joseph	22	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Jerome	Frank	23	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Stone	Samuel	21	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	West	Joe	21	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Casey	Albert	23	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Lewis	Frank	33	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Miller	George	26	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Beattie	Thomas	28	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Palmer	Arthur	32	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Hayden	John	42	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Snyder	Howard	24	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Taft	Arthur	22	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Cannon	Harold	25	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Quirk	Daniel	31	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	McGrail,	G.	25	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Poyet	Louis	19	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Weisel	Henry	29	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Thompson	Donovan	19	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Manning	Arthur	25	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Mayer	Joseph	41	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.

30 Cits

Max Felsky

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S.S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

January 4th, 1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JANUARY 15TH

138

1918

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Stevens	Percy	19	✓	UNITED STATES NAVAL UNIT		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Brown	Alexander	19	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Mitchell	Peter	21	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Doeghold	Harold	20	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Taggers	Homer	22	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Romani	Metano	19	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Barr	Waldon	19	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Rinker	William	21	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Taylor	Harold	24	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Manning	Carroll	39	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Freeman	Jay	27	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Lewis	Clarence	35	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Himmel	Emanuel	36	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Ricketts	Benjamin	27	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Hill	George	26	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Sawyer	Daniel	22	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Green	Joseph	35	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Esler	John	24	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Wentworth	Sydney	30	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Shearer	Aaron	45	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Wright	John	30	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Bart	Charles	33	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Schaeffer	William	23	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Cranford	Corbett	24	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Wagner	Albert	21	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Gallagher	Charles	27	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Walters	William	24	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Turlington	Denis	22	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Bruckhoff	August	15	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Bateman	Richard	24	✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.

30 Cite

Max Pelton

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. "ST LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 4th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 15, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Calkins	Raymond	32		✓	UNITED STATES NAVY UNIT		U.S. Navy Yard, Bro-klyn, N.Y.
2	Raymond	Ralph	28		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Myers	Edward	32		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Bro-klyn, N.Y.
4	Travis	John	32		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Kilian	John	21		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Wolff	Anthony	19		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Bro-klyn, N.Y.
7	Ferrin	Howard	19		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Goldstein	Louis	19		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Bro-klyn, N.Y.
9	Cooper	Edgar	22		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Bro-klyn, N.Y.
10	Hoffman	Herschell	25		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Polley	Charles	20		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Treichmann	William	24		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Ogden	David	19		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Zimmerman	Chester	20		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Phillips	Byron	23		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Irwin	Walter	23		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Schreiner	Harry	37		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Fritz	Frank	44		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Coleman	Edward	23		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Bro-klyn, N.Y.
20	Quinn	James	34		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Hunley	Eustace	24		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Foy	Thomas	24		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	McConnon	Raymond	24		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Bro-klyn, N.Y.
24	Hendricks	Henry	25		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Bro-klyn, N.Y.
25	Fillingim	Robert	29		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Nickerson	James	27		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Myers	Arthur	34		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Gulbrath	Henry	26		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Johnson	Harold	22		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Stover	Dewey	19		✓			U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.

30 Cits

Max Polster
 of Long

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 136

5

S. S. "ST LOUIS"

sailing from ALBANY

JANUARY 4th

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

NEW YORK JANUARY 15th 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	McCarthy	George	21	✓ M	S October 23rd, 1896, New Bedford, Mass. <i>U.S. Navy</i>		87, Linden St., Fall River, Mass.
2	Templeton	Albert	21	✓ M	S January 2nd, 1897, Paterson, N.J.		190, Peckness Ave., Paterson, N.J.
3	Egan	Eva	24	✓ F	M <i>Paula Oving, Cal.</i>	By Marriage HUSBAND NATIVE BORN CITIZEN	1012, Selby Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
4	Egan	Elizabeth Florence	3	✓ F	S <i>Myrtle, Minn.</i>	CHILD OF U.S. CITIZEN	1012, Selby Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
5	Egan	Arthur Lloyd	1	✓ M	S	---	1012, Selby Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
6	Dettman	William Theodore	1	✓ M	S October 17th, 1899, Washington, Me. <i>U.S. Navy</i>		1012, Selby Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
7	BENNETT XXXXXX	JAMES H.	27	✓ M	M JULY 16 1890 ROCATELLO ILEAO	(D. Carl)	KINGSVILLE TEXAS
8	RILEY	FREDERICK H.	33	✓ M	S APRIL 8th/1884 WASHINGTON DC.	(D. Carl)	CENTRAL HOTEL N.YORK
9	JOHNSTON	WILLIAM	16	✓ M	S SEPT 15/1901 BROOKLYN N.Y.		427 7th AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	FLYNN	EDWARD	23	✓ M	S FEB 13/1894 WATHIASPORT MA.	<i>Learn Carl</i>	19 BOWMAN ST NEPONSET MA.
11	NIXON	WALTER	27	✓ M	S SEPT 6/1890 LOSBORG MISS.	<i>Learn Carl</i>	BROADWAY CENTRAL HOTEL N.YORK
12	HURLEY	TIM	24	✓ M	S DEC 8/1903 BOSTON MASS.		289 SUMMER ST E. BOSTON
13	BROWN	HARRY	32	✓ M	S AUG 5/1886 PROVIDENCE R.I.	<i>Harrison</i>	104 ROCASSETT ST PROVIDENCE

Mar. 1st to 1st
Days

1 cuts

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
135

11-4712

S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY

1918, Arriving at Port of New York

JANUARY 15TH

1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Walsh	Andrew	20	✓	M	S	April 8th, 1897, New York, N.Y. <i>U.S. Navy</i> <i>Pas # 54087</i>	10, Spencer Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Downs	Stephen Clifford	17	✓	M	S	October 14 1900, Springfield, Mass. <i>U.S. Navy</i>	U.S. Navy.
3	Duff	Peter	49	✓	M	S	November 8th, 1898, Cook Co. Ill. <i>Pas # 73186</i>	702, Spruce St., Philadelphia.
4	Wrightson	John	78	✓	M	S	County St., Syracuse, N.Y. September, 1864. <i>Pas # 67091</i>	29, Calivia St., Baldwinsville, N.Y.
5	Campbell	Rowland	24	✓	M	S	December 27th, 1894, Crosshill, S.C. <i>Pas # 42826</i>	27, Kenwood Ave., Chicago, ILL.
6	Fowler	Willin	19	✓	M	S	October 22nd, 1899, Greenville, D.C. <i>U.S. Navy</i>	Fruideale, Ala.
7	Eppelman	Geo.	19	✓	M	S	July 17th, 1899, Peighkeilsil, N.Y. <i>"</i>	24, Canada St., Peighkeilsil, N.Y.
8	Bulger	John	19	✓	M	S	August 9th, 1899, New York, N.Y. <i>"</i>	782, 12th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Cobb	Littleton	18	✓	M	S	January 4th, 1899, Hamburg, Ark. <i>"</i>	Wilnot, Ark.
10	Tracy	Gilbert	17	✓	M	S	May 18th, 1900, Maywood, Ill. <i>"</i>	Box A. Algine, Iowa.
11	Weillancourt	Harold	20	✓	M	S	June 20th, 1897, Maywood, Ill. <i>"</i>	708, S. 7th Ave., Maywood, Ill.
12	XXXXXXXX ENGELS	Charles	25	✓	M	S	September 15th, 1892, Newark, N.J. <i>"</i>	816, S. 7th St., Newark, N.J.
13	Cook	Lyle	19	✓	M	S	June 21st, 1898, Springfield, Ill. <i>"</i>	Argus, Ind.
14	Downing	Marguerite	44	✓	F	M	<i>Pas # 40357</i> By Marriage. HUSBAND NATIVE BORN CITIZEN	207, West End St., New York, N.Y.
15	Kilpatrick	Dorothy	23	✓	F	M	<i>Single U.S. Citizen</i> <i>in board</i> By Marriage. HUSBAND NATIVE BORN CITIZEN	207, West End St., New York, N.Y.
16	Gresh	William	47	✓	M	S	FEB 20 1873, Ohio. SAN FRANCISCO <i>(G. E.)</i>	15, Cornelius St., New York, N.Y.
17	Hitch	Alfred Verdon	24	✓	M	S	January 19th, 1897, Missoula, Montana.	2400, 140th St., 7th Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Oboinach	Anthony Granville	20	✓	M	S	February 22nd, 1896, Gulfport, Missi. <i>U.S. Navy</i>	Gulfport, Missi.
19	Mills	Paul George	18	✓	M	S	April 23rd, 1899, Philadelphia, Ind. <i>"</i>	Grev, Kentucky.
20	Polo	Joseph	19	✓	M	S	November 15th, 1899, Boston, Mass. <i>"</i>	32, Blossom St., Lynn, Mass.
21	McManus	Joseph	37	✓	M	S	<i>Pas # 47835</i> Southern District 1898, NEW YORK <i>Horseman</i>	74, Fairmount Place, Bronx, New York, N.Y.
22	Young	Edward	49	✓	M	S	April 14th, 1868, New York, N.Y. <i>Pas # 46454</i>	104, Commercial St., Boston, Mass.
23	Lillie	Wilfred William	38	✓	M	S	Boston, Mass. April 12th, 1918. <i>Pas # 9226</i>	128, Webster St., B. Boston, Mass.
24	Odell	Frank	49	✓	M	M	May 24th, 1869, Franklin, Pa.	49, Grant St., Jamestown, N.Y.
25	Hudek	Michael	19	✓	M	S	DEC 21 1898 <i>U.S. Navy</i>	Navy Baracks, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Canty	Daniel Alfred	28	✓	M	M	May 27th, 1889, Reading Mass. <i>L. Cant.</i>	1129 75th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Heddix	Frank	18	✓	M	S	June 23rd, 1899, Fort Worth, Tex. <i>U.S. Navy</i>	122, Alexander St., New Orleans, La.
28	Cooking	Lawrence	27	✓	M	S	August 1st, 1891, New Bedford, Mass. <i>"</i>	11, McGurk St., New Bedford, Mass.
29	Singleton	John Carl	20	✓	M	S	July 9th, 1897, Sandscale, Pa. <i>"</i>	8 3rd Ave., Sandscale, Pa.
30	Fleming	Jackson	34	✓	M	M	<i>Pas # 51420</i> Father Nat. 1896.	14th East 8th St., New York, N.Y.

30 Cels
Max Pelotom
J. S. Gump

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if specimen claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
6	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this.

day of

, 19

Officer

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether master, pilot, or other officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SHIEF... ..Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19¹⁸

at NEW YORK

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

134

JANUARY 15

191⁸

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether confined by reason of any mental disease or defect, or other cause, to such extent that he is incapable of understanding the nature and consequences of the act of naturalization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Employers	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. T. Madin, Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fresh Brown	Brown	None	England	Leeds	
2	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Employers	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. T. Madin, 114, Union Bldg., Euclid Ave., Cleve-	No	No	No	Good	No	6	10	Fresh Lt Br	Blue	None	England	Bolton	
3	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Employers	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. T. Madin, (land, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	9	—	Fresh Light	Blue	Mole on l cheek	England	Liverpool	
4	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Employers	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. T. Madin, (land, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Brown	Blue	None	England	Longton	
5	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Employers	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. T. Madin, (land, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brown	Blue	Scar under chin	England	Derby	
6	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Employers	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. T. Madin, (land, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	Scar on Left eye	England	Waresboro'	
7	Me	Portland	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	Portland 902, Eagle Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Florida Dk	Grey	None	England	London	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 4th, 1912.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	D. & C. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1					Clark	Herbert	25	✓	M	✓	Examiner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	Friend, Mr. Parker, Pasture Lane, Chapeltown, Leeds, Eng.			
✓ 2					Hopkins	William Walter	32	✓	M	✓	Engineering Inspector	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Derby	Wife, Ethel Hopkins, 422, Osmaston Rd, Derby.			
✓ 3					Rimmer	Arnold	27	✓	M	✓	Engineer Draughts- man	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Derby	Father, Richard Rimmer, 2, Rossevelt Drive, Aldrege, Liverpool			
✓ 4					Tepson	Albert Edward	36	✓	M	✓	Hardner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Derby	Wife, Mrs. Tepson, 12, Burton Rd, Derby, England.			
✓ 5					Sanders	Thomas William	27	✓	M	✓	Examiner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Derby	Sister, Mrs. T. Hunt, 14c, Stone Is Rd, Derby, England.			
✓ 6					Rusby	Leslie Lockwood	28	✓	M	✓	Examiner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Halifax	WIFE, Emily Rusby, 20, Ashbourne Grove, Gibbet Lane, Halifax,			
✓ 7					Clark	Frank	33	✓	M	✓	Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Sister, Miss S. Clark, (Eng.) 24c High Rd, Wood Green London, England.			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
at NEW YORK

JOB Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

14-518

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
1 English	No	In transit	No	No	No
2 WEDISH	NO	<i>here stay</i> PERM	YES	NO	NO
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized or unorganized, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization having, maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the assassination of public officials, or the overthrow of the United States Government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the assassination of or killing of any officer or official, or of specific individuals, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, _____,	of the _____,	from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.		

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER _____, of the ST LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether master or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ 10 _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
at NEW YORK

J.B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).--The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by instructors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 19 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.


Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**



132

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 15

1918

[illegible]

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 4th,

1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	M. S.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1	TRANSIT		Parker	Coslow Stanley		M. S.	Farmer	Yes	British	English	England	London	Consul Mr. A. White, 62, Westbury Rd, Forest Hill, London. IN TRA
✓ 2	TRANSIT		EKLUND	CARL O.		M. S.	TENDER	YES YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	US. A.	N. YORK	FATHER CARL O. EKLUND 16 OSTEGARTEN STOCKHOLM
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 45

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
at NEW YORK

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
1	English	No	under	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	2 wks	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	in transit	No	No	No
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching, labeled in or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, E. J. Madden, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 13

at NEW YORK

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. Madden, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 13

at NEW YORK

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

1330

JANUARY 15

... 101⁸

(一)

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. D. & C. Alien. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	15		Yrs.	Mos.	Occupation	Read.	Write.	Nationality	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1	TRANSIT		Cole	Walter William	24	M	S. Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Father, F. W. Cole, 15, Herbert Gardens, Willesden, N. W. 10, London.
✓ 2	TRANSIT		Blyth	George Gerald	27	M	S. Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs. Blyth, 480, Albert St, Ottawa, Ont.
✓ 3	TRANSIT		Pratt	Robert	27	M	M. Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Wife, Mrs. Pratt, 2005, Waverley St, Montreal, Que.
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS SIALENG THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
at NEW YORK

JTB Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.					
1	English	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
2	DC	YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	DC	YES	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	English	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
5	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	English	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No
8	English	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No
9	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	English	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No
11	English	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No
12	English	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No
13	None, wife of admitted alien.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No
14	English	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
15	Portuguese	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
16	Flemish	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
17	CHILD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	English	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
19	CHILD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Flemish	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
21	English	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
22	French	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
23	French	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
24	French	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
25	English	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No
26	English	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No
27	Greek	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
28	English	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
29	English	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No
30	English	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, E. J. Madden, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. Madden, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, from molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 15

1918

128

2

No. on List	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	200		IMPERIAL HOTEL On business. 111 AVE N. YORK				Good	No	5	11	Florid	Grey	Brown	Two little fingers bent	England	Bristol
2	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	150		Husband, S. Gordon. 1822, You St, Washington, D.C.				Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dk br	Grey	None	Russia	Grodna
3	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	150		Father, S. Gordon. 1822, You St, Washington, D.C.				Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Lod.
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	150		Husband, T. Kerr. 8738, Bay 9th St, Bath Beach, Brok				Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Dublin
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	150		Father, T. Kerr. 8738, Bay 9th St, Bath Beach, Brok				Good	No						None		
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	150		Father, T. Kerr. 8738, Bay 9th St, Bath Beach, Brok				Good	No						None		
7	Conn	Seymour	Yes	Father	150		111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Shrewsbury
8	Fla	Lake Worth	Yes	Husband	150		Lake Worth, Florida.				Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dk br	Blue	None	England	St Marys
9	Fla	Lake Worth	Yes	Father	150		Father, J. Cooper. Lake Worth, Florida.				Good	No						None	CANADA	HAMILTON
10	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	150		Father, J.M. Chester. Petaluma, Sonoma City, Calif.				Good	No	6		Ruddy	Dark	Blue	None	England	Willson
11	Fla	St Augustine	Yes	Self	150		Friend, Rev. J. J. Hurley. 111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	11		Red	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
12	Mass	New Bedford	Yes	Husband	150		Husband, Frank Roast. 218, West 2nd St, New York, N.Y.				Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Black	None	England	Wethall
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	150		Husband, B. Murdoch. 111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	4	11	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
14	Wisc	Eagles	Yes	Self	150		Friend, M. J. Eachus. 41, Cherry St, New York, N.Y.				Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Argentina	Rosario
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150		Husband, Mr. A. Smets. 9th Street, 133 New York, N.Y.				Good	No	5	3	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	Belgium	Antwerp
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150		Father, Mr. A. Smets. 9th Street, 133 New York, N.Y.				Good	No						None	Belgium	Antwerp
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	150		Husband, Mr. L. Van Cant. 7, Manhattan Av., New York, N.Y.				Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Belgium	Antwerp
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150		Father, Mr. L. Van Cant. 7, Manhattan Av., New York, N.Y.				Good	No						None	Belgium	Antwerp
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	150		Sister, Mrs. J. J. Hurley. 111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150		Sister, Mrs. J. J. Hurley. 111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	150		Sister, Mrs. J. J. Hurley. 111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	150		Sister, Mrs. J. J. Hurley. 111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	150		Sister, Mrs. J. J. Hurley. 111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	150		Sister, Mrs. J. J. Hurley. 111, 111th Ave, Seymour, Conn.				Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp
25	Mich	Flint	Yes	Employers	150		Ann, Mrs. Pinley. 307, East 7th St, Flint, Mich				Good	No	5	2	Pale	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150		Brother, B. Flinn. 190 York St, New York, N.Y.				Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150		Friend, D. Egan. 148, Columbia St, Brooklyn, N.Y.				Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Firson
28	N.Y.	S.S. Maraval	No	Employers	150		To join S.S. Maraval at New York				Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
29	N.Y.	S.S.	Yes	Employers	150		To join British ss Y.M.C.A.				Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	I.C.M.	Douglas
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	150		124, East 28th St, New York, N.Y.				Good	No	5	8	Brown	Dk	Grey	None	Belgium	Antwerp

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 2nd,

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1			Toogood	James Robert	55	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bristol	Daughter, Miss E. Toogood, 12, Cleveland Rd, Marlboro Hill, Bristol
2			Gordon	Mary	60	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Jewish	Scotland	Glasgow	322, A. Wilson St., 40, Daisy St, Gorsehill, Glasgow, Scotland.
3			Gordon	John	17	M	Medical Student	Yes	Yes	Russia	Jewish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother, A. Wilson, 40, Daisy St, Gorsehill, Glasgow, Scotland.
4			Ferr	Isabella	27	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother, Jack Squires, 11, Greenlaw, Fairview, Dublin, Ireland
5	UNDER 16		Ferr	Evelyn	7	F	Child	NO	NO	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Dublin	Uncle, Jack Squires, 11, Greenlaw, Fairview, Dublin, Ireland
6	UNDER 16		Ferr	Edith Margaret	6	F	Child	NO	NO	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Dublin	Uncle, Jack Squires, 11, Greenlaw, Fairview, Dublin, Ireland
7			Baylis	Walter James	14	M	STUDENT	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Shrewsbury	11, Greenlaw, Fairview, Dublin, Ireland Father, W.E. Baylis, 41, High St, Shrewsbury, England.
8			Cooper	Elizabeth	20	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Accrington	A. Wade, BROTHER IN LAW 90, Bold St, Accrington, Lancs, England.
9	UNDER 16		Cooper	Muriel	4	F	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Accrington	UNCLE, A. Wade, 90, Bold St, Accrington, Lancs, England.
10			Chester	Percy Radcliffe	30	M	Bark clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Reading	Friend, M.H. Jones, "The Lodge", Burnham, Norton, Norfolk.
11			Hevin	John Joseph	23	M	R.D. Priest	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Friend, Patrick Dunne, 22, Debra Rd, Phibsboro, Dublin, Ireland
12			Hague	Clementine	62	F	Housewife	Yes	No	Gt Britain	English	England	Blackburn	Daughter, E. Mercer, 43, Winston Rd, Blackburn, England
13			Murdock	Margaret	68	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	Eagles, Wis.	Friend, M. H. Jones, "The Lodge", Burnham, Norton, Norfolk.
14			Peyvayre	Jose Calver	33	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Argentine Republic	Spanish American	Spain	Rosario	Sister, Miss Robertson, Wellbank Place, Monmouth.
15			Smets	Jeane Marie	39	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mrs. Lyle, 61, Moy Road, Cardiff, S. Wales.
16	UNDER 16		Smets	Leopold Alphonse	11	M	Child	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mrs. Lyle, 61, Moy Road, Cardiff, S. Wales
17			Van Cant	Maria Josephina	24	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mrs. James, 119, Diana St, Cardiff, S. Wales
18	UNDER 16		Van Cant	Yvonne Louise	5	F	Child	NO	NO	Belgium	Flemish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mrs. James, 119, Diana St, Cardiff, S. Wales
19			Van Bergen	Frede	42	M	Worker	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	London	
20			Van Bergen	Malene	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	London	
21			Van Bergen	Julia	16	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	London	
22			Van Bergen	Joseph	14	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	London	
23			Van Bergen	Maria	10	F	Child	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	London	
24			Hamilton	Henry	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother, Mrs. Hamilton, 29, City St, Belfast, Ireland.
25			Flynn	Annie	24	F	Confection Assistant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, R. Flynn, 61, Leo St, Dublin, Ireland.
26			Geradinios	John	33	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, G. Geradinios, 267, Bute St, Cardiff, Wales
27			Newington	Cuthbert Henry	19	M	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hollington	Mr. G.O. Newington, School House, 13, Malvern Terrace, WIFE MRS CRAIG
28	TRANSIT		Craig	Horace	23	M	Marine Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Douglas	Douglas, I.O.M.
29			Woodland	Percy	30	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bedford	Friend, Mr. F. Fielder, 10, Ashburnham Rd, Bedford, England.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
 at NEW YORK

JOB Fitzgerald
 Immigration Officer.

127

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S. "D. C. C." sailing from New York, N.Y., January, 19__, Arriving at Port of New Orleans, Louisiana, JANUARY 15, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.		
1	Beatty.	John, C.	23	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
2	Bosqui,	Francis, L.	1	M. S. San Francisco, Cal.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
3	de Flores.	Carlos.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
4	Barnest.	Clude, Bailey.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
5	Embry.	John, A.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
6	Jeffers.	James.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
7	Mcough.	James, Augustine.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
8	Night.	William, Albert.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
9	Lewis.	Ally, Clarence.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
10	Mathers.	Joseph, Howard.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
11	Neilson.	James.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
12	Otis.	Alfred, Henry.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
13	do.	James, Louis.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
14	Schiff.	James, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
15	Sheldon.	Charles, Monroe.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
16	Stettner.	Joseph, Harrison.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
17	Travis.	James, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
18	Corry.	William, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
19	Richards.	John, Henry.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
20	Alden.	James, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
21	Allen.	James, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
22	McNahan.	James, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
23	Cunningham.	Alfred, A.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
24	Davis.	James, Augustus.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
25	Ames.	Richard, Stoughton.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
26	Wates.	William, H.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
27	Wentley.	Thomas, Thomas.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
28	Harrison.	James, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
29	Hutchins.	James, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.
30	Munroe.	James, B.	20	M. S. Nevada, U.S.	111. 1st St. San Francisco, Cal.

30 cts

Johna Loring Suspect
Capt 648 Ear Surber

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
125

8. 8. sailing from 1917 Arriving at Port of JAN 15TH 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Neal.	George, Franklin.	31	M	18/5/1879	102, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
2	Nichols.	Neil, Ernest.	23	M	18/5/1879	12, No. 111 Ave. New York.
3	Poteet.	Frank, COMM.	31	M	18/5/1879	101, Charlotte Street, New York
4	Woolson.	Alison, Edgar.	27	M	18/5/1879	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
5	do.	John, Thomas.	27	M	4/3/1879	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
6	do.	John, Thomas.	27	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
7	Wysant.	Edward, COMM.	31	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
8	Barker.	John, David.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
9	Clinton.	John, M.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
10	Evans.	William, M.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
11	Farrar.	John, William.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
12	Hadden.	Albert, Henry.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
13	Lee.	John, M.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
14	Wolloskey.	Mark, Alexander.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
15	Michaelis.	Norman, Frederick.	30	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
16	Sevage.	Robert, William.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
17	Wesley.	David, North.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
18	Scott.	John, LIEUT.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
19	Covendale.	John, M.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
20	do.	Alfred, M.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
21	Dyer.	John, M.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
22	Stanley.	Harold, King.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
23	Whitcomb.	John, M.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
24	Wolfe.	John, M.	23	M	12/7/1917	12, West 10th St. Annapolis, Md.
25	ZUGBAUM	RUFUS COMM	30	M	18/5/1879	125 W 87 ST N. YORK
26	BERTRAND	W.M.LIEUT	31	M	12/12/1886	LEWES DEL.

26 cuts
John, M.
John, M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. VADDE, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. VADDE
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
at NEW YORK

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JANUARY 15

191

124

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTALS

ALL ALIENS

IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "J. L. CHIS". Passengers sailing from L. J. BROWN, 191

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	21
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. MADDEN**, **CHIEF OFFICER**, of the **ST LOUIS**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

122

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, JANUARY 15, 1918

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN. S. S. Passengers sailing from , 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
✓1		Robinson.	Robert, John.	22✓	M	M	Merchant	Can	English	English	English	England	London	110, Cross Street, London.	W. L. L. L.
✓2	DIPLOMAT	Dirol.	Nicola.	20✓	M	S	Master	Can	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rome	ROME.	
✓3		Boehringer.	Gustave, A.	21✓	M	S	Master	Can	German	German	German	Germany	Wien, Roman & Birichet Co. Ltd.	CRUTCH FRIARS LONDON	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens
TOTALS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JANUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. WADEN **CHIEF OFFICER**, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

JANUARY 15

191

120

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

TOTALS,

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S. Passengers sailing from, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Simonsen.											
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

TOTALS.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
at NEW YPRK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. HADSEN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

JANUARY 15, 191

118

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether causing by means of any offer, subscription, promise, or agreement, to be made or attempted to be made in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Hotel Astor, New York City.	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
2	No	Self	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
3	Yes	Government	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
4	No	Self	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
5	No	Self	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
6	No	Self	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
7	Yes	Govt. of U.S.	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
9	Yes	Govt. of U.S.	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
10	Yes	Govt. of U.S.	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
11	Yes	Govt. of U.S.	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
12	Yes	Govt. of U.S.	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
13	Yes	Govt. of U.S.	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
14	No	Self	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
15	Yes	Govt. of U.S.	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
16	Yes	Govt. of U.S.	Yes	100 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 10"	Brown	None	London, England.
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. _____, Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 191_____

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THREVENTH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
vessel thereon" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of JANUARY, 19 18
NEW YORK

4. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Amount	U. S.	Total
1st Column	40-56	96
2nd Column	35-136	171
3rd Column		
Total	75-192	267

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Items	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Evans Brasler, of the Am. S. S. Camo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1918

E Evans Brasler
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

W. J. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

Camo
Jan. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Camar, arriving at New York, January 11, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R. Jan 7th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Rodriguez	Jose E.	2 nd Steward	Jan 9 th	San Juan	to be paid off	18	M	African	Dominican	5' 10"	130	Le ship
2	Agüero	Manuel	Coal passer	" 9 th	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.C.	5' 7"	140	
3	Paula	Guillermo	✓	" 9 th	"	"	30	"	"	Holland	5' 7"	140	Re
4	Openjaine	Luiz	✓	" 9 th	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.C.	7	140	
5	Soto	Miguel	✓	" 9 th	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.C.	5	140	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Max Felsky
P. S. L. J. J.

5 signed
1 with card

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Camar, arriving at New York, January 14th, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R. Jan 7th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name					(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Rodriguez	Jose E.	2 nd Mate	San Juan P.R.	18	M	18	M	African	Dominican	5' 10"	130	Le ship
2	Oquendo	Manuel	Coal passer	"	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.	5' 7"	140	"
							30	"	"	Holland	5' 7"	140	"
							35	"	"	U.S.	5' 7"	140	"
							27	"	"	U.S.	5' 9"	145	"

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 14th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS*

OCCUPATIONS.

Jose E. Rodriguez 2nd Mate
Guillermo Paula Coal passer
Manuel Oquendo "
Louizo Benjamin "
Miguel Solo "

Arrived 1/15/18

Inspector R. D.

Pen

Master of the Vessel S. S. Camar

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1-14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *a*

S. S. "COAMO"

sailing from SAN JUAN

JAN. 8th

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

114

January 14, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Planas	Dolores	27	F	S	Peñuelas, P.R., May 19, 1890		134 W 16 St., New York City.
✓ 2	Rodríguez	Ramón	25	M	M	Juncos, P.R., Aug. 31, 1895		10 Ave 1403, Tampa, Fla.
✓ 3	Rodríguez Sanjurjo	José	21	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 8, 1896		154 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 4	Quiñones	Guillermina	33	F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R., June 25, 1885		Canal Zone, Panama.
✓ 5	Gonzales Rodríguez	Domingo	16	M	S	Pta. de Tierra, P.R., Aug. 4, 1902		154 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
✓ 6	Vasquez	José C.	24	M	S	Ponce, P.R., July 9, 1893		229 W 115 St., N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Vaenes	Ramona	58	F	M	San Juan, P.R., Aug. 31, 1859		2017 Arthur St. N.Y.
✓ 8	Hindman	Oscar	24	M	S	Uniontown, Arkansas Feb. 24, 1893		Verona, Okla.
✓ 9	Figueroa	José J.	32	M	S	San Juan, P.R., June 10, 1886		125th St. 118, New York
✓ 10	Martinez	Ada	5	F	S	New York City, May 11/ 1913		C/o Juan Martinez 50 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 11	Costa	Juan	27	M	S	Panuelo P.R. Oct 1-1890		Hotel America, New York
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Mar. Tolentino
P. Clarke

11 City

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Macleod, of the Am S S Coand, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Macleod
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 19 18
at New York City
L. J. Davis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GOAMO" Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, JANUARY 8th, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Arduengo Dias	Eugenio	25	✓	✓	Salesman	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish Porto Rico San Juan	Mr. Rafael Arduengo, La Ceiba. N.Y. N.Y.C. NON IMM
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert M. Scully, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Coamo, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sails thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1918

at New York N.Y.

Dr. Scully

Superior

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "COAMO"

sailing from

SAN JUAN

JANUARY 9th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

111, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	Ferguson	Grace	36	✓ F	✓ S	Cheneca, Ill. Jan. 10, 1882		1376 E. Main St. Kansas City, Mo.
✓ 2	Pappa	Joseph	58	✓ M		Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 17, 1860		495 Broadway, N.Y. City
✓ 3	Mac Coy	Francis	50	✓ M	✓ M	Jersey City, N.J. Nov. 5, 1867		6 Orange St. N.Y. City
✓ 4	Mac Coy	Cecil	48	✓ F	✓ M	Jersey City, N.J., Aug. 1, 1869		Brooklyn, N.Y. 187 J. Adams
✓ 5	Moore	William	43	✓ M	✓ M	Sedalia, Mo., April 22, 1874		17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Medina	Pablo E.	43	✓ M	✓ S	Agasco, P.R. Jan. 26th, 1874		1418 South 13th St. Phila. Pa.
✓ 7	Waite	Chas A.	52	✓ M	✓ S	Sundance, Wyo., Dec. 11, 1865		St. Louis, Mo. C/o Geo D. Barnard & Co
✓ 8	Linde	Jose G.	40	✓ M	✓ M	Jolo, P.I. July 14, 1877		66 Broadway N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Hamilton	Hamilton J.	45	✓ M	✓ S	West Rush, N.Y. Dec. 18, 1872		Presidence Sleepy Hollow Country Club, Scarborough, New York.
✓ 10	Steele	Robert W.	63	✓ M	✓ M	Jamaica, N.Y., Aug. 14, 1858		228 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 11	Domingues	Jorge V.	34	✓ M	✓ M	Mayaguez, P.R., Feb. 22, 1883		2 Rector St., New York
✓ 12	Hatch	Frank B.	46	✓ M	✓ M	Maysville, Mo, May 11, 1871		Vander Vilt Hotel, N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Rossy	Mrs. J.M.	46	✓ F	✓ M		Married to an American Citizen	111 W 69 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Rodriguez	Arturo	49	✓ M	✓ M	Caguas, P.R., May 1, 1868		C/o Robbins Ripley Co. 50 Church St N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Douglas	Otis M.	57	✓ M	✓ M	Chicopee Falls, Mass., May 20, 1860		770 Mutual Life Bldg. C/o Wm. Volke Buffalo, N.Y.
✓ 16	Johnson	Estelle Barton	21	✓ F	✓ S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Nov. 20, 1896		S.S. "Coamo" Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 17	Diaz	Dr. Ramon P.	31	✓ M	✓ M	Manati, P.R., March 30, 1887		640 W. Franklin St., Baltimore, Md.
✓ 18	Montilla	Fernando	47	✓ M	✓ M	Caguas, P.R., July 15, 1870		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.
✓ 19	Montilla	Mrs. Mercedes	47	✓ F	✓ M	San Juan, P.R., July 3, 1870		" " " "
✓ 20	Clime	John A.	42	✓ M	✓ M	Warren, Dec. 8, 1875		1409 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland
✓ 21	Warner	Dove E.	44	✓ M	✓ M	Mainville, Dec. 6, 1873		" " " "
✓ 22	Dishl	Arthur C.	33	✓ M	✓ M	New York, Dec. 27, 1884		135 Cambridge Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 23	Lehr.	W.H.	30	✓ M	✓ S	Herndon, Pa., Dec. 20, 1887		C/o Adjutant General, U.S. Army
✓ 24	Stevens	Edmund	43	✓ M	✓ S	Cambridge, Mass. April 28, 1874		79 Raymond St., Cambridge, Mass.
✓ 25	Sproul	Henry F.	66	✓ M	✓ M	Frankfort, Mo Dec 21, 1851		Washington, D.C. Hotel C?
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Kraker, of the Am. S. Co., from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1918
at New York N.Y.
W. L. Luntz
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

_____, January 14th, 1918

110

Mr Clarke } Insd
May 26 1862

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN

JANUARY 9th

1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Blanchard	Aloisius	39	M M	Rev. yes	French & Sp. yes	France	French	Canada Montreal	Samuel Villaraunce, Montreal	P.R. San Juan
2		Giusti	Juan A.	18	M S	S. Clerk yes	" Eng. "	"	"	Porto Rico San Juan	Mr. Pedro Giusti, San Juan.	N.Y. N.Y.C.
3		Langeleck	Knud	36	M M	Supt. yes	English	"	Denmark	Danish	Romana Sto Domingo	South P.R. Sugar Co. Romana D.R. D.R. La Romana
4		Villar	Fernan	36	M M	Tob. Dler	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico Cayey	Mr. Mateo Rucabado, Cayey N.Y. N.Y.C.
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

②

Born to before me this 14th day of January, 1928
at New York City

Inspector.

January 16 1918

arr January 15-1918

LIST OF RATES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Albans	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	U.S.	Total
Food		
Shelter		
Total		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

①

I, Master, of the Ys Comet, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

St. Pedersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 1918
Mr. Alexander
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Comet,

Jan. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cornet, arriving at New York, Jan 14, 1918, from the port of Lima

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Luci	Daniel	Fireman	12/18	Lima	Yes	17	M	Spaniard	Mexican	5'5"	135	Will reshipe on same ship
2													
3		Wm Alexander	Inspectors										
4		H. E. Bradley											
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MA.

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel Cornet

Name of vessel Cornet

Date Jan 14, 191

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 T. Ace Daniel

2

3 Wm. Alaya

4 W. Bra

5

6 Daniel Vaga

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

W. Bra all men is 1 crew on the

and on

Daniel Vaga Fireman will reship on same ship

RS OF CREW 108

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Ames

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Mexican 5 135 Will reship on same ship

Arrived 1/14

Inspected R.R.

A. Pedersen

per m.

Master of the Vessel Cornet

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

1-14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. BALL Master, of the GENERAL H. T. HODGES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Jan'y, 1918

J. S. Ball
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Conn
Immigration Inspector.

Gen. H. T. Hodges

Jan 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Roman Doble

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **GENERAL H.P. HODGES**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 14, 1918.**, 191, from the port of **CRISTOBAL, C.Z.**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PETTERSEN	HENRY	✓ SEAMAN	JAN 3	CRISTOBAL	21 2 Yes	21	M	Norwegian	Norway	5	3	Tattoo Right Hand
2	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	✓ COAL PASSER	JAN 3	CRISTOBAL	21 1 Yes	34	M	Cuban	Cuba	5	7	re-shy furin Tattoo
3	John A. Green { Inspector												
4	By Clarke												
5	no cards												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Sonne Master, of the Danish S.S. Norden, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Sonne

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1918

J. Kelly

Immigration Inspector.

Norden,

Jan - 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Agents: Barber Line, N.Y.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. "Morden"*, arriving at *New York, Jan 14*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires & Montevideo* *12/2/17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Sorane	Peter	Master	2/12 1912	Odense	Discharged	45	Male	Danish	Danish	5-11	200 lbs	None
2	Petersen	Otto	1st Officer	10/2 1915	Edinboro	I	40	"	"	"	5-8	158	
3	Lauritsen	Peter	2nd	23/6 1917	Copenhagen	I	32	"	"	"	5-5	145	
4	Poulsen	Hans	1st Engineer	1/2 1916	Boston	I	36	"	"	"	6-0	215	
5	Pedersen	Marius	2nd	18/6 1916	New Orleans	I	30	"	"	"	5-9	170	
6	Christiansen	Niels	3rd	23/11 1916	New York	I	23	"	"	"	5-8	165	
7	Jorgensen	Hans	Steward	2/6 1917	Copenhagen	I	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Jorgensen	Folger	Cook	2/6 1917	"	I	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	
9	Hansen	Svend	mess-room steward	19/7 1917	New York	Discharged	19	"	"	"	5-5	145	Frankish foreign
10	Madsen	Christian	Carpenter	13/9 1915	Manchester	Discharged	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	
11	Jensen	Hans	Sailor	18/7 1917	New York	Discharged	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	160	Frankish foreign
12	Kallum	Einar	"	18/7 1917	"	I	24	"	"	"	5-9	160	Frankish foreign
13	Kristoffersen	Asal	"	18/9 1917	Plymouth Mass	I	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
14	Madsen	Otto	"	19/12 1917	Buenos Aires	I	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	150	"
15	Olsen	Niels	"	15/9 1917	Plymouth Mass	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	160	Frankish foreign
16	Pearson	Fritz	"	11/10 1917	"	I	25	"	Swedish				Frankish foreign
17	Petersen	Hans	Fireman	18/10 1917	New York	I	30	"	Danish	Danish	5-5	145	"
18	Borgesen	Ernst	"	13/9 1917	Plymouth Mass	"	35	"	Swedish		5-4	135	Frankish foreign
19	Eustafson	Johann	"	21/7 1917	New York	I	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	Frankish foreign
20	Olsen	Johann	"	10/10 1917	Plymouth Mass	"	33	"	U.S. citizen				Frankish foreign
21	Fogelberg	Frank	"	18/10 1917	New York	I	29	"	Swedish		5-9	150	Frankish foreign
22	Thomsen	Kaare	"	19/10 1917	"	I	23	"	Danish		5-6	140	"
23	Flويد	Fritz	"	11/12 1917	Buenos Aires	I	22	"	"	"	5-4	150	Frankish foreign

25 2 members of crew have expired
26 2 new cards issued
27 19 members have cards
28 23
29
30

J. Kelly Inspector
J. Kelly

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S.S. Norden*

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 *Sorane Peter*
2 *Petersen Otto*
3 *Lauridsen Peter*
4 *Poulsen Hans*
5 *Edbergesen Marius*
6 *Christiansen Niels*
7 *Jorgensen Hans*
8 *Jorgensen Holger*
9 *Hanssen Sverre*
10 *Madsen Christian*
11 *Jensen Hans*
12 *Kallum Einar*
13 *Kristoffersen Asel*
14 *Matson Otto*
15 *Olsen Niels*
16 *Pearson Fridtj*
17 *Petersen Hans*
18 *Borgesen Ernst* ✓
19 *Sustafson Johan* ✓
20 *Olsen John* ✓
21 *Fogelberg Frank* ✓
22 *Thomsen Kaare* ✓
23 *Flويد Fridtj* ✓

24
25
26
27
28
29
30

2 members of crew have expired
2 new cards issued
19 members have cards
23

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

104

Name of vessel *Norden*

Date *Jan 13* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Sverre Hanssen
Hans Jensen
Einar Kallum
Asel Kristoffersen
Otto Matson
Niels Olsen
Fridtj Pearson

OCCUPATIONS.

mess Room Steward
Steward
"
"
"
"

R. Sorane
Master of the Vessel *Norden*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

OF CREW

105

by vessel having such aliens

to Aires & Montevideo 12/2/17

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5-11 200 lbs None

5-8 158

5-5 145

6-0 205

5-9 170

5-8 165

5-6 140

5-5 135

5-5 145 Swedish foreign

5-7 160

5-6 190 Swedish foreign

5-9 160 Swedish foreign

5-7 140 " "

5-6 130 " "

5-7 160 Swedish foreign

5-5 145 " "

5-4 135 Swedish foreign

5-7 150 Swedish foreign

U.S. citizen

Swedish 5-9 NO Swedish foreign

Danish 5-6 140 " "

5-4 150 Danish foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *SS "Morden"*

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

- 1 *Sorane Peter*
- 2 *Petersen Otto*
- 3 *Lauridsen Peder*
- 4 *Poulsen Hans*
- 5 *Odbergersen Marius*
- 6 *Christiansen Niels*
- 7 *Jorgensen Hans*
- 8 *Jorgensen Holger*
- 9 *Hansen Sven*
- 10 *Madsen Christian*
- 11 *Jensen Hans*
- 12 *Kallum Einar*
- 13 *Kristoffersen Asel*
- 14 *Madsen Otto*
- 15 *Olsen Niels*
- 16 *Pearson Fred*
- 17 *Petersen Hans*
- 18 *Borgesen Ernst* ✓
- 19 *Sustapson Johan* ✓
- 20 *Olsen John* ✓
- 21 *Fogelberg Frank* ✓
- 22 *Thornsen Kaare* ✓
- 23 *Harid Fridg* ✓
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

2 members of crew have expired

2 new cards issued

19 members have card

23

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Morden*

Date *Jan 13*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

*Hans Pedersen
Ernst Borgesen
John Sustapson
John Olsen
Frank Fogelberg
Kaare Thornsen
Fridg Harid*

OCCUPATIONS.

Firemen

SS Morden

Master of the Vessel *P. Sorane*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*Inspected, Jan. 14, 1918
R.D. 20.*

1-14

*15/9
1917 Plymouth Mass " 33"
21/7
1917 New York I " 26"
18/10
1917 Plymouth Mass " 33"
18/10
1917 New York I " 29"
19/10
1917 " " I " 33"
11/12
1917 Buenos Aires, I " 22"*

*Swedish 5-4-135
" 5-7-150
U.S. Cityne
Swedish 5-7-150
Danish 5-6-140
" 5-4-150*

OF CREW

105

vessel having such aliens

Aires & Montevideo 12/2/17

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

*sh 5-11 200 lbs None
5-8 158
5-5 145
6-0 205
5-9 170
5-8 165
5-6 140
5-5 135
5-5 145 Swedish 5-4-135
5-7 160
5-6 190 Swedish 5-4-135
5-9 160 Swedish 5-4-135
5-7 140
sh 5-6 130
5-7 160 Swedish 5-4-135
sh 5-5 145
Swedish 5-4-135
" 5-7 150
U.S. Cityne
Swedish 5-7 150
Danish 5-6 140
" 5-4 150*

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *SS Mordern*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Sonne</i>	<i>Peter</i>
2	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Otto</i>
3	<i>Lauridsen</i>	<i>Peter</i>
4	<i>Poulsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>
5	<i>Odbergersen</i>	<i>Marius</i>
6	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Niels</i>
7	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Hans</i>
8	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Holger</i>
9	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Svend</i>
10	<i>Madsen</i>	<i>Christian</i>
11	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Hans</i>
12	<i>Kallum</i>	<i>Einar</i>
13	<i>Kristoffersen</i>	<i>Asel</i>
14	<i>Madsen</i>	<i>Otto</i>
15	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Niels</i>
16	<i>Pearson</i>	<i>Fritz</i>
17	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Hans</i>
18	<i>Borgesen</i>	<i>Ernst</i>
19	<i>Eustafson</i>	<i>Johan</i>
20	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>John</i>
21	<i>Fogelberg</i>	<i>Frank</i>
22	<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Haare</i>
23	<i>Harid</i>	<i>Fritz</i>
24		
25	<i>2 members of crew have expired</i>	
26	<i>2 new cards issued</i>	
27	<i>19 members have card</i>	
28	<i>23</i>	
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

Sheet No. *1*

OF CREW

105

vessel having such aliens

Aires & Montevideo

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

sh 5-11 200 lb None

5-8 158

5-5 145

6-0 205

5-9 170

5-8 165

5-6 140

5-5 135

5-5 145 Fresh foreign

5-7 160

5-6 190 Fresh foreign

5-9 160 Fresh foreign

5-7 140 " "

sh 5-6 130 " "

5-7 160 Fresh foreign

sh 5-5 145 " "

sh 5-5 145 " "

5-4 135 Fresh foreign

5-7 150 Fresh foreign

U.S. citizen

5-9 150 Fresh foreign

Danish 5-6 140 " "

5-4 150 Fresh foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *SS "Mordena"*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 *Sorane Peter*

2 *Petersen Aldo*

3 *Lauridsen Peter*

4 *Poulsen Hal*

5 *Edbergersen Marc*

6 *Christiansen Ni*

7 *Jorgensen Hans*

8 *Jorgensen Holg*

9 *Hansen Sver*

10 *Madsen Christi*

11 *Jensen Hans*

12 *Kallum Einn*

13 *Kristoffersen Asa*

14 *Madsen Ol*

15 *Olsen Ni*

16 *Pearson Frid*

17 *Petersen Hal*

18 *Borgesen Ernst*

19 *Sustapson Johana*

20 *Olsen John*

21 *Fogelberg Frank*

22 *Thomsen Kaare*

23 *Flويد Fridg*

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

Date, *January 28th*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

1 Karl Carberg 22

1 Bjarne Berber 19

1 Arnold Jensen 26

1 Hans Christensen 31

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Sorane
Master of the Vessel *Mordena*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

OF CREW

105

vessel having such aliens

Aires & Montevideo

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5-11 200 lbs None

5-8 158

5-5 145

6-0 205

5-9 170

5-8 165

5-6 140

5-5 135

5-5 145 Swedish foreign

5-7 160

5-6 190 Swedish foreign

5-9 160 Swedish foreign

5-7 140

5-6 130

5-7 160 Swedish foreign

5-5 145

5-4 135 Swedish foreign

5-7 150 Swedish foreign

U.S. citizen

Swedish 5-9 170 Swedish foreign

Danish 5-6 140

5-4 150 Swedish foreign

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S S Morden

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Sorane	Peter
2	Petersen	Olto
3	Lauridsen	Peder
4	Poulsen	Hans
5	Edbergensen	Mari
6	Christiansen	Niels
7	Jorgensen	Hans
8	Jorgensen	Holger
9	Hansen	Ivema
10	Madsen	Christian
11	Jensen	Hans
12	Kallum	Einar
13	Kristoffersen	Asal
14	Madsen	Olto
15	Olsen	Niels
16	Pearson	Fridg
17	Petersen	Hans
18	Borgesen	Ernst
19	Sustafson	Johan
20	Olsen	John
21	Fogelberg	Frank
22	Thornsen	Kaare
23	Flويد	Fridg

- 2 members of crew share record
2 new cards issued
19 members have card
23

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

21/7	Plymouth Mass	"	35	"	"	Swedish	5-4 135	To ship foreign
1917	New York I	"	26	"	"	"	5-7 150	To ship foreign
10/10	Plymouth Mass	"	33	"	"	U.S. citizen		
18/10	New York I	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5-9 150	To ship foreign
19/10	"	"	23	"	"	Danish	5-6 140	"
11/12	Buenos Aires I	"	22	"	"	"	5-4 150	To ship foreign

Inspection
J. H. Murphy

Sheet No. 1
OF CREW 105

any vessel having such aliens

as Aires & Montevideo 12/2/17

(10) City	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------	----------------	----------------	---

ish 5-11 200 lbs None
5-8 158
5-5 145
6-0 205
5-9 170
5-8 165
5-6 140
5-5 135
5-5 145 To ship foreign
5-7 160
5-6 190 To ship foreign
5-9 160 To ship foreign
5-7 140 " "
5-6 150 " "
5-7 160 To ship foreign
5-5 145 " "
Swedish 5-4 135 To ship foreign
5-7 150 To ship foreign
U.S. citizen
Swedish 5-9 150 To ship foreign
Danish 5-6 140 " "
5-4 150 To ship foreign

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S.S. Norden*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given

1 *Sonne* *Peter*
2 *Petersen* *Olaf*
3 *Lauritsen* *Peter*
4 *Poulsen* *Har*
5 *Odbergersen* *Mart*
6 *Christiansen* *Nie*
7 *Jorgensen* *Har*
8 *Jorgensen* *Hol*
9 *Hansen* *Sven*
10 *Madsen* *Christ*
11 *Jensen* *Har*
12 *Kallum* *E*
13 *Kristoffersen* *O*
14 *Madsen* *O*
15 *Olsen* *O*
16 *Pearson* *O*
17 *Petersen* *O*
18 *Borgesen* *Ernest*
19 *Gustafson* *Johan*
20 *Olsen* *John*
21 *Fogelberg* *Frank*
22 *Thomson* *Kaare*
23 *Fluid* *Frid*

24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

101

Date *Jan 28*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Lorens Nasarussen 47
✓ Wilhelm Gustafson 30
✓ Karl Henniksen 20
✓ Nicolay Jensen 34

✓ Peter Flansburg
✓ Filip Ljungquist 39
✓ Peter Flansburg
✓ Arnold Jost 23

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Svend Hansen
Ascel Kristoffersen
Niels Olsen
Mat John Olsen
Frits Pearson

Flasso Petersen
Frank Fogelberg
Kaare Thomson
Ernst Borgesen
Viggo Fluid

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arrived Jan 14, 1918
No change with
Discharged 10
Signature
in presence of
Inspector Jan 25, 1918
John J. Kelly

P. Sonne

Master of the Vessel *Dan S. Norden*
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1917 *Plymouth Mail* " 33 " " *Swedish*
21/7 *New York I* " 26 " " " *5-7 150*
10/10 *Plymouth Mail* " 33 " " *U.S. City*
18/10 *New York I* " 29 " " *Swedish*
19/10 " " I " 23 " " *Danish*
11/12 *Buenos Aires I* " 22 " " " *5-4 150*

2 members of crew have died

2 new cards issued

19 members have card

23

J. J. Kelly
Inspector

Sheet No. *1*
OF CREW **105**

vessel having such aliens

12/2/17
Aires & Montevideo

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

5-11 200 lbs None
5-8 158
5-5 145
6-0 205
5-9 170
5-8 165
5-6 140
5-5 135
5-5 145 *Swedish*
5-7 160
5-6 190 *Swedish*
5-9 160 *Swedish*
5-7 140 " "
5-6 130 " "
5-7 160 *Swedish*
5-5 145 " "
5-4 135 *Swedish*
5-7 150 *Swedish*
U.S. City
Swedish
Danish
5-4 150 *Swedish*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Atlant, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

January

1917

C. F. Robinson
Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Atlant,

Jan. 14, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alland, arriving at _____, 191 190, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
ne 1	Svensson	Erik	✓	Syolas	Dec 27/17	Gothenburg	no (1) 18	m	Scand	Sweden	5-3	120	
ci 2	Hermansson	Anders	✓	Steward	Sep 20/17	Malmö	" (1) 31	"	"	"	5-10	160	
ne 3	Ernstson	Oscar	✓	Cook	Dec 28/17	Gothenburg	" (1) 21	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	170	
1 4	Soderblad	Gustav	✓	2nd Cook	Dec 20/17	Stockholm	" (1) 18	"	"	"	5-8	125	
" 5	Abrahamson	Axel	✓	messroom boy	"	"	" (1) 16	"	"	"	5-6	125	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Morrison & Inapt.
H. Rauber

without cards 27
cards issued 8
27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Utland, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. B. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 1918
C. J. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel Atlant, arriving at New York N.Y. Jan 14, 1918, from the port of Gothenburg

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Aroldsson	Arold B	✓ Master	Sept 10/17	Malmo	no	(1) 44	m	Scand	Sweden	5-10	220	
2	Jonsson	Hugo	✓ Chief Officer	Sept 10/17	Malmo	no	(1) 31	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Astedt	Ewald	✓ 2nd Officer	"	"	no	(1) 29	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Pettersson	Hjalmar	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	(1) 45	"	"	"	5-7	156	
5	Jour	Atter	✓ 2nd "	Dec 28/17	Gothenburg	"	(1) 31	"	"	"	6-	175	
6	Larsson	Gustav	✓ 3rd "	Sept 10/17	Malmo	"	(1) 28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
7	Stenholm	Johan P	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	(1) 27	"	"	"	6-	155	
8	Krantz	Wilhelm	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	(1) 23	"	"	"	5-8	160	
9	Sandberg	Valentine	✓ Fireman	Dec 19/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 28	"	"	"	5-9	145	
10	Eckstrom	Emas	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 27	"	"	"	5-8	165	
11	Eransson	Adick	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 25	"	"	"	5-10	160	
12	Grankvist	Ernst E	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 26	"	"	"	5-6	180	
13	Andersson	Adolph	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 29	"	"	"	5-4	135	
14	Svensson	Oscar	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 23	"	"	"	6-	150	
15	Norman	Edward N	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
16	Larsson	Gustav H	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 22	"	"	"	5-10	150	
17	Gustafsson	Harold P	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
18	Karlsson	Oscar S	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 32	"	"	"	5-5	125	
19	Blomkvist	Emas	✓ "	Dec 28/17	Gothenburg	"	(1) 19	"	"	"	5-10	155	
20	Niklasson	Ernst E	✓ Boatwain	Dec 20/17	Stockholm	no	(1) 31	"	"	"	5-10	160	
21	Andersson	Anton	✓ Carpenter	Dec 10/17	Malmo	"	(1) 35	"	"	"	5-5	160	
22	Johansson	Anders	✓ Fireman	Sept 10/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 21	"	"	"	5-5	125	
23	Johansson	Oscar	✓ Sailor	Dec 18/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 33	"	"	"	5-9	170	
24	Kivinen	Basava	✓ "	Nov 16/17	Baltimore	Yes	(1) 22	"	Norway	5-7	145	Keelip jolig	
25	Stjernqvist	Hugo	✓ "	Dec 18/17	Stockholm	no	(1) 28	"	Sweden	5-6	150		
26	Persson	Edvin	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 20	"	"	"	5-11	135	
27	Oberg	Antor A	✓ "	Dec 20/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 24	"	"	"	5-8	180	
28	Bohlin	Albin	✓ "	Dec 28/17	Gothenburg	"	(1) 30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
29	Wahlqvist	Rudolph	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 31	"	"	"	5-8	170	
30	Andersson	Carl E	✓ "	Dec 20/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 19	"	"	"	5-6	125	

Morrison by snaph.
J. H. Thompson

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Atland

(1) (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 Avidsson Avid
2 Jonsson Hugo
3 Astedt Ewald
4 Pettersson Hjalma
5 Jous Atley
6 Forstrom Gustav
7 Stenholm Johan
8 Krantz Wilhelm
9 Sandberg Valentin
10 Ekstrom Einar
11 Gransson Adric
12 Grankvist Ernst
13 Andersson Adolph
14 Svensson Oscar
15 Norman Edward
16 Larsson Gustav
17 Gustafsson Harald
18 Karlsson Oscar
19 Blomkvist Einar
20 Niklasson Ernst
21 Andersson Anton
22 Johansson Anders
23 Johansson Oscar
24 Kivinen Baava
25 Stjernquist Hugo
26 Persson Edwin
27 Aberg Astor
28 Bohlin Albin
29 Wahlqvist Rudolph
30 Anderson Carl

Form 888

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Atland

Date, JAN 14 1918 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Kivinen, Baava Sailor

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel J. B. Erickson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1-14
" " " (1) 32 " " " 5-5 125
" " " (1) 19 " " " 5-7 135
" " " (1) 31 " " " 5-7 160
" " " (1) 35 " " " 5-5 160
" " " (1) 21 " " " 5-5 125
" " " (1) 33 " " " 5-9 170
" " " (1) 22 " " " 5-7 143
" " " (1) 28 " " " 5-6 130
" " " (1) 20 " " " 5-11 135
" " " (1) 24 " " " 5-8 180
" " " (1) 30 " " " 5-11 170
" " " (1) 31 " " " 5-8 170
" " " (1) 19 " " " 5-6 135

Morrissey capt.
Stark

Sheet No.

OF CREW

is of any vessel having such aliens

99

Bothenburg

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

eden 5-10 220
" 5-6 140
" 5-11 170
" 5-7 156
" 6- 175
" 5-8 150
" 6- 155
" 5-8 160
" 5-9 145
" 5-8 165
" 5-10 160
" 5-6 180
" 5-4 135
" 6- 150
" 5-7 140
" 5-10 150
" 5-9 160
" 5-5 125
" 5-7 135
" 5-7 160
" 5-5 125
" 5-9 170
" 5-7 143
" 5-6 130
" 5-11 135
" 5-8 180
" 5-11 170
" 5-8 170
" 5-6 135

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Atland

Arrived at my from Gothenburg Jan 13 1918
Date of departure Feb. 22, 1918

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

99

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

(1) (2)
No. NAME IN FULL
list Family name Given name

ne	1	Aroldsson	Arold
ai	2	Jousson	Stuge
ne	3	Astedt	Ewald
oi	4	Pettersson	Hjalma
ne	5	Jou	Atles
ai	6	Forsstrom	Gustaf
ai	7	Stenholm	John
ai	8	Krantz	Wilhe
ne	9	Sandberg	Valenti
ne	10	Eckstrom	Emas
ne	11	Eransson	Adria
ne	12	Grankvist	Ernst
ne	13	Andersson	Adolph
ne	14	Svensson	Oscar
ne	15	Norman	Edward
ne	16	Larsson	Gustaf
"	17	Gustafsson	Harold
"	18	Karlsson	Oscar
"	19	Blomkvist	Einar
"	20	Nicklasson	Ernst
ai	21	Andersson	Anton
ne	22	Johansson	Anders
ne	23	Johansson	Oscar
"	24	Kivinen	Baava
"	25	Stjernqvist	Stuge
"	26	Persson	Edvin
"	27	Aberg	Antor
"	28	Bohlin	Albin
"	29	Wahlqvist	Rudolph
"	30	Andersson	Carl

Number in crew upon arrival =
Paid off = 3
Deserted =
Signed in

Number in crew upon departure =

V	"	Dec 18/17	Gothenburg	"	(1) 19	"	"	"	5-10 220
V	Boatwain	Dec 20/17	Stockholm	no	(1) 31	"	"	"	5-6 140
V	Carpenter	Dec 10/17	Malmo	"	(1) 35	"	"	"	5-5 160
V	Fireman	Dec 18/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 21	"	"	"	5-5 125
V	Sailor	Dec 18/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 33	"	"	"	5-9 170
V	"	Nov 16/17	Baltimore	Yes	(1) 22	"	"	Norway	5-7 143 Keating policy
V	"	Dec 18/17	Stockholm	no	(1) 28	"	"	Sweden	5-6 130
V	"	"	"	"	(1) 20	"	"	"	5-11 135
V	"	Dec 20/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 24	"	"	"	5-8 180
V	"	Dec 18/17	Gothenburg	"	(1) 30	"	"	"	5-11 170
V	"	"	"	"	(1) 31	"	"	"	5-8 170
V	"	Dec 20/17	Stockholm	"	(1) 19	"	"	"	5-6 125

Morrison & sons
Stockholm

LIST OR MAIL

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Atland

(1) (2)
No. of list NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

1 Avidsson Avid
2 Jonsson Hugo
3 Astedt Ewald
4 Pettersson Hjalma
5 Jow Atley
6 Forsstrom Gustav
7 Stenholm Johan
8 Krantz Wilhe
9 Sandberg Valenti
10 Ekstrom Enas
11 Fransson Adria
12 Grankvist Ernst
13 Andersson Adolph
14 Svensson Oscar
15 Norman Edward
16 Larsson Gustav
17 Gustafsson Harold
18 Karlsson Oscar
19 Blomkvist Enas
20 Niklasson Ernst
21 Andersson Anton
22 Johansson Anders
23 Johansson Oscar
24 Kivinen Baava
25 Stjernquist Hugo
26 Persson Edvin
27 Oberg Victor
28 Bohlin Albin
29 Wahlqvist Rudolph
30 Andersson Carl

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 21, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gottfried Juresson 19 Sweden
Thormod Kamdosen 19 Norway
Jimm Vyk Norland 20 Hellant
Ernest Keller 16 Hellant

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Baava Kivinen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Johan Ernstrom
Rudolf Wahlqvist
Edvin Persson

A. B. Arvidsson
Master of the Vessel Atland
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) Sweden

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

97 S OF CREW

as of any vessel having such aliens

99

Lothenberg

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Sweden 5-10 220
5-6 140
5-11 170
5-7 156
6- 175
5-8 150
6- 155
5-8 160
5-9 145
5-8 165
5-10 160
5-6 140
5-4 135
6- 150
5-7 140
5-10 150
5-9 160

5-5 125
5-10 155
5-10 160
5-5 160
5-5 125
5-9 170
Norway 5-7 145 Reshipping
Sweden 5-6 150
5-11 155
5-8 180
5-11 170
5-8 170
5-6 125

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Jomsborg, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of

January

1918

H. M. Merten
Master, First or Second Officer

John A. M. Merten
Immigration Inspector.

Jomsborg,

Jan - 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered; all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ward
Agent

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Yarnsberg, arriving at New York, Jan 1st January, 1918, from the port of Puerto Mexico Dec 29th 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Albertsen	Herman	Master	1914	Copenhagen	C - 1	43	male	Scandinavian	Danish	69	175	none
2	Hansen	Peter	Chief mate	do	do	C do	37	do	do	do	66	130	do
3	Larsen	Bernard	second do	do	do	C do	31	do	do	do	68	150	do
4	Lundquist	John	chief engineer	do	do	C do	50	do	do	do	69	140	do
5	Pedersen	John	second do	do	do	C do	36	do	do	do	68	150	do
6	Larsen	John	third do	do	do	C do	29	do	do	do	66	135	do
7	Jensen	John	Steward	do	do	C do	31	do	do	do	67	155	do
8	Hansen	John	Cook	do	do	C do	20	do	do	do	66	145	do
9	Jensen	John	Carpenter	20th	do	C do	29	do	do	do	69	155	do
10	Olsen	Emmanuel	seaman	do	do	C do	26	do	do	do	70	170	do
11	Christensen	Emmanuel	do	do	do	C do	19	do	do	do	65	140	sailing ship left arm
12	Espen	Manfred	do	19th	do	C do	26	do	do	do	67	145	do
13	Joergensen	John	do	do	do	C do	23	do	do	do	67	160	left hand head of a girl left arm
14	Olsen	John	do	do	do	C do	32	do	do	Swedish	68	160	none
15	Landgren	Carl	fireman	20th	do	C do	30	do	do	do	70	155	check hands right arm
16	Lindell	John	do	do	do	C do	29	do	Russian	Finland	68	156	sailing ship right arm
17	Pedersen	John	do	do	do	C do	25	do	Scandinavian	Danish	67	150	a naked girl on each arm
18	Markusen	John	do	19th	do	C do	31	do	do	Norwegian	68	165	none
19	Martinez	John	do	November	Laguna Bay	C do	21	do	Mexican	Mexican	66	145	none
20	Lanning	John	boy	20th	Copenhagen	C do	16	do	Scandinavian	Danish	62	100	none
21	Cowdick	John	Supercargo	Dec 1	New York	C do	31	do	British	British	57	140	None!

Managers
John A. H. H. H.

1 New Land
20 Old Land
21

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under

Vessel S/S Yan

[illegible]

NAME IN

Family name

- ✓ 1 Albertsen
- 2 Hansen
- ✓ 3 Larsen
- 4 Lundquist
- ✓ 5 Pedersen
- 6 Larsen
- 7 Jensen
- 8 Hansen
- 9 Jespersen
- ✓ 10 Olsen
- 11 Christensen
- 12 Espe
- ✓ 13 Jørgensen
- ✓ 14 Olsson
- ✓ 15 Landgren
- 16 Lindell
- 17 Petersen
- 18 Mårtensson
- 19 Martinex
- 20 Lennings
- 21 Cowdrick

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1545

• 10100000

N. E. Smith

Permit #64 issued at 8:20 A. M. January 25, 1918.

41 & 2 examined and passed Jan. 24, 1918. " " " " 25, " "

NOTE • ON

rejection of

Revised

No. in crew scheduled to sail

10. In crew on arrival at New York

Steamer, "Jansborg", arrived Jan. 14, 1918, from Puerto Mexico, Mexico.

do	1 st June	Laguna Bay	C	do	1	21	do	Spanish
boy	✓ 2 nd June	Copenhagen	C	do	✓	16	do	Danish
Supercargo	✓ Dec 1	New York	C	do	1	31	do	British

Mauriceau } Super
John A. B. Parker

1 New Card
20 Old Card

21

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens 96

Puerto Mexico Dec 29th 1917

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

Spanish	69	175	none
do	66	130	do
do	68	150	do
do	69	140	do
do	68	150	do
do	66	135	do
do	67	155	do
do	66	145	do
do	69	155	do
do	70	170	do
do	65	140	sailing ship left arm
do	67	145	M & left hand
do	67	160	head of a girl Kilmer & Co. left arm
Indisch	68	160	none
do	70	155	duck hands
Russ			right arm
Finne	68	156	sailing ship right arm
Spanish	67	150	a naked girl on each arm
Swedish	68	165	none
Mexican	66	145	none
Spanish	62	100	none
British	57	140	None!

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ward
Agents

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act

Vessel S/S *Fama*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 Albertsen
- 2 Hansen
- 3 Larsen
- 4 Lundquist
- 5 Pedersen
- 6 Larsen
- 7 Jensen
- 8 Hansen
- 9 Jensen
- 10 Olsen
- 11 Christensen
- 12 Espe
- 13 Jensen
- 14 Olsen
- 15 Landgren
- 16 Lindell
- 17 Peterson
- 18 Martinson
- 19 Martinson
- 20 Jensen
- 21 Cowrick
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Form 684

91

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *24th January*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

- 40 *E. Bjorkquist* *S. I. E. 146517, N. O.*
- 2 *E. A. Bjorkquist* *Russ. Finn. Lith.*
- 3 *E. A. Bjorkquist* *Sweden*
- 310 *E. A. Bjorkquist* *Sweden*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

- A. Lindell*
E. O. V. Landgren
Ch. F. A. Jensen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Martinson
Master of the Vessel *S/S Fama*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

- do* *1 64* *Larsen* *do* *1 21* *do* *1 15* *do* *1 31* *do* *1 14*
- boy* *20th June* *Copenhagen* *C* *do* *1 15* *do* *1 15* *do* *1 15*
- Supercargo* *Dec. 1* *New York* *C* *do* *1 31* *do* *1 31* *do* *1 31*

M. M. M. M. M.
John A. M. M. M.

1 New Land
20 Old Land
21

Sheet No. _____

RS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens 96

do Mexico *Dec 24th 1917*

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
<i>Danish</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>sailing ship left arm</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>left hand</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>head of a girl</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>right arm</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>sailing ship right arm</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>a naked girl on each arm</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>do</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None!</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dr. T. Aspinwall, of the S. Francis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of January, 1918

W. J. Aspinwall
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Connor
Immigration Inspector.

Francis,

Jan. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dr. T. Aspinall, of the S. L. L. L. L., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of January, 1918

W. J. Aspinall
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Linn
Immigration Inspector.

Francis,

Jan. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Francis arriving at New York Jan 4, 1917, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
31	Killen	James H.	3 rd Cook	10/2/14	Liverpool		28	M	English	British	5'8 1/2	154	
32	Morris	Harry					31				5'8	154	
33	DeCoursey	Henry	Storekeeper				39		Irish		5'4 1/2	126	MI card
34	Richard	John	Longman				36		English		5'4	138	
35	Thornton	Martin	Greaser				50		Irish		5'8	154	MI card
36	Lewton	Samuel					25		English		5'9 1/2	140	MI card
37	Donayne	John	Fireman				23				5'8	142	MI card
38	Manill	James					29				5'8 1/2	130	
39	Denny	Christopher					42				5'4 1/2	140	MI card
40	Riley	Richard					25				5'4	168	MI card
41	Crane	John					28				5'4 1/2	140	MI card
42	Duffy	Nicholas					39				5'6	140	MI card
43	McGarry	Thomas	Trimmer				29				5'3	150	MI card
44	Carroll	Martin					19		Irish		5'6	168	MI card
45	Downs	James					20		English		5'2 1/2	98	MI card
46	Price	James	Marconi Op.				19				5'6	128	MI card
47	Jones	Amos					14				5'0	158	MI card
48	Holland	T. H.	Seaman				34				5'8 1/2	186	MI card
49	Lewis	David					24				5'5	140	MI card

British Admiralty Signalman

25	Gatheridge	Robert	Signalman	20/1/14	Lancashire				M English	British	5'11 1/2	154	MI card
26	Lee	Alfred									5'5	140	MI card

John A. Connor Inspector
Gathage

with cards = 6
without cards = 33
New Cards issued = 12
51 in crew

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. T. Aspinwall, of the S. Francis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of January, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigration Inspector.

H. T. Aspinwall
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel To Francis, arriving at New York Jan'y 1917, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Aspinall	William	Master		19/12/14	Liverpool			49	M	English	British	5'8"	182	70	Card
2	Williams	David	Chief Off		19/12/14	Liverpool			46		Welsh		5'4 1/2"	140	110	Card
3	Walker	Thomas	2 ^d						30		English		5'10"	200		
4	Jones	John	4 th						28		Welsh		5'5 1/2"	154		
5	Hunt	Wm	3 ^d						22		English		5'10"	150		
6	Parry	Louis E.	Surgeon						51				5'6 1/2"	144	110	Card
7	Wheeler	Alfred	Carpenter						34				5'7"	140		
8	Robertson	Magnum	Boatswain						50		Scotch		5'9"	140		
9	Jones	Henry B.	Chief Std						41		English		5'6"	140		
10	Hutch	Charles	2 ^d						29				5'5 1/2"	132		
11	Clayton	J. P.	M. E. Std						19				5'5"	126		
12	Fisher	Thos	Saloon Boy						19				5'3"	118		Card
13	Jones	Robert	Cook						41		Welsh		5'6"	154		
14	McFarlane	James	Barber						29		Scotch		5'9"	140		Card
15	Doran	James	Lampbrush						40		English		5'8 1/2"	144		Card
16	Hillen	August	A. S.						51		Russian	East Prussia	5'4 1/2"	135		Card
17	Artemus	Adrian							44		Holland	Dutch	5'9"	168		
18	Campbell	John	Colin						32		Scotch	British	5'4 1/2"	163		
19	Gunn	Thomas							39		Douglas		5'4 1/2"	143		Card
20	Hughes	Hugh							26		English		5'2"	140		Card
21	Gondley	William							29				5'8"	144		Card
22	Johnson	James							23				5'4 1/2"	154		Card
23	Dwyer	Patrick							50				5'6 1/2"	140		Card
24	Dakravin	Almyne							26		Russian	Russia	5'8"	160		
25	Hardman	Thomas	Deck Boy						16		English	British	5'12"	120		Card
26	Franklin	Edward							16				5'4"	112		Card
27	Salmon	Thos							15				5'2"	95		Card
28	Japan	Lydney							15				4'9"	90		Card
29	Gasser	Emmett	Chief Engineer						45				5'6"	168		Card
30	Taylor	John	2 ^d						41				5'6"	205		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agent
Booth
Roman Dobler

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

To Hana

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

No.
on
list

Family name

Given name

- 1 *Apinal* *Hil*
- 2 *Williams* *Par*
- 3 *Walker* *Thom*
- 4 *Jones* *John*
- 5 *Hunt* *John*
- 6 *Parry* *Louis*
- 7 *McKinnon* *Alb*
- 8 *Robertson* *Mag*
- 9 *Jones* *Henry*
- 10 *Mitch* *Cha*
- 11 *Clayton* *John*
- 12 *Fisher* *Thos*
- 13 *Jones* *Robert*
- 14 *McFarlane* *Jar*
- 15 *Goran* *Sam*
- 16 *Helen* *Angu*
- 17 *McKleum* *Adm*
- 18 *Campbell* *John*
- 19 *Quirt* *Thomas*
- 20 *Bugher* *Bugh*
- 21 *Gondley* *William*
- 22 *Johnson* *James*
- 23 *Dwyer* *Patrick*
- 24 *Dakronin* *Almy*
- 25 *Hardman* *Thomas*
- 26 *Franklin* *John*
- 27 *Salmon* *Thomas*
- 28 *Spain* *Lydney*
- 29 *Gasser* *Emmett*
- 30 *Taylor* *John*

Chief Engineer
2nd Engineer
Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1344

Sheet No.

92

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

SEC 20-1917
Liverpool

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- Wid 5'8 1/2 182 700 Card*
- 5'4 1/2 140 161 Card*
- 5'10 200*
- 5'5 1/2 157*
- 5'10 150*
- 5'6 1/2 144 170 Card*
- 5'4 140*
- 5'9 140*
- 5'6 140*
- 5'5 1/2 132*
- 5'5 126 160 Card*
- 5'3 118 161 Card*
- 5'6 154*
- 5'9 140 161 Card*
- 5'8 1/2 144 161 Card*
- 5'5 1/2 135 161 Card*
- 5'4 168*
- 38 32 Scotch British 5'4 163*
- 39 Douglas 5'4 143 161 Card*
- 26 English 5'2 140 161 Card*
- 29 5'8 144 161 Card*
- 23 5'4 1/2 154 161 Card*
- 50 5'6 1/2 140 161 Card*
- 26 Russian 5'8 160*
- 16 English British 5'5 120 161 Card*
- 16 5'4 112 161 Card*
- 15 5'2 95 161 Card*
- 15 49 90 161 Card*
- 45 5'6 168 161 Card*
- 41 5'6 205*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

Agents
Booth
Roman Dobler

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

Francis

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1. Appinall William
2. Williams David
3. Walker Thomas
4. Jones John
5. Hunt John
6. Parry Louis E.
7. McWhirter Albert
8. Robertson Magnus
9. Jones David
10. Smith Charles
11. Clayton John
12. Fisher Thomas
13. Jones Robert
14. McFarlane James
15. Brown James
16. Wilson Angus
17. Arkelius Adolph
18. Campbell John
19. Smith Thomas
20. Hughes Hugh
21. Goudley William
22. Johnson James
23. Dwyer Patrick
24. Dabronin August
25. Hardman Thomas Dick
26. Franklin Edward
27. Salmon Thomas
28. Ryan Thomas
29. Gerson William
30. Taylor John

Form 680

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel FRANCIS

Date JANUARY 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
Michael Thornton	50	Great Britain	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
Sam Lawton	25	"	"	"	"
Richard Riley	23	"	"	"	"
Thos. Mc Garry	29	"	"	"	"
John Ronayne	25	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

BOOTH & CO., INC. AGENTS

(Signed)

PER. *John D. Booth*

FRANCIS

(Ship)

Sheet No. 1

CREW : 92

91

Vessel having such aliens

See 20-1917
Liverpool

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

- 5' 8 1/2 182 700 card
5' 4 1/2 140 700 card
5' 10 200
5' 5 1/2 154
5' 10 150
5' 6 1/2 144 700 card
5' 7 140
5' 7 140
5' 6 146
5' 5 1/2 132
5' 5 126 700 card
5' 3 118 700 card
5' 6 154
5' 9 140 700 card
5' 8 1/2 144 700 card
5' 4 1/2 135 700 card
5' 5 168
5' 4 1/2 163
5' 4 143 700 card
5' 2 140 700 card
5' 8 144 700 card
5' 4 1/2 154 700 card
5' 6 1/2 140 700 card
5' 8 160
5' 120 700 card
5' 4 112 700 card
5' 2 96 700 card
4' 9 90 700 card
5' 6 168 700 card
5' 6 200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Agent
Borth
Roman Dobler

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel

To Francis

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Aspinall	William
2	Williams	David
3	Walker	Thomas
4	Jones	John
5	Hunt	John
6	Parry	Louis E.
7	McKinnon	Alban
8	Robertson	Magnum
9	Jones	Burys
10	Witch	Charles
11	Clayton	J. D.
12	Fisher	Thos
13	Jones	Robert
14	McFarlane	James
15	Doran	James
16	Hillen	August
17	Ortleum	Adrian
18	Campbell	John
19	Givitt	Thomas
20	Hughes	Hugh
21	Gondley	William
22	Johnson	James
23	Dwyer	Patrick
24	Darwin	Allyn
25	Hardman	Thomas Dick
26	Franklin	Edward
27	Salmon	Thomas
28	Ryan	Lyndon
29	Gasson	Ampley
30	Taylor	John

2^d John G. Long & Inspector
J. G. Long

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Sheet No. *1*

CREW : 92

essel having such aliens

*Sec 20-1917
Liverpool*

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

5' 8 1/2	182	7W Card
5' 4 1/2	140	W Card
5' 10	200	
5' 5 1/2	154	
5' 10	150	
5' 6 1/2	144	W Card
5' 4	140	
5' 9	140	
5' 6	140	
5' 5 1/2	132	
5' 5	126	W Card
5' 3	118	W Card
5' 6	154	
5' 9	140	W Card
5' 8 1/2	144	W Card
5' 4 1/2	135	W Card
5' 5	168	
5' 5 1/2	163	
5' 4	143	W Card
5' 2	140	W Card
5' 8	144	W Card
5' 4 1/2	154	W Card
5' 6 1/2	140	W Card
5' 8	160	
5' 1	120	W Card
5' 4	112	W Card
5' 2	96	W Card
4' 9	90	W Card
5' 6	168	W Card
5' 6	205	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1245

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

Francis

(1)

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1. *Aspinall William*
2. *Williams David*
3. *Walker Thomas*
4. *Jones John*
5. *Hunt*
6. *Parry Louis E.*
7. *McKinnis William*
8. *Robertson Magnus*
9. *Jones Henry*
10. *Mitch Charles*
11. *Clayton John*
12. *Fisher Thomas*
13. *Jones Robert*
14. *McFarlane James*
15. *Doran James*
16. *Hillen Eugene*
17. *Ortleib Adolph*
18. *Campbell John*
19. *Quirk Thomas*
20. *Hughes Hugh*
21. *Gonsley William*
22. *Johnson James*
23. *Dwyer Patrick*
24. *Dakrmin August*
25. *Agardman Thomas Dick*
26. *Franklin Edward*
27. *Salmon Thomas*
28. *Ryan Lydia*
29. *Gasson Elizabeth*
30. *Taylor John*

Form 684

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date *23* JANUARY 1918

the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ed. Defforange *T. Kelly*
K. Karmigieser *Augustina Pena*
Edw. Lomax
Horace Craig

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Thomas Hunt *Richard Riley, Seaman*
Michael Thornton *Thos. McLang*
Sam Lawton *BOOTH & CO., INC. AGENTS*
John Ronayne *PER. Chas. J. Berde*

AGENTS

of the Vessel *FRANCIS*.

(Seaman, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

26 *English* *5-2 140 11 Card*
29 *5-8 144 11 Card*
23 *5-4 154 11 Card*
30 *5-6 140 11 Card*
26 *Russian* *5-8 160*
16 *English* *5-120 11 Card*
16 *5-4 112 11 Card*
15 *5-2 96 11 Card*
15 *4-9 90 11 Card*
45 *5-6 168 11 Card*
41 *5-6 205*

Sheet No. *1*

CREW ; *92*

91. Vessel having such aliens

SEC 20-1917
verpool

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-8 182 711 Card
5-9 140 11 Card
5-10 200
5-12 154
5-10 150
5-6 144 11 Card
5-7 140
5-4 140
5-6 146
5-5 132
5-5 126 11 Card
5-3 118 11 Card
5-6 154
5-9 140 11 Card
5-8 144 11 Card
5-4 135 11 Card
5-7 168
5-4 163
5-4 143 11 Card
5-2 140 11 Card
5-8 144 11 Card
5-4 154 11 Card
5-6 140 11 Card
5-8 160
5-120 11 Card
5-4 112 11 Card
5-2 96 11 Card
4-9 90 11 Card
5-6 168 11 Card
5-6 205

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel

Francis

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Aspinall William
2	William David
3	Walker Thomas
4	Jones John
5	Hunt John
6	Parry Louis E.
7	McKinney Albert
8	Robertson Magnus
9	Jones Henry
10	Witch Charles
11	Clayton John
12	Fisher Thomas
13	Jones Robert
14	McFarlane James
15	Doran James
16	Hillen August
17	Ortleib Adolph
18	Campbell John
19	Gunn Thomas
20	Hughes Hugh
21	Gondley William
22	Johnson James
23	Dwyer Patrick
24	Dakrman August
25	Hardman Thomas Dick
26	Franklin Edward
27	Salmon Thomas
28	Japan Lynday
29	Gasson Campbell
30	Taylor John

Form 684

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 23 JANUARY 1918

the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<i>Deffernage</i>	<i>J. Kelly</i>
<i>Karnaglen</i>	<i>Paulina Pena</i>
<i>Rebecq</i>	
<i>Horan Craig</i>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<i>Thomas Hunt</i>	<i>Richard Riley</i>
<i>Michael Thornton</i>	<i>Thor McGary</i>
<i>James Lawton</i>	BOOTH & CO., INC. AGENTS
<i>John Ronayne</i>	PER. <i>Chas. J. Berdo</i>

AGENTS

(Name, rank, position, or master)

of the Vessel FRANCIS.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 1

CREW : 92

91 *al having such aliens*

Dec 20-1917
Liverpool

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'9 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'10</i>	<i>200</i>	
<i>5'12 1/2</i>		
<i>5'10</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>5'9</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>5'6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>132</i>	
<i>5'5</i>	<i>126</i>	
<i>5'3</i>	<i>118</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'6</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>5'9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'4 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'5</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>5'5 1/2</i>	<i>163</i>	
<i>5'4</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'8</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'12 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5'5</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'4</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'2</i>	<i>95</i>	
<i>4'9</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'6</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>W Card</i>
<i>5'6</i>	<i>208</i>	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hill, of the SS Silverlip, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

May

191

8

Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

*Silverlip,
Jan. 14, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SILVERLIP**, arriving at **New York**, **January**, 1918, from the port of **Rosyth** 89

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hill	John	✓ Master	10-6-17	Middlesbrough	✓ No	43	M	English	British	5'6"	168	Nil
2	Layton	John Henry	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	✓	38	"	"	"	5'6"	144	Nil
3	Jones	David O.	✓ 2nd do	"	"	✓	27	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	153	"
4	Loos	Charles J.	✓ 3rd do	14-12-17	Boness	✓ No	21	"	English	"	5'8"	140	"
5	Smith	John K.	✓ 1st Engineer	10-6-17	Middlesbrough	✓	35	"	"	"	5'10"	160	Nil
6	Hornby	Henry E.	✓ 2nd "	17-12-17	Boness	✓ No	25	"	"	"	5'6"	133	Nil
7	Goldsbrough	Percy	✓ 3rd "	20-12-17	"	✓ No	23	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
8	Brownlie	B. Vincent	✓ 4th "	17-12-17	"	✓ No	27	"	"	"	6'2"	162	Nil
9	Hillock	Arthur Stuart	✓ 5th "	10-6-17	Middlesbrough	✓	26	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
10	Tchurick	Paul	✓ 6th "	10-6-17	"	✓	21	"	Russian	"	6'1"	174	"
11	Lewis	Henry Charles	✓ 7th "	18-8-17	Boness	✓	23	"	English	"	5'8"	152	Nil
12	Spry	Alfred Edward	✓ Marconi Operator	10-6-17	Middlesbrough	✓	17	"	"	"	5'6"	128	Nil
13	Masie	George C.	✓ "	"	"	✓	18	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	146	Nil
14	Morrison	John	✓ Seaman	"	"	✓	34	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	175	Nil
15	Patterson	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	✓	22	"	English	"	5'4"	142	Nil
16	Watson	Albert Victor	✓	"	"	✓	20	"	"	"	5'4"	135	Nil
17	T. Russell Inspector												
18	E. P. T. T. T.												
19	Will identify Card - 60												
20	Without " 4												
21	Total 64												
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 424

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. **SILVERLIP**

Arrived *Jan. 1918*

Port of *New York*

List prepared by *T. A. Coffey*

Departed

Checked out by

aliens

marks or
titles

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of San Francisco, per S. S. **SILVERLIP**

Date of Arrival, Jan, 1918

Name of Master, J. Hill

88

No.	NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	HEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS	WHERE BORN	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE	REMARKS	(12)
31	Lau Lee	✓ 3 rd Man	34	5' 6"	Scars on left arm	Hong Kong	C	李 九		
32	Lung Bee	✓ 3 rd Man	46	5' 7"	17 th Scar on chin	Canton	C	李 容		nie
33	Lee Jong	✓ 3 rd Man	37	5' 4"	Blind right eye	"	C	李 容	Blind right eye	il
34	Shuang Haid	✓ 3 rd Man	32	5' 0"	17 th Scar	"	C	李 德		"
35	Lee Tak	✓ "	24	5' 3"	130 Scar	"	C	李 田		"
36	Lau Tin	✓ "	24	5' 4"	Scar folding U. Jack (left arm)	"	C	李 南		"
37	Lee Chang	✓ "	28	5' 4"	17 th Scar mark left arm	"	C	李 南		il
38	Lau Lung	✓ "	24	5' 7"	130 Scar	"	C	李 南		il
39	Cheng Chaw	✓ "	25	5' 3"	17 th Scar	"	C	李 南		il
40	Lau Shu	✓ "	40	5' 8"	17 th Scar thumb deformed	Hong Kong	C	李 南		il
41	Hai Tai	✓ "	33	5' 5"	Butterfly on left arm	"	C	李 南		il
42	Chau Jan Book	✓ "	46	5' 11"	17 th Scar right ear cut	"	C	李 南		il
43	Chau Shav	✓ "	28	5' 7"	17 th Scar left side head	Shanghai	C	李 南		il
44	Wong Tai	✓ "	25	5' 5"	17 th Scar	Hong Kong	C	李 南		il
45	Lau Jaid	✓ "	28	5' 6"	17 th Scar left arm	Singapore	C	李 南		il
46	Lau Peng	✓ "	24	5' 8"	130 Scar	Hong Kong	C	李 南		il
47	Loh Hai	✓ " Both	50	5' 5"	17 th Scar thumb out of joint	Canton	C	李 南		il
48	Chau Lek	✓ " Bay	22	5' 4"	130 Scar	"	C	李 南		il

P. Russell
G. P. Hill

I, J. Hill, of the Silverlip, last cleared from the port of San Francisco on the 18 day of December, 1917 do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 48 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1918

Hill

Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.

(35 Stat. p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. **SILVERLIP**
Arrived Jan. 1918
Port of New York
List prepared by 2nd Offr
Departed _____
Checked out by _____

aliens

th or
es

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Crofton Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1918

Walter Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Crofton Hall,
Jan. 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Grafton Hall*, arriving at *Newport*, *Jan 13*, 191*8*, from the port of *Montevideo, Dec 19, 1917*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Flores	Rudaza	Fireman's Men	12/3/17	Buenos Aires	Yes	19	M.	U.S. Citizen			Sworn Born Jesuita Pico
2	Wells	William	N. Rath/Ream	Stewart	17/1/17	Montevideo	"	20	M.			Sworn Born North Carolina Mass.
3	H. Montgomerie											
4	E. P. Abbott											
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

85

S. S. "CROFTON HALL" sailing from MONTEVIDEO, DECEMBER 19, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Ferguson,	Carmen Belgrano,	23	F. M.		Married New York, December 5, 1914.	1376 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn,
2	Ferguson,	Elizabeth,	2	F. S.	Brooklyn, October 24, 1915.		Same as above.
3	Lancaster,	Nora Gray,	43	F. M.	August 24, 1874, Savannah, Missouri.		Imperial Hotel, New York.
4	Lancaster,	Jennie,	15	F. S.	August 13, 1902, Houston, Texas.		
5	Lancaster,	Joseph R.	5	M. S.	November 11, 1912, Buenos Aires, Argentina.		
6	Lancaster,	Joyce,	3	F. S.	August 25, 1914, Buenos Aires, Argentina.		
7	Yancey,	Arthur L.	25	M. S.	September 28, 1892, Council Bluffs, Iowa.		Spokane, Washington.
8	Oswald,	Henry P.	37	M. M.	October 30, 1880, New York, N.Y.		240 Centre Street, N.Y.
9	Todaro,	Alfredo,			Manifested '16 Alien		
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

8 ltry

32

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English In transit.	No	No
2	"	No	No
3	"	No	No
4	"	No	No
5	"	No	No
6	"	No	No
7	"	No	No
8	"	No	No
9	"	No	No
10	"	No	No
11	"	No	No
12	"	No	No
13	"	No	No
14	"	No	No
15	"	No	No
16	"	No	No
17	"	No	No
18	"	No	No
19	"	No	No
20	"	No	No
21	"	No	No
22	"	No	No
23	"	No	No
24	"	No	No
25	"	No	No
26	"	No	No
27	"	No	No
28	"	No	No
29	"	No	No
30	"	No	No

I, Charles Scott Kilvert, Master, of the "CROFTON HALL" from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Jan, 19 18

Walter Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

I, Charles Scott Kilvert, Master, of the "CROFTON HALL" from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Jan, 19 18
at New York
Walter Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately, as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, and polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, N. (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and not the name of the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of residence, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a year abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether to give relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in a doctrine, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in the duty of obedience to the laws of the United States, or who advocates the destruction of property, or who advocates the killing of any officer or official of the United States or individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 13, 1918.

84

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, individ- ual, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any order, society, or organiza- tion, the purpose of which is to overthrow the govern- ment of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Japan.	returning to	No	Self	No	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fresh Br.	Blue			England	Folkestone
2	"	Buenos Aires	"	Husband.	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br.	Br.	Br.		Argentina	Buenos Air
3	"	Ontario,	"	Father.	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair Br.	Br.			Argentina	Buenos Air
4	Canada,	Campbellford	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	In transit	Yes.	Step-mother, Mrs. J. E. Turner, Campbellford, Ontario, Canada.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11 1/2	Med. Br.	Br.		Canada	Campbellford
5	returning to	Buenos Aires	Yes.	Employers	Yes.	Yes	1904/8 Tex.	No.	Galveston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	Blue		Canada	Brentwood
6												Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue		England	Essex

District Sec. of New York City Police Dept.

Unable to obtain & return Statistical Information

H. Montgomery, Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CROFTON HALL"

sailing from MONTVIDEO

DECEMBER 19, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		14-430	
(This space for use by Government officials.)		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No.	on List.	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Occupation.		Read.		Write.		Country.		City or Town.		Address.	
		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canal.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.													
1								TRANSIT	Barlow,	William Disney,	41	M. M.	Merchant.	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain.	English.	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Father-in-law, Mr. Ferdinand de Miele,	1143 Suipacha, Buenos Aires.		
2								TRANSIT	Barlow,	Beatrice Amy,	37	F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	UNDER 16								Barlow,	Elaine Beatrice,	10	F. S.	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4								TRANSIT	Turner,	Nelly Myrtle,	27	F. S.	Teacher.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Azul,	Brother, Harry L. Turner,	Azul, P.O.S., Argentina.	
5									Hussey,	Henry,	49	M. M.	Manager, Telegraph Company.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buenos Aires.	Wife, Mrs. Maria Louise Hussey,	Villa Ballester, Buenos Aires.	
6									Todaro,	Alfredo,	50	M. M.	Merchant.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
<p>Except as indicated, this document is in custody of Henry P. Connel.</p> <p>This edition issued by Hon. Howard Wilson, President of the U.S. in 1911.</p> <p>H. H. Wilson.</p> <p>E. J. Hoff.</p>																							

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Luis A. Micheloni, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Crofton Hall", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of District of Columbia George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1918

at New York

Walter Neutgemery
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Abens	U. S.	Total
in Cabin	5	8	13
and Cabin			
Steering		8	13
Total	5	8	13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. R. Davis, of the SS. Southern down, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1918 -

S. R. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.
Wm. H. Nitz
Immigrant Inspector.

*Southern down,
Jan. 16, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Davis, of the SS. Southendown, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1918
W. H. Nitz
Immigrant Inspector.

J. R. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Southendown,
Jan. 16, 1918.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

Required, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Southerndown, arriving at Boston Mass., January, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux, France (left Dec. 30/17)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thos Enos	Master	Sunderland 26 1 15		61	Male	British				
2	J Davis	Mate	Bordeaux 22 12 14		34		British				
3	Barry	2 ^d	St Nazaire 3 10 17		33		do				
4	Lewis	Steward	do 17 2 17		47		do				
5	Wilson	Carpenter	Boston 16 11 17		69		Swedish	Swedish			"Dexterity"
6	Jacobson	Cook	" 12 11 17		36		Swedish	Swedish			
7	Willis	Cook	Bordeaux 22 12 17		25		Colored	Colored			
8	Swaney	Sailor	Boston 16 11 17		26		American	American			
9	Mc Kenney	"	" " " "		32		do	do			
10	Burke Birie	"	" " " "		44		Greek	do from Boston			
11	Farland	"	" " " "		31		Norwegian	Norwegian			
12	Douglas	"	" " " "		23		American	American			
13	Connelly	"	" " " "		31		British	British			
14	Mc Ale	Chief Engineer	St Nazaire 15 3 17		44		do	do			
15	Preston	2 ^d	" " " "		40		do	do			
16	Hees	do	" 16 2 17		27		do	do			
17	Hoche	do	Bordeaux 24 12 17		31		do	do			
18	Budek	Boatman	Boston 16 2 17		24		Russian	Russian			
19	Stout	Firman	" 16 11 17		26		American	American			
20	Barasari	"	" " " "		34		Portuguese	Portuguese			(Res. 24 Stamford St. Boston)
21	Cricketon	"	" " " "		24		Russian	Russian			
22	Connor	"	" " " "		29		British	British			
23	Connors	"	" " " "		34		British	British			
24	Carroll	"	" " " "		36		do	do			
25	Robinson	"	" " " "		34		American	American			
26	Burton	"	Bordeaux 24 12 17		17		Portuguese	Portuguese			
27	Saurijoff	"	" " " "		20		Dutch	Dutch			
28	McLoon	Apprentice	St Nazaire 16 2 17		17		British	British			
29	White	do	" " " "		17		do	do			
30	Hard	do	Brest 14 8 17		17		do	do			
31	Gray	do	" " " "		17		do	do			
32	Mc Curry	Chief Cook	Boston 16 11 17		32		American	American			
33	Richardson	M. R. Steward	" " " "		43		do	do			
34	Richardson	Asst Gunner	Antwerp 15 5 17		18		British	British			
35	Shire	"	New York 3 11 17		25		Newfoundland	Newfoundland			
36	Moore	Wreck Gunner	Boston 16 11 17		26		Canadian	Canadian			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1246

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Southerndown* (France) arrived *January 15, 1918* , *M.* , from *81*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
27m	Kenney, Thomas	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Southerndown 1/17/18

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. R. Davis, of the SS Southdown from Boucaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. R. Davis
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1918
at Boston, Mass.

Wm. H. Nitz
Immigration Officer.

11-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620

List

80

New York Jan. 15, 1918

Arriving at Port of via Boston

Mr Donald Douglas
304 Main St
Boston

14-43

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Southrun down 9-10 Passengers sailing from Bordeaux 9-11, Dec 30th, 1918

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Danish.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Hosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(1)

S. P. Southward

31-1918
Jan 13/18

1 Alien

1 Staroway
included

✓
Southward

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Swarth, Master of the S.S. Pinemore, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

②

W. H. Swarth
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Pinemore,
Jan. 13, 1915

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Pinemore*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 13*, 1918, from the port of *Portland*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Foxworthy</i>	<i>A. W.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>28/9/17</i>	<i>Southampton No.</i>		<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
2													
3	<i>Evans</i>	<i>George J.</i>	<i>2nd officer</i>	<i>28/9/17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
4													
5	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>28/9/17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>B. A. C. right arm clapsed hands on the left</i>
6													
7													
8													
9	<i>Hebdige</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>29/9/17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
10	<i>Costello</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>B. b. left fore arm a dot back both hands.</i>
11	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	
12													
13	<i>Francis</i>	<i>Sidney</i>	<i>O. S.</i>	<i>2/10/17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	
14													
15	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>J. B.</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>28/9/17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	
16	<i>Duke</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>2nd "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
17	<i>Hoyle</i>	<i>Wm H.</i>	<i>3rd "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	
18	<i>Burme</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>4th "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6 1/2</i>	<i>Clapsed hands right fore arm.</i>
19	<i>Beattie</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>29/9/17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	
20	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>Grosser</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Coloured Jamaica</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Cross? In living memory of my dear father. Left forearm</i>
21	<i>Vine</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28/9/17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>White British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
22													
23	<i>Donovan</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	
24	<i>McInerney</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Ring on fore arm</i>
25	<i>Harwood</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
26	<i>Petts</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	
27	<i>Giggs</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>5</i>	
28	<i>Burke</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
29	<i>Andrews</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Coloured B.W. India</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	
30	<i>Sauer</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>White Finland</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Anchor on right hand.</i>
31	<i>Hawton</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Foxworth, Master, of the S.S. Linmore, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. Foxworth
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 1911

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Pinemore*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 13*, 1918, from the port of *Portland*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
32	Smith	A.	Fireman	28/9/17	Southampton	No	32	male	White	British	5	5	
34	Davis	A.	Chief Steward	29/9/17	do	do	29	do	do	do	5	9	
35	Savage	A.	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5	3	
38	Whitehead	W.	M. R. Steward	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5	3	
39	Freeman	W. H.	Marconi Operator	28/9/17	do	do	22	do	do	do	5	8	
40	Wiseman	A. J.	Seaman	2/10/17	do	do	27	do	do	Newfoundland	5	7	
41	Lewis	Clifford L.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	British	5	6	
42	King	Sidney B.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5	6	
43	Williams	W.	Chief Officer	19/12/17	Weymouth	do	54	do	do	do	5	7	Scarlet on right wrist
49	Vandwall	L.	Boatman	18/12/17	do	do	37	do	do	Holland	5	11	
50	Goodham	Wm.	3 rd Officer	19/12/17	do	do	23	do	do	British	5	8	
51	Smith	William	Look	do	do	do	40	do	Coloured	Jamaica	6	14	
52	Tornandas	R.	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	22	do	do	India	5	5	
53	Henry	Thomas L.	Seaman	do	do	do	20	do	White	U. S. A.	5	5	
54	Spencer	Fred	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5	6	
55	Oka	L.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	Kobe Japan	5	6	
56	Tornita	A.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5	5	
57	Dale	Sam.	Fireman	28/9/17	do	do	24	do	Coloured	British	5	7	
58	Abraham	Mahamed	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	Egypt	5	6	
59	Woodward	J.	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	do	White	British	5	6	
60	Riley	J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	
61	Wesley	H.	Signalman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	

M. H. Dard...
W. H. Dard...
Name to be recorded
in document...

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel *S/S Penmore*, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Port of origin
32	Smith A.	
34	Davis A.	
35	Savage A.	
38	Whitehead W.	M.
39	Freeman W. H.	
40	Wiseman A. J.	
41	Lewis Clifford L.	
42	King Sidney B.	
48	Williams W.	
49	Vandwall T.	B.
50	Foodham Wm.	3
51	Smith William	
52	Yornandas R.	As
53	Henry Thomas C.	S
54	Spencer Fred	
55	Oka T.	
56	Yornita	27
57	Dale Sam.	Freeman
58	Abraham Mahamed	do do do
59	Woodward J.	Apprentice
60	Riley T.	do
61	Wesley H.	Signalman
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 2.

CREW

77

any vessel having such aliens

rtland

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 9		
5 9		
5 3		
5 3		
5 8		
45 7		
5 6		
5 6		
5 7		Scarlet on right wrist
15 11		
5 8		
6 1/4		
5 5		
5 5		
5 7		Coloured British Honduras
5 6		Alexandria Egypt
5 6		White British
5 5		do do
5 4		do do

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel *S/S Pine-more*, arriving at *NY*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SERVICE
	Family name	Given name	
32	Smith	A.	<i>First</i>
34	Davis	A.	<i>Chief</i>
35	Savage	A.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
38	Whitehead	W.	<i>M. R. S. C. Henry</i>
39	Freeman	W. H.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
40	Wiseman	A. J.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
41	Lewis	Clifford L.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
42	King	Sidney B.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
43	Williams	Wm.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
49	Vandwall	J.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
50	Fordham	Wm.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
51	Smith	William	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
52	Yornandas	R.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
53	Henry	Thomas L.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
54	Spencer	Fred	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
55	Oka	J.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
56	Yornita		<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
X 57	Dale	Sam.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
X 58	Abraham	Mahamed	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
59	Woodward	J.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
60	Riley	J.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
61	Wesley	H.	<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Pine-more*

Date *26 January*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Gov.</i>	<i>Portland</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Portland, England</i>
<i>M. R. S. C. Henry</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Portland</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Portland</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Portland</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Portland</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Assn. S. Leonardo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Alexandria</i>	<i>Portland</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Mahamed Abraham left in Hospital, not able to sail
Assn. S. Leonardo *Portug.* *Indian 5 ft 6 high, 130 lbs weight*
Oka & Yornita *Japanese height 5 ft 4, 130 lbs weight*

(Signed) *A. H. Lowmuth* S. S. Pine-more
(Agent) (Master)

Alexandria 5 6
Egypt
White *British* 5 6
do *do* 5 5
do *do* 5 4

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel *S/S Pinemore*, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
32	Smith	A.	<i>Yan</i>
34	Davis	A.	<i>Chief</i>
35	Savage	A.	<i>Assis</i>
38	Whitehead	W.	<i>M. R.</i>
39	Freeman	W. H.	<i>ma</i>
40	Wiseman	A. J.	<i>ape</i>
41	Lewis	Clifford L.	<i>Se</i>
42	King	Sidney B.	
48	Williams	Wm.	<i>Chief</i>
49	Vandwall	J.	<i>Bo</i>
50	Fordham	Wm.	<i>3rd</i>
51	Smith	William	<i>Co</i>
52	Tornandas	R.	<i>Ass</i>
53	Henry	Thomas L.	<i>Se</i>
54	Spencer	Fred	
55	Oka	J.	
56	Tornita		
57	Dale	Sam.	<i>Fireman</i>
58	Abraham	Mahamed	<i>do do do do do</i>
59	Woodward	J.	<i>Apprentice</i>
60	Riley	J.	<i>do</i>
61	Wesley	H.	<i>Signalman</i>
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 2

77

having such aliens

nd

(1) (12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Stilet on right wrist

Alexandria Egypt 5 6
White British 5 6
do do 5 5
do do 5 4

M. H. Card v. 1 3
M. H. Card 1 3
Name to be ascertained
2 descriptions

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *S.S. Pinemore*, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
32	Smith	A.	<i>Fireman</i>
34	Davis	A.	<i>Chief</i>
35	Savage	A.	<i>Ass.</i>
38	Whitehead	W.	<i>M.T.</i>
39	Freeman	W. H.	<i>Top</i>
40	Wiseman	A. J.	<i>B.</i>
41	Lewis	Clifford L.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
42	King	Sidney B.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
43	Williams	Wm.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
49	Vandwall	J.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
50	Goodham	Wm.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
51	Smith	William	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
52	Yornandas	R.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
53	Henry	Thomas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
54	Spencer	Fred	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
55	Oka	J.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
56	Yornita		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
57	Dale	Sam.	<i>Fireman</i>
58	Abraham	Mahamed	<i>do do do do</i>
59	Woodward	J.	<i>Apprentice</i>
60	Riley	J.	<i>do</i>
61	Wesley	H.	<i>Signalman</i>
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

75

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *26 January*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

James Butcher *Richard Humphreys*
H. S. Lingren *Thomas Hall*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mohamed Abraham *left in hospital*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. Fernandes *Lomita*
L. Oka

A. H. Lomita of the Vessel *S.S. Pinemore*
(Master, Agent, or Discharge Officer)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 2

having such aliens

nd

(1) (12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

76

Scarlet on right wrist

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

74

S.S. PIEMORE FURNES WITBY arrived JAN. 14, 1918, 1918, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Brought to E. I. Jan. 16 3: P.M.												
1	Abraham, Mahomed	crew			1	Ret'd 1/21 12:40 To hosp on arrival	Placed on board and released at 21				-	1	-
2	Dale, Sam	crew			1	Ret'd 1/21 12:40 To hosp on arrival	Placed on board and released at 21				-	1	-
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris, Master, of the S. S. Julia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of January, 1918
John A. Connor
Immigration Inspector.

S. S. Morris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Julia,

Jan. 12, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Zulia, arriving at New York, Jan. ^{12th} 15th, 1918, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Karps	Pedro E.	✓ Waiter	Jan. 2	San Pedro	Dis.	25	M	Span.	Span.	5' 7"	150	re Ship
2	Ogalla	Antonio	✓ "	" 3	"	Dis.	34	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	Bl. Ship
3	Carriel	Guillermo	✓ 2nd Steward	" 2	"	Dis.	25	M	Span.	"	5' 7"	140	Bl. Ship
4	Mathes	Imie	✓ Passenger	" 3	"	Dis.	25	M	Span.	"	5' 7"	140	Bl. Ship
5	Pasteraz	Pablo	✓ sailor	" 3	"	Dis.	25	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	Bl. Ship
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John P. Clarke
John P. Clarke
John P. Clarke

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S.

Zulia

sailing from Mayaguez P.R.

Jan. 5th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

72

Jan. 15th, 1918

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		5	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	Lamboy	Rosa	17	F	S	Mayaguez P.R.	Aug. 6th 1900					(Friend Dionisio Pradera)	
2	Llido	Antonia	22	F	S	Anasco P.R.	Nov. 5th 1901					124 Roosevelt St. B'klyn N.Y.	
3	Martinez	Juanita	22	F	M	Anasco P.R.	July 26th 1895					44 Johnson St. B'klyn N.Y. (Husband Jose Martinez)	
4	Martinez	Ever C.	22	F	S	Anasco P.R.	Feb. 25th 1915					44 Johnson St. B'klyn N.Y.	
5	Nieves	Antonia	45	F	W	Anasco P.R.	Mar. 10th 1872					44 Johnson St. B'klyn N.Y.	
6	Pena	Crucita	19	F	S	Las Marias P.R.	May 3th 1898					44 Johnson St. B'klyn N.Y.	
7												3706 Fulton Rd. Cleveland Ohio	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. Morris Master, of the S.S. Zulia, from Mayaguez P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 and 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 19 19
at New York
[Signature] Master
[Signature] Officer.
[Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 26, 1918

71

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	24 Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any service in the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any service in the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	26 Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any service in the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 3 months, or longer, and if so, for how long?									Whether alien has been in United States for more than 3 months, or longer, and if so, for how long?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	No.	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	(Husband) Dionisio Pradera 124 Roosevelt St. B'klyn N.Y.	2 or 3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Porto Rico	Mayaguez
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zulia Passengers sailing from Mayaguez P.R., Jan. 5th, 1918

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stephen E. Hutchinson, Surgeon of the S.S. Julia Hailing thru water, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 671 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1915
at N.Y.

Stephen E. Hutchinson M.D.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. Morris Master, of the S.S. Zulia, from Curacao P.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 and 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at San Francisco
John A. Linn
Immigration Officer.

S. S. Morris
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jan. 15th

1918

69

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted as a permanent resident in the United States.</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.</small> First in prison or elsewhere, or under ban for care and treatment of any kind, or for any other reason, and if so, in what country, and for what period?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of engaging in any business, or profession, or occupation, or other pursuit, or to reside in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Myself	Yes	1910 Chicago to Ill.	John Welch 1623 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	France	Bretagne
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED .

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zulia Passengers sailing from Curaçao D. W. I., Jan. 3rd, 1918

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stephen E. Sullivan, Surgeon of the S. S. Zulueta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 347 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

(2)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 19 15
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

S. S. Zulie, sailing from Mayaguez P.R., Jan. 5th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 15th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Gonzalez</i> Bravo Jacob	42	M	Mayaguez P.R.	Jan. 12, 1876 <i>USCT</i> <i>24807915</i> <i>Aug 23 - 1917</i>	82 Pine St. New York
2	Kouba May	32	F	Cleveland Ohio	April 18, 1885 <i>Husband Rudolf - No Recd.</i> <i>70th</i>	3706 Fulton Road Cleveland Ohio.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Inspector John L. S. Morris
Master.

2 ltr

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Zulie sailing from Curacao D.W.I. Jan. 3rd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 15th, 1918

66

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Choppel	Merlyn A.	20	M		Washington D.C.	Feb. 19, 1890	Batavia New York
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 City

Inspector
Johna Comma
P. S. Clarke

S. S. Morris
Master.

Levy MP 20.60

Prud Boy M
156-5-109
Batavia New York

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. Morris Master, of the S.S. Zulia, from Mayaguez, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 and 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1915
at New York
John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 15th, 1918

List 7.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to other foreign country, or to remain permanently in United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or elsewhere, or health- fulfilling, or engaged in pursuit of sci- ence, art, or profession, or in other lawful occupation? If not, is he idle?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the assassination of President or other officials of the Government? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer of association, promise, or agreement, written or oral, made in United States, foreign country, or abroad, to take in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	My Husband	Yes	Porto Rico	31 Years	Andries Gonzalez	82 Pine St. New York	2 or 3	I	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Darkey	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Valencia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zulia. Passengers sailing from Meyaguez P.R., Jan. 5th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Yes	Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Bravo	Sara	32 4	F M Domestic	Yes	U.S.A.	Spanish	Porto Rico Mayaguez	(Son) Juan J. Bravo Mayaguez P.R.	N.Y. New York

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stephen E. Whitman, Surgeon of the S.S. Julia Sackin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 787 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1915

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. Morris Master, of the S.S. Zulia, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 and 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1915
at San Juan
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. male or F. female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under head of country does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 15th, 1918

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in possession of a passport for entry into United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of the Government of any foreign country.	Whether coming to United States for full term of this registration, or for less than full term.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Myself	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Dr. Mayo Rochester Minnesota	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Dark Brown	None	Venezuela San Casinira
2	No	My Father	Yes	No No No 1911	Dr. Mayo Rochester Minnesota (Wife) Harris G. Harragin	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Dark Black	Dark upper arm. Blue Anchor tattoos	Venezuela Petare
3	No	Myself	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y. A few Months N.Y.	76 West Tremont Ave. N.Y. (Friend) Antonio Villoria	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown	on right forearm	Trinidad
4	No	Myself	Yes	Yes in 1912	58 West -66 St. N.Y.	Yes Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Green	None	Venezuela Caracas

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

. 14-43

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zulia. Passengers sailing from Curacao P.W.I., Jan. 3rd, 1918

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Stephen E. Sullivan, Surgeon of the U.S. Julia sailing herself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 34 years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 274 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1918
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aut-Ren

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin	1	1
Steerage	4	4
Total	6	6

1st Cabin	1
2nd Cabin	1
Steerage	4
Total	6

4
62

January 14-1918
Arr January 13-1918

3-1-18

U.S.	Aliens	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin	1	1
Steerage	4	4
Total	6	6

Aut-Ren

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Gammell, Master, of the S.S. "Liberia", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12th

day of

January, 1918

Robert A. Young
Immigration Inspector.

Mr. Gammell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Liberia,

Jan. 12, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Siberia", arriving at New York, Jan 18, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Dec. 21, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Maxwell	John	Trimmer	1917	Glasgow	Returning	34	M.	Irish	British	5'7 1/2	150	None
2	Bunting	George	do	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	do	5'4	140	None
3	Patterson	Robert	do	"	"	"	41	"	do	do	5'7	154	Shell wound right arm
4	Costley	Robert	do	"	"	N.C.	35	"	do	do	5'2 1/2	130	Scar below right eye
5	Cunningham	James	Trimmer	"	"	"	33	"	do	do	4'11	121	None
6	Broadly	Alex.	do	"	"	N.C.	42	"	do	do	5'7 1/2	161	None
7	Hughes	Peter	do	"	"	"	36	"	do	do	5'3 1/2	142	Short rt arm
8	W. Selby	John	do	"	"	"	17	"	do	do	5'1	114	Scar on left arm
9	Gallacher	Alex	do	"	"	"	17	"	do	do	5'6	130	Scar on rt arm
10	Morris	Wm. Gray	1st Telegraph	"	"	"	19	"	do	do	5'7 1/2	130	None
11	Foster	Laurence M.	do	"	"	N.C.	17	"	English	do	5'6	120	Injured rt finger left hand
12	George	Thomas	Chief Steward	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	do	5'9	168	None
13	Muir	Thomas	do	"	"	"	36	"	do	do	5'5	142	None
14	Gilligan	Porter	Mess Room do.	"	"	N.C.	40	"	do	do	5'5	142	None
15	Barr	George	Officer do.	"	"	"	17	"	do	do	4'10	96	None
16	Terrie	Robert	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	28	"	do	do	5'6	147	Flaws left arm RT. M.W. right
17	Thomson	George	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	6'1	168	None
18	Malcolm	James	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5'5	112	None
19	Munro	John	Steward	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5'8	150	None
20	MacKellar	Geo. Wm.	Apprentice	"	"	N.C.	17	"	do	do	5'6 1/2	130	Mole on face
21	Anderson	Jno. Murray	do.	"	"	N.C.	18	"	do	do	6'1 1/2	147	Mole on neck
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*RAISING
2nd Mate*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Gemmell, Master, of the SS "Yberia", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1918.
Robert A. Young
Immigration Inspector.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SRC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel "Liberia", arriving at New York, Jan 12, 1918, from the port of Glasgow Dec. 21, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gunnell	William	Master	1917	Glasgow	Returning	41	M.	Scotch	British	5' 11"	220	None
2	Anderson	Alex. Scott	1 st Mate	"	"	"	28	"	do.	do.	5' 7"	147	Dot / right hand
3	Baillie	Frank	Quar. do.	"	"	"	26	"	English	do.	6' 1"	208	None
4	Brown	Wm	2 nd do.	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	do.	6' -	156	None
5	Jackson	John	Carpenter	21 Dec.	"	"	29	"	do.	do.	5' 7"	135	None
6	Gunn	Christopher	Boatwain	"	"	"	40	"	do.	do.	5' 2"	130	Amber / left hand
7	Greer	Samuel	Chf. Master	"	"	"	31	"	do.	do.	5' 6"	144	Sailor's grave / right
8	Fitzsimons	John	do.	"	"	"	41	"	do.	do.	5' 6"	147	None
9	Reating	David	do.	"	"	"	28	"	do.	do.	5' 6"	146	Scarf / Rt arm
10	Doyle	Joseph	do.	"	"	"	24	"	do.	do.	5' 6"	146	Butterfly / Rt
11	Barr	David S.	Sailor	"	"	"	27	"	do.	do.	5' 6"	154	None
12	Doyle	Michael	do.	"	"	"	31	"	do.	do.	5' 5"	144	Wt. Doyle at arm / Mapp / left hand
13	Murphy	William	do.	"	"	n.c.	23	"	do.	do.	6' -	178	Sailor's grave / left
14	Ross	Samuel	do.	"	"	"	25	"	do.	do.	5' 6"	133	None
15	Brooks	Thos. C.	Gunner	"	"	n.c.	45	"	English	do.	6' -	187	None
16	Hawkins	Harry	do.	"	"	n.c.	46	"	do.	do.	5' 10"	196	None
17	Rathbone	Thos. B.	do.	"	"	n.c.	28	"	do.	do.	5' 10 1/2"	154	Heart / rt arm
18	Robertson	James	Chief Engineer	Dec.	"	"	42	"	Scotch	do.	5' 6"	126	Two scars / rt leg
19	Macdonald	James	2 nd do.	"	"	"	49	"	do.	do.	5' 8 1/2"	182	None
20	Ingram	James H.	3 rd do.	"	"	"	27	"	do.	do.	5' 10"	180	None
21	Main	Thos. L.	4 th do.	"	"	"	26	"	do.	do.	5' 9"	154	Butterfly / left arm
22	Dalton	Patrick	Greaser	21 Dec.	"	"	38	"	Irish	do.	5' 7 1/2"	147	Cross / left arm
23	Smith	Dennis	do.	"	"	"	51	"	do.	do.	5' 10 1/2"	210	None
24	Kelly	James	do.	"	"	"	57	"	Scotch	do.	5' 10 1/2"	217	None
25	McKenna	J.	German	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	do.	5' 8"	161	17 th Lancer's breast / fit
26	Gallagher	Thomas	Gallagher	"	"	"	38	"	do.	do.	6' - 1/2"	178	Bird on chest
27	Devine	William	do.	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	do.	5' 5"	140	None
28	Murray	Daniel	do.	"	"	n.c.	43	"	do.	do.	5' 7 1/2"	161	None
29	Nelson	James	do.	"	"	"	42	"	do.	do.	5' 4"	150	2 Union Jacks on right arm
30	W. Intyre	William	do.	"	"	"	49	"	do.	do.	5' 5"	188	P.S. rt. C.S. game on left arm

* See list of races on back of Form 600. Failure to furnish full and correct information under (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total Crew 51
With cards 29
New Condemned 20
None to be discharged

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *"Liberia"*, arriving

Sheet No. *1*

W

ing such aliens

60

Dec. 21, 1917

ATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	POS
	Family name	Given name
1	Gunnell	William
2	Anderson	Alex. Scott
3	Balding	Frank
4	Brown	Wm
5	Jackson	John
6	Gunn	Christopher
7	Greer	Samuel
8	Fitzsimmons	John
9	Keating	David
10	Dorle	Joseph
11	Barr	David G.
12	Doyle	Michael
13	Murphy	William
14	Ross	Samuel
15	Brooks	Thos. C.
16	Hawkins	Harry
17	Rathbone	Thos. B.
18	Robertson	James
19	Macdonald	James
20	Ingram	James H.
21	Main	Thos. L.
22	Dalton	Patrick
23	Smith	Denis
24	Kelly	James
25	W. Leuna	J. German
26	Gallagher	Thomas Gallagher
27	Devine	William
28	Murray	Daniel
29	Nelson	James
30	W. Intyre	William

(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
280	None
147	Dot / right hand
208	None
156	None
135	None
130	Arches / left hand
144	Arches / left hand
147	Sailor's grave / right
147	None
146	Gravel / Rt arm
146	Butterfly, Rt
154	Star / left hand
154	None
144	Wt. Doyle rt arm
144	Waggle / left hand
178	Arches / left
133	None
187	None
196	None
154	Heart / rt arm
136	Two scars / rt leg
182	None
180	None
154	Butterfly / left arm
147	Cross / left arm
210	None
217	None
5'8 161	Irish do 5'8 161 17 Lancer's breast fit
6' 178	do do 6' 178 Bird on chest
5'5 140	Scotch do 5'5 140 None
5'7 161	do do 5'7 161 None
5'4 150	do do 5'4 150 2 Ulster jacks on right arm
5'5 188	do do 5'5 188 P.S. rt. C.S. on left arm

Total Crew 51
With cards 19

* See list of races on back of form. Failure to furnish full name, date of birth, and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

None to be discharged

Forward

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel

"Liberia"

59

NEW

bringing such aliens

60

Dec. 21, 1907

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Gunnell William
2	Anderson Alex. Scott
3	Boulding Frank
4	Brown Wm C
5	Jackson John
6	Gunn Christoph
7	Greer Samuel
8	Fitzsimmons John
9	Reating David
10	Doyle Joseph
11	Barr David G.
12	Doyle Michael
13	Murphy William
14	Ross Samuel
15	Brooks Thos. C.
16	Hawkins Harry
17	Rathbone Thos. B.
18	Robertson James
19	Macdonald James
20	Ingram James
21	Main Thos. L.
22	Dalton Patrick
23	Smith Denis
24	Kelly James
25	McAnna J.
26	Gallagher Thomas
27	Devine William
28	Murray Daniel
29	Nelson James
30	W. Intyre William

Name	Rating	Name	Rating
W. Gunnell	Master	W. Intyre	Steward
A. Anderson	1st Mate	J. Haggard	do
F. Boulding	2nd do	G. Boulding	do
J. Brown	3rd do	J. Cunningham	Steward
J. Jackson	Captain	A. Broadly	do
J. Gunn	Boat	J. Hughes	do
F. Greer	Boat	J. Haggard	1st
F. Fitzsimmons	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Reating	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Doyle	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Barr	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Doyle	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Murphy	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Ross	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Brooks	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Hawkins	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Rathbone	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Robertson	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Macdonald	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Ingram	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Main	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Dalton	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Smith	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Kelly	do	J. Haggard	do
J. McAnna	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Gallagher	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Devine	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Murray	do	J. Haggard	do
J. Nelson	do	J. Haggard	do
J. W. Intyre	do	J. Haggard	do

(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
220	None
147	Dot / right hand
208	None
156	None
135	None
130	Anchor / left hand
144	Scars / left hand
147	None
146	Scars / left arm
146	Scars / left hand
154	None
144	Scars / left hand
178	Scars / left hand
133	None
187	None
196	None
154	Scars / left arm
136	Two scars / left leg
182	None
180	None
154	Butterfly / left arm
147	Cross / left arm
210	None
217	None
161	Scars / left arm
178	Scars / left arm
140	None
161	None
150	Scars / left arm
188	Scars / left arm

Total Crew 51
White cards 14

Forward

* See list of races on back of this form. (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

None to be discharged

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel

Liberia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	Gunnell William
2	Anderson Alex. Scott
3	Boulding Frank
4	Brown Wm C
5	Jackson John
6	Gunn Christopher
7	Greer Samuel
8	Fitzsimmons John
9	Reating David
10	Dodge Joseph
11	Barr David G.
12	Doyle Michael
13	Murphy William
14	Ross Samuel
15	Brooks Thos. C.
16	Hawkins Harry
17	Rathbone Thos. B.
18	Robertson James
19	Macdonald James
20	Ingram James A.
21	Wain Thos. L.
22	Dalton Patrick
23	Smith Denis
24	Kelly James
25	W. Keena J. German
26	Gallagher Thomas Gallagher
27	Devine William do.
28	Murray Daniel do.
29	Nelson James do.
30	W. Intyre William do.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Kelly	do	at	Clement
W. Keena	Thomas	at	Taylor
Gallagher	do	at	Frederick
Devine	do	at	Edwards
Murray	do	at	Quinn
Nelson	do	at	James
W. Intyre	do	at	Walker
	do	at	Reagan
	do	at	Nelson
	do	at	Boyer

CREW

Having such aliens

60

Dec. 21, 1917

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5' 8"	280	None
5' 7"	147	Dot / right hand
5' 7"	208	None
5' 7"	156	None
5' 7"	135	None
5' 7"	130	Anchor / left hand
5' 6"	144	Anchor / left hand
5' 6"	147	Sailor's grave / right
5' 6"	146	None
5' 6"	146	Star / left hand
5' 6"	154	None
5' 6"	144	Star / left hand
5' 6"	178	Star / left hand
5' 6"	133	None
5' 6"	187	None
5' 6"	196	None
5' 6"	154	Heart / right arm
5' 6"	126	Two scars / right leg
5' 8"	182	None
5' 10"	180	None
5' 9"	154	Butterfly / left arm
5' 7"	147	Cross / left arm
5' 10"	210	None
5' 10"	217	None
5' 8"	161	17 Lancet's breast / fit
6' 5"	178	Bird on chest
5' 5"	140	None
5' 7"	161	None
5' 4"	150	2 Union Jacks on right arm
5' 5"	188	P.S. / right C.S. / arm on left arm

* See list of races on back of Form 899. (2), (3), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total Crew 51
With cards 19
New Cards 20
None to be discharged

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Liberia*, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Gunnell William
2	Auderson Alex. Scott
3	Boulding Frank
4	Brown Wm C
5	Jackson John
6	Gunn Christopher
7	Greer Samuel
8	Fitzsimmons John
9	Keating David
10	Doyle Joseph
11	Barr David G.
12	Doyle Michael
13	Murphy William
14	Ross Samuel
15	Brooks Thos. C.
16	Hawkins Harry
17	Rathbone Thos. B.
18	Robertson James
19	Macdonald James
20	Ingram James
21	Main Thos. L.
22	Dalton Patrick
23	Smith Denis
24	Kelly James
25	W. Keena J.
26	Gallagher Thomas
27	Devine William
28	Murray Daniel
29	Nelson James
30	W. Intyre William

Total Crew 51
With cards 79

Without cards 12
New Cards issued 20
None to be discharged

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Liberia*

Date *Dec 21, 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
-------	------	-------------	-----------------------	---	---------------------

*No change
except those named
others agreed on*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

10	Keena	James	do	do	do
11	Gallagher	do	do	do	do
12	Devine	do	do	do	do
13	Murray	do	do	do	do
14	Nelson	do	do	do	do

15	W. Keena	J.	do	do	do
16	Gallagher	Thomas	do	do	do
17	Devine	William	do	do	do
18	Murray	Daniel	do	do	do
19	Nelson	James	do	do	do
20	W. Intyre	William	do	do	do

Forward

Sheet No. *1*

such aliens 60

58

Dec. 21, 1917

ON OFFICERS

(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
220	None
147	Dot / right hand
208	None
156	None
135	None
130	Archer / left hand
144	Sailor's grave / right
147	None
146	Scarf / left arm
146	Star / left hand
154	None
144	W. Doyle / left arm
178	W. Doyle / left arm
133	None
187	None
196	None
154	Heart / left arm
126	Two scars / left leg
182	None
180	None
154	Butterfly / left arm
147	Cross / left arm
210	None
217	None
161	Scars / left arm
178	Bird on chest
140	None
161	None
150	W. Doyle / left arm
188	P.S. / left arm

* See list of races on back of Form 683. (2), (3), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *"Liberia"*, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Gunnell William
2	Anderson Alex. Scott
3	Baileys Frank
4	Brown Wm C
5	Jackson John
6	Gunn Christopher
7	Greer Samuel
8	Fitzsimmons John
9	Keating David
10	Dodge Joseph
11	Barr David G.
12	Doyle Michael
13	Murphy William
14	Ross Samuel
15	Brooks Thos. L.
16	Hawkins Harry
17	Rathbone Thos.
18	Robertson James
19	Macdonald James
20	Ingram James
21	Main Thos. L.
22	Dalton Patrick
23	Smith Dennis
24	Kelly James
25	McKenna J.
26	Gallagher Thomas
27	Devine William
28	Murray Daniel
29	Nelson James
30	W. Intyre William

Total Crew 51
With cards 79
Without cards 12
New Cards 20
None to be discharged

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date *22nd June* 1918

I, the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES OF THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NOTE: Use additional space if more space is required for additional names.

McKenna	Finan	McKenna
Gallagher	do	do
Devine	do	do
Murray	do	do
McKenna	do	do

Forward

57

Sheet No. *1*

such aliens 60

Dec. 21, 1917

OFFICERS

(11) Weight
(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

220	None
147	Dot / right hand
208	None
156	None
135	None
130	Anchor / left hand
144	Star / left hand
147	None
146	Star / left hand
146	Star / left hand
154	None
144	Star / left hand
178	Star / left hand
133	None
187	None
196	None
154	Star / left hand
136	Two scars / left leg
182	None
180	None
154	Butterfly / left arm
147	Cross / left arm
210	None
217	None
161	Star / left hand
178	Star / left hand
140	None
161	None
150	Star / left hand
188	Star / left hand

* See list of races on back. NOTE—Failure to furnish full name (2), (3), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle, of the S. S. KORONA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1918

A. Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer

John A. M. Sullivan
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KORONA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 12th, 1918, from the port of WEST INDIES.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	✓ SEAMAN	14/10/17	Antigua	no photo	27	M	African	British	5.6	175	
2	OSATER	WILLIAM	✓ do	15/10/17	St Thomas	no photo	44	M	do	do	5.8	135	
3	GIBSON	Joseph E.	✓ 2nd Steward	29/10/17	New York	C photo	53	M	W.Indian	do	5.6	135	
4	DIBBY	CHARLES	✓ WAITER	do	do	no photo	35	M	African	do	6.	161	
5	WALLACE	THOMAS A.	✓ SURGEON	30/10/17	do	no photo	52	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8½	160	
6	BRILES	GEORGE	✓ 2nd ENGR	31/10/17	do	no photo	41	M	English	British	5.6	165	
7	LOPEZ	J.M.	✓ FIREMAN	31/10/17	do	no photo	33	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.9	170	
8	HYLICER	HENRY	✓ Q.MASTER	do	do	no photo	41	M	W.Indian	Dutch	5.11½	210	
9	ABRU	JULIO	✓ TRIMMER	do	do	no photo	37	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.6	120	
10	MORRIS	CONSTANTINO	✓ FIREMAN	do	do	no photo	36	M	do	do	5.7	175	
11	GOMEZ	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	C photo	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6½	157	
12	MACHINER	P.M.	✓ do	do	do	no photo	29	M	do	do	5.7	152	
13	WALKER	Joseph	✓ CHIEF MATE	11/12/17	do	C photo	38	M	English	British	5.8½	160	
14	Harrigan	CHARLES	✓ 3rd Cook	do	do	no photo	42	M	African	do	5.10	175	
15	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	✓ SEAMAN	do	do	no photo	35	M	do	do	5.7	160	
16	HARCOFF	William	✓ 3rd ENGR	do	do	no photo	33	M	Russia	Russian	5.7	162	
17	ANDRELLA	RENITO	✓ FIREMAN	do	do	no photo	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5.4	140	
18	BABIGO	SALVADOR	✓ TRIMMER	do	do	no photo	24	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	165	
19	KILL	D.A.	✓ CHIEF W.O	12/12/17	do	no photo	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7	127	
20	LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓ FIREMAN	do	do	no photo	24	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.4	149	
21	MILLER	WILLIAM	✓ NEWSMAN	26/12/17	Barbados	no photo	35	M	African	British	5.9	160	
22		Thomas A. Norton	✓ do	do	do	no photo							
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

39 With Cards

12 Without Cards

51

1 Ordered - this Island - Med Ex

3 New Cards Issued

11/10/17

10 out

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle, of the KORONA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1918

A. Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KORONA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., Jan 12th, 1918, from the port of WEST INDIES *St. Kitts - St. Thomas - St. John - Barbados - other*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	BOYLE	AUSTIN	✓ MASTER	22/2/17	New York	C no. 1	42	M	Irish	British	5.10	180	
2	SIMMONS	E.A.	✓ 2nd MATE	do	do	C " 1	42	M	U.S.A.	Dutch	5.6 1/2	132	U.S. Cit
3	KROGER	ROMEO	✓ 3rd MATE	do	do	C " 1	26	M	French	British	5.5	129	
4	ROGERS	ARTHUR	✓ MONTUWAIN	do	do	C " 1	40	M	African	St. Croix	5.5	140	
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	✓ CARPENTER	do	do	C " 1	41	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.4 1/2	149	
6	CHARLES	WEDDERBICK	✓ Q. MASTER	do	do	C " 1	28	M	African	British	5.5	160	
7	MUSKINGTON	JOHN	✓ CREWMAN	do	do	C " 1	22	M	do	do	5.7	170	
8	JAMES	ARTHUR	✓ do	do	do	C " 1	30	M	do	St. Croix	5.6	156	
9	FOLLYDORE	JAMES R.	✓ do	11/8/17	St. Thomas	C " 1	43	M	do	do	4.5 1/2	150	
10	BOYLE	AUSTIN	✓ do	18/7/17	Antigua	C " 1	22	M	do	British	5.10	164	
11	HICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓ PURSER	22/2/17	New York	C " 1	59	M	French	do	5.5	145	
12	HEWIN	JOHN D.	✓ V. OPERATOR	22/2/17	do	C " 2	18	M	English	do	5.4	127	thin, somewhat fat
13	DAVIS	WILLIAM T.	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	22/2/17	do	C " 1	35	M	do	do	5.9	210	
14	FERNANDEZ	ARIES	✓ 4th do	do	do	C " 1	32	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.5	182	
15	Fernandes	José	✓ OILER	do	do	C " 3	29	M	do	do	5.8	150	
16	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓ do	7/4/17	do	C " 1	34	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140	
17	VALAVAN	COO Martin	✓ FIREMAN	26/4/17	do	C " 1	19	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150	
18	DEFOUR	ANTONIO	✓ OILER	22/2/17	do	C " 3	32	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.6	180	
19	WOLF	JOHN E.	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	do	do	C " 1	42	M	W. Indian	U.S.A.	5.4	170	
20	CROSS	ISAAC	✓ CHIEF COOK	do	do	C " 1	37	M	African	British	5.6	140	
21	HAGGELL	JAMES	✓ 2nd COOK	do	do	C " 1	32	M	do	do	5.9	155	
22	HARRIS	DANIEL	✓ PAINT	do	do	C " 1	46	M	do	do	5.4	210	
23	GRIFFITH	MOSES	✓ CHIEF PORTER	do	do	C " 1	34	M	do	do	5.4	159	
24	YORK	JOHN	✓ WATERS	do	do	C " 1	33	M	do	do	5.9	155	
25	CHALKS	CHARLES	✓ do	do	do	C " 1	21	M	do	do	5.2	120	
26	HUGHESON	F.	✓ do	do	do	C " 1	24	M	do	do	5.8	164	
27	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓ FANTOMAN	12/8/17	do	C " 1	35	M	do	do	5.7	140	
28	MORRIQUE	JOHN	✓ TENDER	do	do	C " 1	22	M	Portuguese	do	5.6 1/2	155	
29	OSBORNE	FLORENCE	✓ STEWARD	2/10/17	Barbados	C " 1	48	F	African	do	5.6	200	
30	GRANTSON	WILLIAM	✓ 2nd PORTER	14/10/17	Antigua	C " 1	21	M	do	do	5.	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel KORTADate, Jan 12, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Mosquera HannesFiremanA. DoyleMaster of the Vessel KORTA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Inspected
1/12/171-1-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel KORONA

Date Jan 25, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

FIRST PORT OF VESSEL.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
<i>Null</i>					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A. Doyle
Master SS

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

Date, Jan 25, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Francisco Quarey
Ch. Darlington

Fireman
Wireless Operator

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle

of the Vessel LORNA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Aug 25, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>J. Ruereis</u>	<u>C. Passer</u>
<u>P. Steiden</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>John Pagan</u>	<u>Viler</u>
<u>Y. Levenias</u>	<u>C. Passer</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Salvador Bastigo</u>	<u>C. Passer</u>
<u>Julio Abreu</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Genito Abreall</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>F. H. Marguina</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>J. A. Kell</u>	<u>Wireless operator</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle

_____ of the Vessel KORONA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

49

Date, Jan 25, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>John Perry</u>	<u>Chief Mate</u>
<u>Jose Landrey</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>B. Masqueria</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>A. Santos</u>	<u>"</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>A. Depoute</u>	<u>Order</u>
<u>G. Goumez</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Manuel Lopez</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Rodrigue</u>	<u>C. Passer</u>
<u>J. H. Walker</u>	<u>Chief Mate</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Doyle

_____ of the Vessel _____
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

Name of vessel LORENADate, Jan 25th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>A. Deponte</u>	<u>aler</u>
<u>L. Gomez</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Manuel Lopez</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>S. Rodriguez</u>	<u>C. Passer</u>
<u>H. N. Walker</u>	<u>Chief Mate</u>
<u>Salvador Castigo</u>	<u>C. Passer</u>
<u>Julio Abred</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Benito Abrells</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
	<u>A. Doyle</u>
	Master of the Vessel <u>LORENA</u> 1/25/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel VERONADate, Aug 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

F. H. Harpura
D. A. Kell

Fireman
Operator (Wrecking)

A. Doyle

Master of the Vessel VERONA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KORONA

QUEBEC

arrived

JAN. 12, 1918

, 191

M.,

from

47

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Cephas, Richard	3	3		1	To mother	Mother Margaret 204 E 97 St NYC	Bel	1/2	1 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
2	Richards, Phoebe & sister	3	1		2	" sister	See Mrs. Louisa James 200 E 100 St NYC	Mat	1/2	1 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
3	Simmons, Valrie	2	1		1	" friend	2nd Mabel M. Wallace 113 Market St North Brooklyn	W	1/2	12 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
4	Mosquera, Manuel D		crew		1	" med exam	Quartermaster SS Morona	Steel	1/2	2 ⁵⁰	-	-	-
5	Wong, Lung Hing	-	-		1	" safe keeping	Chinese Bureau	Bel	14	9 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													

KORONA JAN 12

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

46

S. S. *Korona (Quebec S/S Co)* arrived January 12, 1918, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
							DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
207	1 Warner, Sam	1st Lab.	3	7	1	L.P.C. Ind Hold	12.30	Richardson				1/2	182	May 1	20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

140
80m 1/25 Korona
Hearings 28

Korona 1/12/18

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1-603	Yes	1 yr	No			
child	No		Yes			
1-802	Yes	1 yr	No			
English	Yes					
1-4003	Yes	2 yrs	No			
5	at					
6	at					
7	at					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, John J. Doyle, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-603 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, John J. Doyle, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-603 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1911
at St. Kitts
John J. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List **Four**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

January 17th, 1918

45

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No									Year or period of years.	Where?		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30. No			Master, Margaret Port 311 W. 40 St., New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts	B.W.I.
2	..	do	..	Of father	30. No			311 W. 40 St., New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	do	do
3	..	do	..	Self	30. No			40 W. 124 St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	do	do
4	..	do	..	Self	30. No			do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	do	do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL AIRCRAFT, whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from 22 APR 1950 P.S.I.



1910

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								
1	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.</									

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T. A. BURMAN, Surgeon of the U. S. ARMY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of AFRICA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1918

T. A. BURMAN Surgeon of the U. S. ARMY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, John J. Doyle, of the U.S.S. KONGA from Antigua B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, A. Doyle, of the U.S.S. KONGA from Antigua B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1917, at Antigua, B.W.I.
John J. Doyle Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the idea of or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

List ~~XXXX~~
[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 17th, 1910

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in charge of a charity? If so, which?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether capable by reason of any physical defect, or by reason of any mental defect, or by reason of any other, of performing the duties of a citizen of the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No								Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Master	30			Sister, Mrs. Louise Jones 200 E. 100 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	B.W.I.
2	Yes	..	30			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk	Blk	Blk	None
3	Yes	..	30			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk	Blk	Blk	None
4	Yes	..	30			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *SS. 1000* sailing from *San Juan, P.R.* *59*, 19*36*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.													
1					Richards	Charles Adam	23	7	M	Ship	Yes	Yes	Antigua	African	Antigua	Green Bay	Sister, Mrs. Catherine Daniel Green Bay Village, Antigua.												
2					Richards	Grace Virginia	16	7	F	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt, Ellen Stevens St. John Antigua B.W.I.												
3					Opkas	Richard	16	7	M	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	St. John	Further, Ellen Stevens												
4					Adams	Peter	21	7	M	Ship	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Grant Farm	Grays Farm Antigua B.W.I.												
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *4*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of mcs will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL AIRCRAFT, whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1918
E. A. Wallace
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after exceeding temporarily in laboring in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<p>I, <u>A. Doyle</u>, Master of the <u>S.S. KORONA</u> from <u>NEW YORK</u>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <u>swear</u> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <u>one</u> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p>						
<p>Sworn to before me this <u>12th</u> day of <u>January</u>, 19<u>14</u> at <u>NY</u></p>						
<p><u>A. Doyle</u> Master Officer.</p>						

I, A. Doyle, Master of the S.S. KORONA from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1914 at NY

A. Doyle Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after exceeding temporarily in laboring in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<p>None. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.</p>						
<p>14-213</p>						

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List . . . 500

41

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~SS. [illegible]~~ sailing from ~~BARBADOS B.W.I.~~ 5-9, Jan 1st, 1910

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1			VALERIE HERR		22	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Barbados British	African	Barbados Bridgetown	Sister, Helen White Spencer Hill, Barbados B.W.I.	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

F B Macaulay Jr
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T.A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S.S. Cron, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of
Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1918
A. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time intended to remain in the United States.				
2.1603						
1 Dutch						
2-2603						
2 Dutch						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, John J. Doyle, of the U.S.S. TORO, from NEWARK, N.J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1918 at Newark, N.J.

Immigration Officer.

I, John J. Doyle, of the U.S.S. TORO, from NEWARK, N.J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1918 at Newark, N.J.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

~~12th~~, 191

39

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~REDACTED~~

sailing from ~~REDACTED~~ P.O. 5 8

Dec 20th

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Wong Lee Hing	George	20	M	S	Chinese	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Chinese	D.O.	Paramaribo	Father, Wong Lee Hing ALDEN, Dutch Guiana Friend, L.H. HARRIS 20th Street, Georgetown Demerara
2									Wong Lee Hing	Henry	19	M	S	Chinese	Yes	Yes	Dutch	African	D.O.	do	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

38

4

I, T. A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S. S. H. H. H., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1918

Immigration Officer.

Handwritten signature: Korotna

Handwritten date: January 14, 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Handwritten note: 11 aliens S. I. H

Handwritten date: Jan 12-1918

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

11-5713

S. S.

KORONA

sailing from

St. THOMAS V.I. U.S.A.

Jan 4th

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

January

37

12th, 1918

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

CHANDLER

Marie T.

22

M

S

May 3rd 1896

St. Thomas V.I. U.S.A.

Mrs. Gimlett

Warburton Ave. Yonkers N.Y.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

lit

John A. R. Richardson
V. L. Lippert

A. Doyle
Master

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DOYLE, of the U.S. BRECHA, from St Kitts, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 19 11

at St Kitts

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 19th, 1918

36

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is inposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. HERMA ^{H-6} ~~to~~ Passengers sailing from St. Kitts B.W.I. ⁵⁻⁹, Jan 3rd, 1918

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.A. Wallace, Surgeon of the U.S. MARINA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

T.A. Wallace

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 19 18

at

New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle ^{Master}, of the S.S. KORONA, from Martinique F.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N.Y.

Jan 19th, 1918

34

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 770

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERONA Passengers sailing from MARTINIQUE P.W.I. 7-8, Jan 2nd, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	429108-10-18-28-152	La Houssaye	Rene D.	32	M	Shoe Maker	Yes	French	Yes	French	African	Martinique St Joseph	Mether, Mrs Edgard La Houssaye N.J. Eglewood
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S.S. KURONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 19 16
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Doyle, Master, of the S.S. MORONA, from BARBADOS B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19 11
at St. John
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List ONE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Jan 17th, 1918

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA Passengers sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, on 1st January, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Da Costa	Maurice Levy	✓ 28	M	Trav. Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Brtn.	West Ind.	N.Y. City	Mr. H. A. Thorne, c/o Messrs. G. Austin & Co Barbados N.Y. City.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Wallace, Surgeon of the S.S. HORON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twenty five (State whether Surgeon "on the staff" or "employed by
outside forces," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Akers	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	2	10
2nd Cabin			
Steorage			
Total	8	2	10

A handwritten graph on lined paper. The vertical axis is labeled "Cobins" and the horizontal axis is labeled "Strength". A curve starts at the origin and rises steeply, then levels off. A point on the curve is marked with a dot and labeled "Good Cobins".

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Esperanza (Ward)* arrived *January 13*, 1918, *M.*, from *30*

January 15, 1918, M., , from 30																									
Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
25m	1 Verde, Heresio 1st	6	1	1	Susp Alien Employment 105	Kelly									1/13 179 88 11 55										
27m	2 Schur, Solomon	11	1	1	" " " " " "	"									1/13 177 32 10 40										
48 f	3 Brito, Catalina 2nd	11	3	1	L.P.C. Art	"									1/13 184 88										
14 m	4 Yau, Fok	13	1	1	placed in keep on arrival Ret'd fr 1/23-12m	"									1/15 43 718										
14 m	5 Chen, Sion	13	4	1	placed in keep on arrival Ret'd fr 1/23-12m	"									1/15 46 718										
10 m	6 Lam, Yau Yom	13	2	1	placed in keep on arrival Ret'd fr 1/23-12m	"									1/15 49 718										
11 m	7 Chen, Fan Wing	13	3	1	placed in keep on arrival Ret'd from 1/23 10.30 am	"																			
13m	8 Yoharos, David	13	6	1	L.P.C. Susp C.A. from keep 4/18 11.40 am	Shea									1/15 51 718 15										
						O'Connor									1/19 123 2 1 30										

Return 4/6

Esperanza 1/3/18
TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ESPERANZA

WARD

arrived JAN. 13, 1918

, 191

M.,

from

29

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>De Bonet</i> De Bonet, Maria Mendes & oh II Cab 11 4					2 To husband	<i>Hus Ricardo de Bonet 434 N 23 St NYC</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>2³⁰</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>2</i>
2	<i>Chen, Jen Hong</i>					<i>To S. I. 1/5 150 Pm</i>	<i>Chinese Bureau</i>	<i>Beh</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>12⁰⁰</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>8</i>
3						<i>Chinese Bureau</i>	<i>Chinese Bureau</i>				<i>10</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>10</i>
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1 CHINESE	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	
2 CHINESE	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	
3 CHINESE	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	
4 CHINESE	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	
5 SPANISH	YES	12 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	
6 SPANISH	YES	3 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, Master, of the Spanish from Haraua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Spanish from Haraua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

13

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

JAN. 12, 1918.

28

4-21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JAN. 8, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or Town.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of:										Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claim to be U. S. Citizen.
1			FOK	YOU	44	M	S MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
2			YUI	LAM YAM	30	M	S TRADER	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
3			WONG	CHON FOU	41	M	S MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
4			SION	CHEN	34	M	S MERCHANT	NO NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE.
5			NUNEZ	MANUEL	37	M	M LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	BROTHER IN LAW. J. FERNANDEZ, SAN IGNACIO 74, HAVANA.
6			YOHOROS	DAVID	23	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	BRITISH SUB.	EGYPT	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	FRIEND. ELIAS PELAIJEL, MONTE 15, HAVANA.

Not counted

Chas by Schurort

Ab mly Shea

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, A. W. Whitehead, Surgeon of the SS Esperanza, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1918
at New York

J. J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

January 14-1918
Law January 12-1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 alien
1 S. I.
4 Chinese Ped

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the Esperanza, sailing herself, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1918
at New York
J. J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

January 14-1918
Law January 12-1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
B...	Mexican.
B...	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 arrivals
1 S.I.
4 Chinese Ped

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9
26

S. S. REPUBLICA sailing from TAMPA, JANUARY 2nd, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 12 th, 19 18

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<u>ALLAN</u>	<u>GEORGE GEORGE</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>AT BIRMINGHAM, TENN. OCTOBER 2nd, 1891.</u>	<u>Navy Orders U.S. Jan. 2/18</u>	<u>600 WEST CHESTNUT ST., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.</u>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. J. Kelly, Inspector
W. H. Montgomery

1 litry

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Harana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at New York
J. J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JAN. 12 - 1918.

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JAN. 8, 1918.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	FERNANDEZ	BENITO	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER, GERARDO FERNANDEZ, PARQUE 2, SANTA CLARA.	N. Y.	TORRINGTON
2		GARCIA	ALFONSO	26		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND, JOSE M. GONZALEZ, SOLEDAD 46, HAVANA.	N. Y.	NEW YORK
3	CL. CUBAN	GARCIA	BENJAMIN	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BOUSIN, MANUEL CARRIL, GALIANO 240, HAVANA.	N. Y.	TORRINGTON
4	CL. CUBAN	CORSINO	ANDRES	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND, CASIMIRO LOPEZ, MONTE 47, HAVANA.	CONN.	WATERBURY
5		MARRERO	FRANCISCO	34		M	S	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND, JOSE GONZALEZ, SANTA CLARA 16, HAVANA.	N. Y.	NEW YORK
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. J. Kelly } Inspector
W. H. Montgomery }

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Whitehead Surgeon of the S. S. Esperanza, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at New York

J. J. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Esperanza, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 THIRTY number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Quater
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918

at New York

Signature of Master
Signature of Surgeon
Signature of First Officer
Signature of Second Officer
Signature of Third Officer

Column 1 (Name of vessel)
Column 2 (Date of departure)
Column 3 (Port of origin)
Column 4 (Age)
Column 5 (Sex)
Column 6 (Married or single)
Column 7 (Calling or occupation)
Column 8 (Able to read and write)
Column 9 (Nationality)
Column 10 (Race or people)
Column 11 (Last permanent residence)
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came)
Column 13 (Final destination)
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid)
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much)
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where)
Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)
Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)
Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)
Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)
Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **11**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

12, 191

23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
2	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
3	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
4	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
5	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
6	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
8	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
9	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
10	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
11	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
12	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
13	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
14	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
15	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
16	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
17	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
18	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
19	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
20	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
21	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
22	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
23	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
24	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
25	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
26	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
27	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
28	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
29	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
30	Yes	Self	300.00	Yes	1910	Spain, Barcelona, Spain.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

..... 191



Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Whitehead Surgeon of the U.S. Army, serving therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. A. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918

New York

J. J. Kelly

Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

No. _____ of the _____

the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. E. Speranza, from Yere Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918

at New York

Notary at

J. J. Healy
Notary Public

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ENE 12, 1918

21

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1998

191.

J. Kelly } Inspected
W. McNamee }

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918.
R. M. Whitehead
Immigration Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. *ESPERANZA* sailing from *NASSAU N. P.*, *JAN. 9th.*, 19*18.* Arriving at Port of *19*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Offner	Olga	28	F	S	Nov. 11. 1890. Galicia, Austria.	<i>R.L. 74601</i> Supreme Court, N.Y. June 16, 1910.	700 W. 172 St. New York City.
2	Chase	John B.	59	M	M	Nov. 27. 1858. Thompson, Conn.	<i>R.L. 62145</i>	976 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

Number 5

S. S.

sailing from

JANUARY 2

1911

Arriving at Port of New York

JANUARY 12

1911

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

2

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

2

William J.

21

M

October 11th 1890 at Wichita, Kansas

R.L. 71214

Grand Hotel, N.Y. City

J. J. Kelly, Inspector
W. H. Newland

1 City

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

11-4713

S. S.

sailing from

VERA CRUZ

DEPARTY Oct., 19

Arriving at Port of New York

JANUARY

12

1916

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

4

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1

LEVINE

CHARLES E.

22

M

M

RL 58732

Exact date not known by passenger.

Supreme Court N.Y.C. in 1914

115 Broad St., N.Y.C.

2

RAGGI

STEFANO T.

40

M

M

67843 RL

AN NEW YORK CITY

MAY 10th., 1900 in U.S. DISTRICT COURT

CEDAR GROVE, N.J.

3

BARBER

FRANK A.

47

M

M

FEB. 9th., 1870 at Piqua, Ohio

211 Mayfield City, G. P. Samuels

4002 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, Ca. 1

4

BARBER

STELLA C.

46

F

M

JUNE 28, 1871 at Rochester, N.Y.

212

4002 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal

J. Kelly Inspector
New York

4 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S. S.

DECEMBER 14

sailing from

TAMPOCO

JANUARY 2nd, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York

JANUARY

12, 1918

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

3

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOE.

1

LETTERMAN

JOHN D.

28

M

S

WEATHERLY, PENN. ON JUNE 20th, 1889.

Navy Orders U.S. Jan. 2/18

WEATHERLY, PENN.

J. J. Kelly, Inspector
W. H. Montgomery

1 City

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

11-4712

S. S.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

sailing from TAMPOCO

JANUARY 2nd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

JANUARY 12, 1918

No.
OF
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

YRS. Mos.

1

~~LESTER~~

~~WALTER S.~~

~~21~~

~~M~~

~~WEATHERLY, PENN. ON JUNE 22nd, 1889.~~

Navy Orders U.S. Jan. 2/18

~~WEATHERLY, PENN.~~

*J. J. Kelly, Inspector
W. Montgomery*

1 City

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Esperanza, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at New York
J. H. K.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JAN. 19, 1918.

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

3-9

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

JAN 3 1964

1918.

5

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. W. Whitehead, Surgeon of the SS Esperanza sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master of the Esperanza from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918

at New York

J. J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

JANUARY

191 •

13

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1918

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of year Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. First in place of abode, or whether he has been in the United States previously, or whether he is a resident of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	self	yes 1915 N.Y.C.	Friend Andres M. Vidal, 611 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.	no 2 months	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Drk	blk	brn	None	Mexico	Progreso
2	yes	self	yes 1917 N.Y.C.	Wife Lillian Portela, 2075 Pacific St., Brooklyn.	no indefinite	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Drk	blk	brn	None	Spain	Spaniard
3	yes	self	yes 1915 N.Y.C.	Uncle Jeronimo Rendon, 3667 Broadway, N.Y.C.	no 2 years	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Med	Lgt	brn	None	Mexico	Merida

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA, Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, JANUARY 5th., 1918

Aims

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. Speranza sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918

at New York

J. Hall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at New York

Master Officer.

J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1917
at New York

Master Officer.

J. H. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people negated in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...es, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 12 1918, 1918.

11

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

which signified government default on his or their official character.

14-42

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA. Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, JANUARY 3rd., 1918.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1917

at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Indian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Speranza, from Tampere, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1918
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1895), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 12, 1910.

9

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States for a certain period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other place of confinement, or in any other place of detention?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.C. HOTEL AMERICA, 104-15th st.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DRK	BLK	BLK	NGMR	SPAIN	LEON
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ESPERANZA . Passengers sailing from TAMPICO 7-12 ✓ , JANUARY 2nd. , 1910

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

8

New York

..., and that I have made a personal examination of
that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
list, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
13 day of January, 1918
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
it of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
manifest before the affidavit is executed.
ification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

January 14 1918
and January 12-1918

Accepted

	Alaska	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	8	20
2nd Cabin	12	1	13
Storage			
Total	24	9	33

Revised

	ALMS	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	8	18
2nd Cabin	8	1	9
Storage			
Total	18	9	27

①

Trupalgar,

Jan. 12, 1918.

CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

7 sheet only

S. S. *Trafalgar* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*, Dec 17th 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* Jan 18th 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Div	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.												
1	<i>Himrichsen</i>	<i>76 off</i>	41		M	<i>Master</i>	<i>2/3-17 Lisbon</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			58	166	1	<i>card</i>
2	<i>Kristofferson</i>	<i>Hans</i>	33	5		<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>2/4-17 New York</i>	<i>No</i>					50	154	1	<i>card</i>
3	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Willy</i>	24	9		<i>2nd</i>	<i>2/4-17</i>	<i>No</i>					51	157	1	<i>card</i>
4	<i>Egner</i>	<i>Ligvart</i>	25	5		<i>3rd</i>	<i>1/4-17</i>	<i>No</i>					51	156	1	<i>card</i>
5	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	58	5		<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>2/4-17</i>	<i>No</i>					51	170	1	<i>card</i>
6	<i>Björlykke</i>	<i>Rasmus</i>	21	3		<i>A. B.</i>	<i>4/10-17</i>	<i>Paid off</i>					51	162	1	<i>card</i>
7	<i>Harlsen</i>	<i>Ligvart</i>	19	1		<i>A. B.</i>	<i>1/10-17</i>	<i>No</i>					56	140	1	<i>card</i>
8	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Lithelm</i>	23	11		<i>A. B.</i>	<i>1/12-17 Rio</i>	<i>Paid off</i>					58	147	1	<i>card</i>
9	<i>Lipila</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	24	3		<i>A. B.</i>	<i>4/10-17 New York</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			59	164	1	<i>card</i>
10	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Loren</i>	29	8		<i>Steward</i>	<i>2/4-17</i>	<i>No</i>					58	142	1	<i>card</i>
11	<i>Bergstedt</i>	<i>Budr</i>	16	6		<i>Stew boy</i>	<i>2/6-16 Christiania</i>	<i>No</i>					51	146	2	<i>card</i>
12	<i>Ching</i>	<i>Egbert</i>	17			<i>Cabin boy</i>	<i>3/10-17 Barbados</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>West Indian</i>			59	136	1	<i>card</i>
13	<i>Himrichsen</i>	<i>Peren</i>	39	11		<i>Chief Eng</i>	<i>2/3-16 Lisbon</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			51	206	4	<i>card</i>
14	<i>Sundsen</i>	<i>Andus</i>	29	7		<i>2nd</i>	<i>2/4-17 New York</i>	<i>No</i>					58	156	1	<i>card</i>
15	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Thoralf</i>	24	10		<i>3rd</i>	<i>2/4-17</i>	<i>No</i>					51	168	1	<i>card</i>
16	<i>Himrichsen</i>	<i>Toralf</i>	20	5		<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>2/6-16 Christiania</i>	<i>No</i>					51	143	1	<i>card</i>
17	<i>Tikberg</i>	<i>Carl</i>	28	7		<i>Fireman</i>	<i>4/10-17 New York</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			51	168	1	<i>card</i>
18	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Pakob</i>	28	11			<i>4/10-17</i>	<i>No</i>					58	145	2	<i>card</i>
19	<i>Lundelin</i>	<i>William</i>	30				<i>4/10-17</i>	<i>Paid off</i>					55	126	1	<i>card</i>
20	<i>Laard</i>	<i>August</i>	32	9			<i>10/10-17</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Swedish</i>			51	142	1	<i>card</i>
21	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Taldemar</i>	17	4			<i>1/12-17 Santos</i>	<i>Paid off</i>					56	130	1	<i>card</i>
22	<i>Helfred</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	22	6			<i>1/12-17 Rio</i>	<i>Paid off</i>					56	138	1	<i>card</i>
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Trafalgar* sailing from *San Francisco*

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, *Jan 17*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *San Francisco*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel *Trafalgar*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary. *12* Use of number of names.

February 5, 1917
Immigration
Act having
port of the

Number

7 sheet only
January 18, 1918

ht Weight *Div* Physical marks or peculiarities

1	166	1	card
2	154	1	card
3	157	1	card
4	156	1	card
5	176	1	card
6	162	1	card
7	140	1	card
8	147	1	card
9	164	1	card
10	142	1	card
11	146	2	card
12	136	1	card
13	206	4	card
14	156	1	card
15	163	1	card
16	143	1	card
17	168	1	card
18	143	1	card
19	146	1	card
20	142	1	card
21	130	1	card
22	138	1	card

2
1
2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Position in
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	
1	<i>Hinrichsen</i>	<i>Wolff</i>	41	<i>M</i>
2	<i>Hinrichsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	33	<i>5</i>
3	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Willy</i>	24	<i>9</i>
4	<i>Fjell</i>	<i>Lignart</i>	25	<i>5</i>
5	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	58	<i>5</i>
6	<i>Dorlykke</i>	<i>Rasmussen</i>	21	<i>3</i>
7	<i>Harlsen</i>	<i>Lignard</i>	19	<i>1</i>
8	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Lithelm</i>	23	<i>11</i>
9	<i>Lipila</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	24	<i>3</i>
10	<i>Lidensen</i>	<i>Loren</i>	29	<i>8</i>
11	<i>Bergsted</i>	<i>Budr</i>	16	<i>6</i>
12	<i>Ching</i>	<i>Robert</i>	17	
13	<i>Hinrichsen</i>	<i>Henric</i>	39	<i>11</i>
14	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Andus</i>	29	<i>7</i>
15	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Thoralf</i>	24	<i>10</i>
16	<i>Hinrichsen</i>	<i>Toralf</i>	20	<i>5</i>
17	<i>Vikberg</i>	<i>Carl</i>	28	<i>7</i>
18	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	28	<i>11</i>
19	<i>Lindelin</i>	<i>William</i>	30	
20	<i>Laard</i>	<i>August</i>	32	<i>9</i>
21	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Taldemar</i>	17	<i>4</i>
22	<i>Hulfred</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	22	<i>6</i>

Chief
2nd
3rd
4th
5th
6th
7th
8th
9th
10th
11th
12th

4/10-17
10/10-17
14/12-17
14/12-17

Paid off
Paid off
Paid off
Paid off

Indish
Homigian

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

8. 8.

Trafalgar

sailing from *San Francisco*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in Vessel
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.		
1	<i>Himmicksen</i>	<i>Wolff</i>	41		M	<i>Master</i>
2	<i>Himmicksen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	33	5		<i>1st</i>
3	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Willy</i>	24	9		<i>2nd</i>
4	<i>Egner</i>	<i>Sigvard</i>	25	5		<i>3rd</i>
5	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	58	5		<i>Carpenter</i>
6	<i>Björlykke</i>	<i>Rasmus</i>	21	3		<i>A.</i>
7	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Agard</i>	19	1		<i>A.</i>
8	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Tilhelm</i>	23	11		<i>A.</i>
9	<i>Lipila</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	24	3		<i>A.</i>
10	<i>Lidusen</i>	<i>Loren</i>	29	8		<i>A.</i>
11	<i>Bergsted</i>	<i>Budr</i>	16	6		<i>A.</i>
12	<i>Ching</i>	<i>Egbert</i>	17			<i>A.</i>
13	<i>Himmicksen</i>	<i>Gerwin</i>	39	11		<i>A.</i>
14	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	29	7		<i>A.</i>
15	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Thoralf</i>	24	10		<i>A.</i>
16	<i>Himmicksen</i>	<i>Toralf</i>	20	5		<i>A.</i>
17	<i>Vikberg</i>	<i>Carl</i>	28	7		<i>A.</i>
18	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Jakob</i>	28	11		<i>A.</i>
19	<i>Lindelin</i>	<i>William</i>	30			<i>A.</i>
20	<i>Laard</i>	<i>August</i>	32	9		<i>A.</i>
21	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Waldemar</i>	19	4		<i>A.</i>
22	<i>Wulfrud</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	22	6		<i>A.</i>
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of *San Francisco*

Date, *Jan 12*, 191*8*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary. *12* of number of names.

<i>4/10-17</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>10/10-17</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>card</i>
<i>14/12-17</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>Rio</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>card</i>

January 5, 1917
having
of the

Number

7

January 12, 1918

Weight *166* *1* *card*

Physical marks or peculiarities

154 *1* *card*

157 *1* *card*

156 *1* *card*

170 *1* *card*

162 *1* *card*

140 *1* *card*

147 *1* *card*

164 *1* *card*

142 *1* *card*

146 *2* *card*

136 *1* *card*

216 *4* *card*

156 *1* *card*

163 *1* *card*

143 *1* *card*

168 *1* *card*

145 *2* *card*

136 *1* *card*

142 *1* *card*

130 *1* *card*

138 *1* *card*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold, of the Arsable, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17

day of

Jan

1918

H. Indusan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Arsable,

Jan. 12, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

pers.
upon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cable, arriving at San Francisco, 1918, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cable	Louis	Master	1/10/18	San Francisco		1	M	White	French	5'4"	160	
2	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
3	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	card
4	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
5	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
6	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
7	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
8	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
9	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
10	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
11	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
12	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
13	Cable	Paul	✓	1/10/18	"		1	M	White	French	5'7"	160	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

L. (Cable) }
H. (Cable) }
F. (Cable) }

12 without card
1 with
16 crew

IMPORTANT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240

S.
on

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Co

Form 892

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

OCCUPATIONS.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so removing his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected
11/21/18

1-12

Robert

15 without cards

with

15 crew

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

5

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

1. ... 5' 4" ...
2. ... 5' 7" ...
3. ... 5' 10" ... card
4. ... 5' 11" ...
5. ... 5' 11" ...
6. ... 5' 9" ...
7. ... 5' 7" ...
8. ... 5' 6" ...
9. ... 5' 7" ...
10. ... 5' 7" ...
11. ... 5' 7" ...
12. ... 5' 7" ...
13. ... 5' 7" ...

IMPORTANT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Original.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress

List of the crew
of the American steamship "Ausable" bound from Rotterdam
to the United States; sailing Dec. 14, 1917.

MEMBERS OF CREW

5

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Ausable*

No.	Name	Given name	Rank	Age	Nationality	Where born
1.	Andersen	Therwald M.	Master	26	Danish	1st p.
2.	Pedersen	Haakon	1st Officer	27	Norwegian	1st p.
3.	Hogstedt	Oskar	2nd Officer	27	Danish	
4.	Sorensen	Soren	3rd Officer	35	American	
5.	Timmers	Hendrikus	Carpenter	35	Dutch	
6.	Van der Ploeg	Jacob	Boatswain	40	"	
7.	Zalmstra	Jacob A.	Seaman	28	"	
8.	Knap	Gerrit	"	40	"	
9.	van Duyn	Gerardus	Measman	18	"	
10.	Jensen	A. John	Seaman	30	Danish	
11.	Dorney	Leonard	"	25	Swedish	
12.	Kleinloog	Hendrikus J.	"	32	Dutch	
13.	Gertsen	Gjert K.	"	24	Norwegian	
14.	de Bruyn	John	Ch. Engineer	29	Dutch, 1st p.	
15.	Nielsen	Bjarne	1st Asst "	25	Norwegian 1st p.	
16.	Marshall	John	2nd "	50	Brit American	
17.	Rangstad	Joachim	3rd "	27	Norwegian 1st p.	
18.	Olsen	Henning	Oiler	30	Swedish	
19.	Olsen	Thomas	Oiler	26	Danish	
20.	Lund	Carl	Oiler	30	Swedish	
21.	Scheunderwoerd	Jehn	Fireman	26	Dutch	
22.	Tilly	Otto W.	"	26	Swedish	
23.	Kraayeveld	Arie H.	"	37	Dutch	
24.	Berggren	Karl Richard	Coalpasser	33	Swedish	
25.	Ohman	Jan	"	28	Fin (Russian)	
26.	Ollila	Petter	"	30	Dutch	
27.	Rang	Fred	Steward	21	Danish 1st p.	
28.	Hansen	Christian	Cook	29	Dutch.	
29.	Rang	Franciscus	M.R. Steward	29	Dutch.	
30.	Tielen	Nicolaas J.	2nd Cook's boy	17	Dutch.	

Franciscus Rang, Messroom Steward, failed to join;
Substitute: I. Gutys, Native of Russia.

Boatswain van der Ploeg was disrated to seaman for tampering
with the ship's deck stores; he refused to work as seaman and
deserted.

Substitute:
Teye Tiemstra, Seaman, 41 years old, Dutch subject.

*No. 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 14 and 15
did not have any
passport or nationality
certificate, all joined
the vessel at New York.*

SEEN Dec 15, 1917.
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

W. J. Galer.

rt of

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Hand 5 4 1/2
Hand 5 7 1/2
Hand 5 11 1/2
Hand 5 9 1/2
Hand 5 7 1/2
Hand 5 6 1/2
Hand 5 7 1/2

IMPORTANT

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maxwell, of the Usual, from Rockford, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

St. Andrew
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1913
at New York

P. Owen
Immigration Officer.

34-42

13 *Custom*

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

1. 19.
2. 20.
3. 21.
4. 22. Sch
5. 23. Tilly
6. 24. Krasay, FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS
7. 25. Berggren,
8. 26. Ohman
9. 27. Ollila
10. 28. Rang,
11. 29. Hansen
12. 30. Rang
13. 31. Tielen
14. 32. Robert at which p
15. 33. Fred
16. 34. Christ.
17. 35. Francis
18. 36. Nicolas
19. 37. Rang.

Francis RANG, Member of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of the Empire consisting of Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."
Substitute: I. Gutys, Italian language.

Substitute: I. G. (ITALIAN (SOUTH)).

Boatswain van der Ploeg with the ship's deck stores; he deserted.

Substitute: Deve Tienstra, Seaman, 41.

SEEN

Residents of the United States and

SEEN

at American Pot

Rotterdam

emp
to th
to re
reshi
conve
remo
such
of art

Nos 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 14 and 15
did not have any
passport or birthright
certificate; all joined
the vessel at New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

1918

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof, or of any foreign government.	Whether coming by reason of any order, process, or writ, or by reason of any other legal proceeding, or by reason of any other legal process, or by reason of any other legal proceeding, or by reason of any other legal process.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last in United States.							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
AT ALIEN		Seaman	50	1917	Sweden	Same									5' 6"	5' 6"						
2		Seaman	50	1917	Sweden	Same									5' 6"	5' 6"						
3		Seaman	50	1917	Sweden	Same									5' 6"	5' 6"						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

29. Rang
 30. Tielan
 31. Rang
 32. Rang
 33. Rang
 34. Rang
 35. Rang
 36. Rang
 37. Rang
 38. Rang
 39. Rang
 40. Rang
 41. Rang
 42. Rang
 43. Rang
 44. Rang
 45. Rang
 46. Rang
 47. Rang
 48. Rang
 49. Rang
 50. Rang

Substituted: I. Gutys, Native of Russia.
 Boatswain van der Ploeg was disrated to seaman for tampering with the ship's deck stores; he refused to work as seaman and deserted.
 Substituted: Teye Tiemstra, Seaman, 41 years old, Dutch subject.

SEEN at American Consulate General.
 Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Nos 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 14 and 15
 did not have any
 passport or other
 certificate; all joined
 the vessel at New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine

List

not for Kelly & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *insane* 9-10. Passengers sailing from *San Francisco* 3-13, Dec 10, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (* Extended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1		<i>Allila</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>seaman</i>			<i>Russ.</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
2		<i>Chman</i>	<i>Joan</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>seaman</i>			<i>Russ.</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5990

Jan 11-15-1918

That microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC. 10. 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC. 10. 1943
Date

Lova Jackson
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 5990.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Jan. 12, 1918 to Jan. 15, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Jan. 12, 1918	Ausable	Rotterdam	2
"	Trafalgar	Rio de Janiero	1
"	Esperanza	Havana, Vera Cruz, Progreso	13
"	Korona	Barbados, St Kitts, Antigua	10
"	Tiberia	Glaagow	2
Jan. 13, 1918	Zulia	Curacas, Mayaguez	8
"	Pinemore	Portland	2
"	Southerndown	Bordeaux	1
"	Crofton Hall	Montevideo	3
Jan. 14, 1918	Silverslip	Rosyth	3
"	Francis	Liverpool	2
"	Jamsborg	Puerto Mexico	1
"	Atland	Gothenburg	2
"	Norden	Buenos Aires	1
"	Gen. H.F. Hodges	Cristobal	1
"	Comet	Tampico	1
Jan. 15, 1918	Coamo	San Juan, P.R.	5
"	St Louis	Liverpool	23
"	Antonio Lopez	Barcelona, Cadiz, Malaga	26

[illegible]

5990¹⁸

